

STBG – 3003(006)

City of Belton
700 Seabee Road
Belton, MO 64012

REQUEST FOR BID

BID OF

Bidder Name _____

Bidder Address _____

FOR CONSTRUCTING OR IMPROVING

Improvements include the construction of a new concrete box culvert, roadway construction and reconstruction, resurfacing, storm sewer, curb and sidewalk construction, signing, striping and various other improvements.

**Larkspur Circle from Mullen Road to Route 58
Cass County/Belton, MO**

Invitation to Bid Larkspur Circle Improvements

Sealed bids will be received by the Public Works Director of the City of Belton at The City of Belton Public Works Facility located at 700 Seabee Rd., Belton, Missouri, 64012 at the Administrative Building until **10:00 A.M., local time, on June 23, 2025 at which time bidding will be closed.** All bids will be opened and read aloud. A late bid packet is one received after 10:00 a.m., local time, at the aforementioned time and place of the bid opening. The decision as to the correct time for the openings shall be made by the Public Works Director of the City of Belton and that decision shall be final. Bids received after the deadline date and time will be returned unopened. It shall be the responsibility of those submitting a bid to assure themselves that their bid has been received by the City of Belton. The project will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder after the aforementioned bid opening.

A mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting will be held on June 12, 2025 at 10:00am, local time, and June 13, 2025 at 10:00am, local time, at the City of Belton Public Works Facility at the Administrative Building (Building A) located at 700 Seabee Road, Belton, MO 64012. Due to the importance of all bidders having a clear understanding of the specifications and scope of work requirements, **bids will only be accepted from those who are represented at one of the Pre-Bid Meetings.** Attendance at the Pre-Bid Meeting will be evidenced by the representative's signature on the attendance roster.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice to Contractors

Proposed Work.....	(1)
Compliance With Contract Provisions.....	(2)
Period of Performance	(3)
Liquidated Damages	(4)
Bid Guaranty.....	(5)
Certifications for Federal Jobs	(6)
Antidiscrimination	(7)
Federal and State Inspection	(8)
Prevailing Wage.....	(9)
Worker Eligibility Requirements	(10)
OSHA Training Requirements.....	(11)
Buy America Requirements	(12)
Addendum Acknowledgement.....	(13)
Signature and Identity of Bidder	(14)
Trainees.....	(15)
Subcontractor Disclosure	(16)
Project Award	(17)
Materials Inspections.....	(18)
Prime Contractor Requirements.....	(19)
Tax Exempt Status	(20)
Missouri Prompt Pay Act.....	(21)

Itemized Bid Sheets

Bid Bond

DBE Identification Submittal ([Fig. 136.9.9](#))

DBE Provisions ([Fig. 136.9.8](#))

General Provisions (Other Than MoDOT)

Job Special Provisions ([Sample JSP's](#) on MoDOT's Website)

Form FHWA 1273 ([Fig. 136.9.7](#))

Federal Aid Provisions

Applicable State Wage Rates

Applicable Federal Wage Rates

Applicable Environmental and Cultural Permits and Clearances

ADA Checklist ([Fig. 136.9.4](#))

Contract Forms

[Fig 136.10.3 Sample Contract Agreement](#)

[Fig 136.10.4 Sample Contract Bond](#)

[Fig 136.10.5 Sample Contractors Acknowledgement](#)

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed bids, addressed to City of Belton, 700 Seabee Road, Belton, MO 64012 for the proposed work will be received by the City of Belton until **10:00 A.M. (prevailing local time) on June 23, 2025**, at the office of the City of Belton Public Works, 700 Seabee Road, Belton, MO 64012, and at that time will be publicly opened. Bids should be delivered to: 700 Seabee Road, Belton, MO 64012.

A mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting will be held on June 12, 2025 at 10:00am, local time, and June 13, 2025 at 10:00am, local time, at the City of Belton Public Works Facility at the Administrative Building (Building A) located at 700 Seabee Road, Belton, MO 64012. Due to the importance of all bidders having a clear understanding of the specifications and scope of work requirements, **bids will only be accepted from those who are represented at one of the Pre-Bid Meetings.** Attendance at the Pre-Bid Meeting will be evidenced by the representative's signature on the attendance roster.

(1) PROPOSED WORK: The proposed work, hereinafter called the work, includes:

Improvements include the construction of a new concrete box culvert, roadway construction and reconstruction, resurfacing, storm sewer, curb and sidewalk construction, signing, striping and various other improvements.

(2) COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACT PROVISIONS: The bidder, having examined and being familiar with the local conditions affecting the work, and with the contract, contract documents, including the current version of the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission's "Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction," and "Missouri Standard Plans for Highway Construction" (if applicable), their revisions, and the request for bid, including appendices, the special provisions and plans, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, services, etc., required for the performance and completion of the work. All references are to the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, as revised, unless otherwise noted.

The following documents are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at www.modot.mo.gov under "Business with MoDOT" "Standards and Specifications". The effective version shall be the October 2023 edition.

General Provisions & Supplemental Specifications

Supplemental Revisions to Missouri Standard Plans
For Highway Construction (if applicable)

These supplemental bidding documents contain all current revisions to the bound printed versions and have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project. The standard specifications and design criteria of the City of Belton and the Kansas City Metropolitan Chapter of the American Public Works Association shall also govern all public improvements for this project.

Please note that within the above-listed documents, the term "Commission" shall be replaced with the term, "City of Belton", and the term "Engineer" is a reference to the Engineer of Record from the City of Belton.

The contracting authority for this contract is the City of Belton.

(3) PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE: If the bid is accepted, the bidder agrees that work shall be diligently prosecuted at such rate and in such manner as, in the judgment of the engineer, is necessary for the completion of the work within the time specified as follows in accordance with Sec 108:

Completion Date: December 19, 2025

(4) LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: The bidder agrees that, should the bidder fail to complete the work in the time specified or such additional time as may be allowed by the engineer under the contract, the amount of liquidated damages to be recovered in accordance with Sec 108 shall be as follows:

Liquidated damages per day \$ 1,100

(5) BID GUARANTY: The bidder shall submit a Bid Guaranty meeting the requirements of Section 102 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. A sample project bid bond form is included in the bid book. The bidder shall mark the box below to identify the type of Bid Guaranty.

- ☐ Paper Bid Bond
- ☐ Cashier's Check

(6) CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERAL JOBS: By signing and submitting this bid, the bidder makes the certifications appearing in Sec. 102.18.1 (regarding affirmative action and equal opportunity), Sec. 102.18.2 (regarding disbarment, eligibility, indictments, convictions, or civil judgments), Sec. 102.18.3 (regarding anti-collusion), and Sec. 102.18.4 (regarding lobbying activities). Any necessary documentation is to accompany the bid submission, as required by these sections. As provided in Sec. 108.13, the contracting authority may terminate the contract for acts of misconduct, which includes but is not limited to fraud, dishonesty, and material misrepresentation or omission of fact within the bid submission.

(7) ANTIDISCRIMINATION: The Contracting Authority hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, businesses owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, religion, creed, sex, age, ancestry, or national origin in consideration for an award.

(8) FEDERAL AND STATE INSPECTION: The Federal Government is participating in the cost of construction of this project. All applicable Federal laws, and the regulations made pursuant to such laws, shall be observed by the contractor, and the work will be subject to the inspection of the appropriate State or Federal Agency in the same manner as provided in Sec 105.10 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction with all revisions applicable to this bid and contract.

(9) PREVAILING WAGE (FEDERAL AND STATE): This contract requires payment of the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of work required to execute the contract as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, and requires adherence to a schedule of minimum wages as determined by the United States Department of Labor. For work performed anywhere on this project, the contractor and the contractor's subcontractors shall pay the higher of these two applicable wage rates. The applicable state wage rates for this contract are detailed in "Annual Wage Order No. 31", that is attached to this bidding document. The applicable federal wage rates for this contract are the effective Davis-Bacon federal wage rates posted the tenth day before the bid opening date and are attached herein.

These supplemental bidding documents have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

(10) WORKER ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS: Execution of the construction contract for this project is dependent upon the awarded bidder providing an Affidavit of Compliance AND E-Verify Memorandum-of-Understanding (MOU) between the bidder and Department of Homeland Security to the Contracting Authority as required by section 285.530 RSMo. The cover page and signature page of the E-Verify MOU and the Affidavit must be submitted prior to award of this contract.

A sample Affidavit of Compliance can be found at the Missouri Attorney General's website at the following link:

http://ago.mo.gov/forms/Affidavit_of_Compliance.pdf

All bidders must also be enrolled in the E-Verify Program, and include their MOU prior to contract execution. Bidders who are not enrolled will need to go to the following website link and select "Enroll in the Program" to get started. After completing the program, they will receive their E-Verify MOU with Department of Homeland Security. This document will need to be printed out and kept on file so that a copy can be attached to the Affidavit of Compliance.

http://www.dhs.gov/files/programs/gc_1185221678150.shtm

This requirement also applies to subcontractors and contract labor, but this contract only requires submittal of the verification documents for the prime contractor. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to verify the worker eligibility of their subcontractors in order to protect their own company from liability as required by section 285.530 RSMo.

(11) OSHA TEN HOUR TRAINING REQUIREMENTS: Missouri Law, 292.675 RSMO, requires any awarded contractor and its subcontractor(s) to provide a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Construction Safety Program (or a similar program approved by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations as a qualified substitute) for their on-site employees (laborers, workmen, drivers, equipment operators, and craftsmen) who have not previously completed such a program and are directly engaged in actual construction of the improvement (or working at a nearby or adjacent facility used for construction of the improvement). The awarded contractor and its subcontractor(s) shall require all such employees to complete this ten-hour program, pursuant to 292.675 RSMO, unless

they hold documentation on their prior completion of said program. Penalties, for Non-Compliance include contractor forfeiture to the Contracting Authority in the amount of \$2,500, plus \$100 per contractor and subcontractor employee for each calendar day such employee is employed beyond the elapsed time period for required program completion under 292.675 RSMO.

(12) BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS: Construction contracts shall assure compliance with Section 165 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, Section 337 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, 23 CFR 635.410, and the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (2021) Build America, Buy America Act Publication L. No. 117-58 regarding Buy America provisions on the procurement of foreign products and materials. On all contracts involving Federal-aid, all products of iron, steel, or a coating of steel which are incorporated into the work must have been manufactured in the United States. Construction materials consisting primarily of non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, glass, lumber, or drywall also require Buy America certification. Cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives are excluded from this requirement. In addition, manufactured products are currently exempted under the 1983 waiver from FHWA. The Contracting Authority may allow minimal amounts of these materials from foreign sources, provided the cost does not exceed 0.1 percent of the contract sum or \$2,500, whichever is greater. The Contractor certifies that these materials are of domestic origin. Additional information regarding the "Buy America" requirements can be found at:

<https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/buyam.cfm>

(13) ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: The undersigned states that the all addenda (if applicable) have been received, acknowledged and incorporated into their bid, prior to submittal. For paper bids, staple addenda to the bid in the appropriate part of the bid.

(14) SIGNATURE AND IDENTITY OF BIDDER: The undersigned states that the following provided information is correct and that (if not signing with the intention to bind themselves to become the responsible and sole bidder) they are the agent of, and they are signing and executing this, as the bid of

_____, which is the correct LEGAL NAME as stated on the contractor questionnaire.

a) The organization submitting this bid is a(n) (1) individual bidder, (2) partnership, (3) joint venturer (whether individuals or corporations, and whether doing business under a fictitious name), or (4) corporation. Indicate by marking the appropriate box below.

☐ sole individual

☐ partnership

☐ joint venture

☐ corporation, incorporated under laws of state of _____.

b) If the bidder is doing business under a fictitious name, indicate below by filling in the fictitious name

Executed by bidder this _____ day of _____ 20____.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT THE BIDDER AND ITS OFFICIALS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES HAVE NEITHER DIRECTLY NOR INDIRECTLY ENTERED INTO ANY AGREEMENT, PARTICIPATED IN ANY COLLUSION, OR OTHERWISE TAKEN ANY ACTION IN RESTRAINT OF FREE COMPETITIVE BIDDING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS BID, AND THAT THE BIDDER INTENDS TO PERFORM THE WORK WITH ITS OWN BONAFIDE EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS, AND DID NOT BID FOR THE BENEFIT OF ANOTHER CONTRACTOR.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS IS AN UNSWORN DECLARATION, EXECUTED UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND/OR FALSE DECLARATION UNDER THE LAWS OF MISSOURI, AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE STATE OR FEDERAL LAWS. THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE THIS CERTIFICATION IN THIS BID MAY MAKE THIS BID NON-RESPONSIVE, AND CAUSE IT TO BE REJECTED.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT THE BIDDER'S COMPANY KNOWINGLY EMPLOYS ONLY INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE AUTHORIZED TO WORK IN THE UNITED STATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND ALL PROVISIONS OF MISSOURI EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 07-13 FOR CONTRACTS WITH THE CONTRACTING AUTHORITY.

☐ Check this box ONLY if the bidder REFUSES to make any or all of these certifications. The bidder may provide an explanation for the refusal(s) with this submittal.

Signature of Bidder's Owner, Officer, Partner or Authorized Agent

Please print or type name and title of person signing here

Attest:

Secretary of Corporation if Bidder is a Corporation

Affix Corporate Seal (If Bidder is a Corporation)

NOTE: If bidder is doing business under a fictitious name, the bid shall be executed in the legal name of the individual, partners, joint ventures, or corporation, and registration of fictitious name filed with the secretary of state, as required by sections 417.200 to 417.230 RSMo. If the bidder is a corporation not organized under the laws of Missouri, it shall procure a certificate of authority to do business in Missouri, as required by section 351.572 et seq RSMo. A certified copy of such registration of fictitious name or certificate of authority to do business in Missouri shall be filed with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission, as required by the standard specifications.

(15) **TRAINEES:** By submitting this bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder is familiar with the Training Provision in the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission's "General Provisions and Supplement Specifications" which are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at www.modot.mo.gov under "Business with MoDOT" "Standards and Specifications". The number of trainee hours provided under this contract will be 0 slots at 1000 hours per slot or 0 hours.

(16) **SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE:** Requirements contained within Sec 102.7.8 of the Missouri Standard Specification for Highway Construction shall be waived for this contract.

(17) **PROJECT AWARD:** This project will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder.

(18) **MATERIALS INSPECTIONS:** All technicians who perform, or are required by the FHWA to witness, such sampling and testing shall be deemed as qualified by virtue of successfully completing the requirements of EPG 106.18 Technician Certification Program, for that specific technical area.

(19) **PRIME CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:** The limitation in Sec 108.1.1 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction that "the contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 40 percent of the total contract cost" is waived for this contract. Instead, the less restrictive terms of the Federal Highway Administration's rule at Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 635.116(a) shall apply, so that the contractor must perform project work with its own organization equal to and not less than 30 percent of the total original contract price. Second-tier subcontracting will not be permitted on the contract. All other provisions in Sec 108.1.1 et seq. of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction shall remain in full force and effect, and shall continue to govern the contractor and its subcontractors, in accordance with the provisions of Title 23 CFR § 635.116.

(20) **SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION:** The City of Belton a tax exempt entity, will furnish a Missouri Project Exemption Certificate as described in Section 144.062 RSMo to the awarded contractor who in turn may use the certificate to purchase materials for a specific project performed for the tax exempt entity. Only the materials and supplies incorporated or consumed during the construction of the project are exempt. The certificate will be issued to the contractor for a specific project for a defined period of time.

(21) **MISSOURI PROMPT PAY ACT:** In accordance with the Missouri Prompt Pay Act (34.057 RSMo), the owner may withhold payment for any reason outline in RSMo 34.057, or as determined by the Engineer.

ITEMIZED BID: The bidder should complete the following section in accordance with Sec 102.7. The bidder proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, services, etc. required for the performance and completion of the work, as follows:



Proposal Pricing
City of Belton, Missouri
Contract: STBG-3003(006) Larkspur Circle Improvements

Date 5/27/2025

Pay Item No.	Item Description	Total	Unit	Unit Price	Cost
2019901	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1.0	L SUM		
2022010	REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS	1.0	L SUM		
2039901A	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	1.0	L SUM		
2039901B	EMBANKMENT	1.0	L SUM		
3029901	MISC. CEMENT TREATED BASE, 9"	3897.0	SQ YD		
4039910B	ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE, 2"	650.0	TON		
4039910C	ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE BASE, 4"	30.0	TON		
4071005	TACK COAT	1500.0	GAL		
6042010	ADJUSTING MANHOLES	4.0	EACH		
6081012	TRUNCATED DOMES	80.0	SQ FT		
6085008	PAVED APPROACH, 8"	415.0	SQ YD		
6089903A	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE CG-1	2600.0	LF		
6089903B	MISC. METAL HANDRAILS	80.0	LF		
6089905	CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 4"	1850.0	SQ YD		
6089906	MISC. STONE RIPRAP (D50 = 18", T= 36")	1300.0	SQ YD		
6149902A	CURB INLETS (4'X4')	10.0	EACH		
6149902B	CURB INLETS (5'X4')	2.0	EACH		
6149902C	CURB INLET (8'X4')	2.0	EACH		
6161005	CONSTRUCTION SIGNS	100.0	SQ FT		
6161030	TYPE III BARRICADES	7.0	EACH		
6181000	MOBILIZATION	1.0	L SUM		
6209902	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LEFT/RIGHT ARROWS	20.0	EACH		
6209903A	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"	5450.0	LF		
6209903B	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	505.0	LF		
6209903C	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"	60.0	LF		
6209903D	PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	70.0	LF		
6274000	CONTRACTOR FURNISHED SURVEYING AND STAKING	1.0	L SUM		
7039902	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTIONS	2.0	EACH		
7269903A	STORM SEWER, RCP CLASS III, 18"	392.0	LF		
7269903B	STORM SEWER, RCP CLASS III, 24"	552.0	LF		
7269903C	STORM SEWER, RCP CLASS III, 36"	432.0	LF		



Proposal Pricing
City of Belton, Missouri
Contract: STBG-3003(006) Larkspur Circle Improvements

Date 5/27/2025

Pay Item No.	Item Description	Total	Unit	Unit Price	Cost
7319902	MANHOLES, 5'-DIAMETER, HEAVY DUTY FRAME AND COVER	1.0	EACH		
7329902A	FLARED END SECTIONS, 24 RCP"	1.0	EACH		
7329902B	FLARED END SECTIONS, 36 RCP"	1.0	EACH		
7339903	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS 8' X 7' (SPECIAL)	89.0	LF		
8059901	MISC. PERMANENT RESTORATION	1.0	L SUM		
8061007A	CURB INLET CHECK	14.0	EACH		
8061019	SILT FENCE	431.0	LF		
8069902A	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	2.0	EACH		
8069902B	TEMPORARY ROCK DITCH CHECK	1.0	EACH		
9039901	PERMANENT SIGNAGE	1.0	L SUM		
				Total:	

ALTERNATIVE A

Pay Item No.	Item Description	Total	Unit	Unit Price	Cost
4039910A	ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE BASE, 7"	1500.0	TON		\$
4039910B	ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE, 2"	450.0	TON		\$
				Total:	\$

ALTERNATIVE B

Pay Item No.	Item Description	Total	Unit	Unit Price	Cost
5029905	PCC PAVEMENT 9"	3700.0	SY		\$
				Total:	\$

Grand Total Option A :	\$
Grand Total Option B :	\$

BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____

as principal and _____
as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Belton in the penal sum
of _____ Dollars (\$) to be paid to the commission to be credited to the state road fund, the
principal and surety binding themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally,
firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this _____

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that

WHEREAS the principal is submitting herewith a bid to the commission on route(s) _____

in _____ County(ies),
project (s) _____

for construction or improvement of state highway as set out in said bid;

NOW THEREFORE, if the commission shall accept the bid of the principal and if the principal shall properly
execute and deliver to the commission the contract, contract bond, and evidence of insurance coverage in compliance with the
requirements of the bid, the specifications, and the provisions of section 227.100 RSMo, to the satisfaction of the commission,
then this obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

In the event the said principal shall, in the judgment of the commission, fail to comply with any requirement as
set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the state of Missouri, acting by and through the commission, shall immediately and
forthwith be entitled to recover the full penal sum above set out, together with court costs, attorney's fees, and any other expense
of recovery.

The principal and surety hereby certify that the document is the original or a verbatim copy of the bid bond form
furnished by the Commission, in accordance with Sec 102.9 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

Principal

SEAL

By _____
Signature

Surety

SEAL

By _____
Signature of Attorney in Fact

NOTE: This bond must be executed by the principal, and by a corporate surety authorized to conduct surety business in the
state of Missouri.

DBE Submittal Forms

- (6) **DBE Submittal Forms:** This form must be submitted by 4 p.m. three (3) business days after bid opening.

(A) DBE Contract Goal: By submitting this bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder is familiar with the DBE Program Requirements in this contract. The contract DBE goal for the amount of work to be awarded is 5% of the total federal project price. The bidder shall also complete the DBE Submittal Form in accordance with the program requirements.

(B) DBE Participation: The bidder certifies that it will utilize DBE's as follows:

5 % OF TOTAL FEDERAL CONTRACT

NOTE: Bidder must fill in the above blank. If no percentage is specified, the bidder certifies that it agrees to, and will comply with the contract goal. If a percentage below the contract goal is specified, then the bidder must submit complete documentation of good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goal, immediately below.

(C) Certification of Good Faith Efforts to Obtain DBE Participation: By submitting its signed bid, the bidder certifies under penalty of perjury and other provisions of law, that the bidder took each of the following steps to try to obtain sufficient DBE participation to achieve the Commission's proposed DBE Contract Goal: (Attach additional sheets if necessary).

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

DBE Identification Submittal Form

(For Local Program Agency (LPA) Projects)

Job Number: _____

Route: _____

County: _____

Prime Contractor: _____

Contract Amount: _____

Identification of Participating DBE's: Provide the requested information below for each DBE participating on the project. Submit this information with your bid or to _____ no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 3rd working day after the bid opening. Fax or e-mail transmittal is permitted. The fax number is _____ and the e-mail address for submittal is _____. Contact MoDOT's External Civil Rights Division (ECR) at (573) 526-2978 for questions and assistance on completion. **This page of this document must be received for each DBE utilized on the project.**

All information must be provided.

If awarded the contract for this project, the undersigned will use the following DBE to perform or furnish the work, supplies, and/or services as shown below:

DBE Name: _____ Address: _____

(A) Line No.	(B) Dollar Value of DBE Work** (Unit Price x Quantity of the Item in (A), or Lump Sum)	(C) Dollar value applicable to DBE Goal** (100%, 60%)	(D) Dollar amount applicable to DBE Goal (B x C)	(E) Percent of total contract amount for line item (D / total contract amount)	Add or Remove Lines	
					-	+
					-	+
					-	+
					-	+
					-	+
					-	+
					-	+
					-	+
					-	+
					-	+
DBE Total:				Total %		

**Cannot exceed contract amount for given item of work

Trucking services credited at 100% if the DBE owns the trucks or is leasing from a DBE firm

Allowed amount of participation will be in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

Brokered services will only receive credit for fees.

Respectfully submitted:

Company Name (Prime Contractor)

Name / Title

Signed (Prime Contractor)

**Instructions for Completing the
DBE Identification Submittal Form
(For Local Program Agency (LPA) Projects)
(ECR-101)**

Submit this form with your bid or as outlined on front of page no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 3rd working day after the bid opening. Only DBE's listed on MoDOT's Missouri Regional Certification Committee (**MRCC**) directory may be used towards obtaining the DBE goal on the project. DBE firm must be certified with the appropriate North American Industrial Classification

System (**NAICS**) code for the type of work being utilized to perform. The MRCC directory is available at the following link under the MRCC Directory tab: [HTTP://www.modot.org/welcome-external-civil-rights](http://www.modot.org/welcome-external-civil-rights)

- (A) Insert Bid Line Item in the same order as it appears in the bid document.
- (B) Insert the result from multiplying the unit price for the bid line item by the quantities listed in column (A); a lump sum, if applicable, may also be inserted.
- (C) Insert the percentage of column (B) that the DBE will perform. If the DBE is a supplier as that term is defined in 49 CFR Part 26.55, then only 60% of the value in column (B) can be applied towards the contract specific goal. If the DBE is furnishing and installing the line item, then 100% of the value can be applied.
- (D) Insert the result from dividing columns (B) and (C).
- (E) Insert the result from dividing column (D) from the total bid line item amount.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
FOR LOCAL PROGRAMS

1.0 Program Applicability. The subsequent sections will apply only to contracts involving U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) federal-aid or federal funded participation. Federal-aid or federal funded participation includes, but is not limited to, any funds directly or indirectly received by MoDOT, or authorized for distribution to or through MoDOT, by the USDOT or any operating administration within the USDOT. These provisions will not apply to contracts funded exclusively with state funds, or state and local funds. Any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, DBE firm, and contract surety involved in the performance of a federal-aid contract shall be aware of and fully understand the terms and conditions of the USDOT DBE Program, as the terms appear in Title 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended), the USDOT DBE Program regulations; Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8 (as amended), and the Commission's DBE Program rules.

2.0 DBE Program Distinguished From Other Affirmative Action Programs. The USDOT DBE Program established by the U.S. Congress is not the same as, and does not involve or utilize, any of the elements or authority of other state or local affirmative action programs, nor does the program rely upon state legislation or gubernatorial executive orders for implementation or authorization, other than the general authority given the Commission in Section 226.150, RSMo. The USDOT DBE Program is implemented by the Commission and MoDOT, through and in conjunction with the FHWA, FTA and FAA, as a "recipient" defined in Title 49 CFR 26.5.

3.0 Policy Regarding DBE Firms. It is the policy of the U. S. Department of Transportation and MoDOT that businesses owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal funds. Consequently, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended) and the Commission's implementing state regulations in Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8, "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program", will apply to any contract funded in whole or part with federal funds.

4.0 Opportunity for DBEs to Participate. Each contractor, subcontractor and supplier working on a contract funded in whole or in part with federal funds shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have an opportunity to compete for and participate in performance on project contracts and subcontracts in which a DBE goal is established.

5.0 Required Contract Provision. The federal-aid contract will include the following provision, as mandated by USDOT at Title 49 CFR 26.13(b):

(a) The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate based on race, color, national origin, or gender in the performance of the contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of the contract, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate.

In this provision, “contractor” will be defined as the contractor on the contract; sub-contractor, or material supplier performing the work on or for the project. For the purposes of any federal-aid contract awarded by the Local Public Agency (LPA), they will be designated as “the recipient”. The contractor shall include this same contract provision in every supply contract or subcontract the contractor makes or executes.

6.0 DBE Program Information. DBE Program information may be obtained from the MoDOT External Civil Rights Division, 105 W. Capitol Avenue, P.O. Box 270, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0270. Phone (573) 751-7801, Fax (573) 526-0558, E-Mail: dbes@modot.mo.gov. It will be the duty of each contractor, and for the contractor’s subcontractors to take the steps necessary to determine the legal obligations and limitations under the DBE Program, as an element of responsibility. It will be the duty of each certified DBE firm to know, understand and comply with the DBE firm’s legal obligations and limitations under the DBE Program, as a requirement of program participation.

7.0 DBE Certification, and the Missouri Unified Certification Program. MoDOT and other certifying agencies within Missouri have partnered to form the Missouri Regional Certification Committee (MRCC) and developed a Unified Certification Program (UCP) pursuant to 49 CFR 26.81 and 7 CSR 10-8.061. Only DBE firms certified by the MRCC are eligible to perform work on a federal-aid contract for DBE contract goal credit. It is the contractor’s responsibility to ensure firms identified for participation are approved certified DBE firms.

The MRCC DBE Directory can be found at the following link: <https://www.modot.org/welcome-external-civil-rights>

8.0 DBE Program-Related Certifications Made By Bidders and Contractors. If the bidder makes a written, express disclaimer of one or more certifications or assurances in the bid, the bid will be considered non-responsive. By submitting a bid on any project involving USDOT federal financial participation, and by entering into any contract on the basis of that bid, the contractor makes each of the following DBE Program-related certifications and assurances to USDOT, to the Commission, to MoDOT, and to the LPA:

(a) The bidder certifies that management and bidding officers have reviewed and understand the bidding and project construction and administration obligations of the USDOT DBE Program regulations at Title 49 CFR Part 26 (as amended), , and the Commission’s DBE Program rules at Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8 (as amended).

(b) The bidder agrees to ensure that certified DBE firms have a full and fair opportunity to participate in the performance of the contract financed in whole or in part with federal funds. The bidder certifies that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to ensure that DBE firms have an opportunity to compete for, and perform work on the contract. The bidder further certifies that the bidder not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, national origin or gender in the performance of the contract, or in the award of any subcontract.

(c) The bidder certifies that if awarded the federal-aid contract, the contractor will make a good faith effort to utilize certified DBE firms committed to with the awarded contract.

(d) The bidder certifies, that if awarded the federal-aid contract with less than the original DBE contract goal proposed by the Commission in the bid documents, as a result of an approved good faith effort, the revised lower amount shall become the final DBE goal, and that goal will be used to determine any liquidated damages to be assessed at the completion of the project.

(e) The bidder understands and agrees that if awarded the contract the contractor is legally responsible to ensure that the contractor and each DBE, comply fully with all regulatory and contractual requirements of the USDOT DBE Program, and that each DBE firm participating in the contract fully perform the designated tasks, with the DBE's own forces and equipment, under the DBE's own direct supervision and management. The bidder certifies, that if awarded the contract and if MoDOT or the Commission determine that the contractor, a DBE or any other firm retained by the contractor has failed to comply with the DBE Program requirements or federal or state DBE Program regulations, the Commission, through MoDOT, shall have the sole authority and discretion to determine the extent of the monetary value to which the DBE contract goals have not been met at the project completion, and to assess against and withhold monetary damages from the contractor up to the full amount of that breach. The bidder further understands and agrees that this clause authorizes the Commission, through MoDOT, to determine and fix the extent of the damages caused by a breach of any contractual or regulatory DBE Program requirement and that the damage assessment will be enforced in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other general liquidated damages clause in the contract. By submitting a bid for a federal-aid contract, the bidder irrevocably agrees to such an assessment of liquidated damages for DBE Program purposes, and authorizes the Commission and MoDOT to make such an assessment of liquidated damages against the contractor, and to collect that assessment from any sums due the contractor under the contract, or any other contract, or by other legal process. The bidder makes this certification, agreement and authorization on behalf of itself, for each federal-aid contract.

9.0 Designation of DBE firms to perform on contract. The bidder states and certifies that the DBE participation information submitted in the bid or within the contract designated time is true, correct and complete and that the information provided includes the names of all DBE firms that will participate in the contract, the specific line item (s) that each DBE firm will perform or partially perform, and the creditable dollar amounts of the participation of each DBE. The specific line item must reference the bid line number and item number contained in the proposal. The bidder further states and certifies that the bidder has committed to use each DBE firm listed for the work shown to meet the DBE contract goal and that each DBE firm listed has clearly confirmed to the bidder that the DBE firm will participate in and perform the work, with the DBE's own forces.

(a) The bidder certifies the bidder's understanding that as the contractor on a contract funded in whole or in part by USDOT federal funds, the bidder may not unilaterally terminate, substitute for, or replace any DBE firm that was designated in the executed contract, in whole or in any part, with another DBE, any non-DBE firm or with the contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate, without the prior written consent of MoDOT. The bidder understands it must receive approval in writing from MoDOT for the termination of a DBE firm, or the substitution or replacement of a DBE before any substitute or replacement firm may begin work on the project in lieu of the DBE firm participation information listed in the executed contract. Unless MoDOT's written consent is provided as outlined above, the bidder shall not be entitled to any payment of work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

(1) The bidder further certifies understanding, that if a DBE firm listed in the bid or approved in the executed contract documents ceases to be a certified DBE firm, at any time during the performance of the contract work, and a contract or subcontract with that firm has not yet been executed by the prime and subcontractor, the contractor can not count any work performed by that firm after the date of the firm's loss of eligibility toward meeting the DBE contract goal. The contractor can pursue efforts to replace the work planned with the decertified firm, with other certified DBEs, in coordination with MoDOT's External Civil Rights Division. However, if the contractor has executed a subcontract with the firm before the DBE lost eligibility and ceased to be a certified DBE, the contractor may continue to receive credit toward the DBE contract goal for that firm's work.

(2) The bidder further certifies the bidder's understanding, that the dollar value of any work completed by a DBE firm prior to approval of the DBE's substitution or replacement, in writing, by MoDOT will not be credited toward meeting the DBE contract goal. No credit toward the DBE goal will be given for any amount withheld from payment to the DBE or "back charged" against monies owed to the DBE, regardless of the purpose or asserted debt.

10.0 Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified. The bidder may submit the completed "DBE Identification Submittal" information in the bid documents at the same time as, and within the sealed bid, at the time the bid is submitted. However, if that information is not completed and submitted with the initial sealed bid, then as a matter of responsiveness and responsibility, all bidders shall file the completed "DBE Identification Submittal" pages to the Local Agency on or before 4:00 p.m. of the third business day after the bid opening date. The Local Agency may permit telefax transmittal. No extension of time will be allowed for any reason. The means of transmittal and the risk of timely receipt of the information shall be the bidder's.

10.1 Good Faith Effort Submittal. If the bidder is not able to meet the Commission's DBE contract goal, the bidder has the opportunity to submit with and as a part of the bid, a true, accurate, complete and detailed written explanation of good faith efforts taken to meet the DBE Contract Goal established in the bid documents. The bidder shall use the

“DBE Identification Submittal” sheets for any DBE participation that will be committed towards the goal and an explanation, with any supporting documentation, for the inability to meet the full goal established on the contract. Any Good Faith efforts shall be submitted as part of the bid or within the three business days after the bid opening.

10.2 Bidders Good Faith Effort Described. MoDOT will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made based upon 49 CFR Appendix A to Part 26 and the following additional efforts:

- (a) Providing documentation on any and all past GFE activities for review.
- (b) Past project DBE performance utilization.
- (c) Race neutral methods utilized on completed projects.

All good faith efforts are evaluated on a case-by-case basis whereas any of the numerous good faith elements listed individually or collectively is not a guarantee of approval.

10.3 Administrative Reconsideration of the Bidder’s Good Faith Efforts Made as a Part of the Bid Submittal. If MoDOT determines that the apparent low bidder has failed to adequately document in the bid that the bidder made a good faith effort to achieve sufficient DBE participation in the contract work, that firm will be offered the opportunity for administrative reconsideration upon written request, before MoDOT and the Commission reject that bid as non-responsive.

10.4 Forfeiture of Bid Bond possible when: The failure of either the apparent low bidder to file the completed and executed “DBE Identification Submittal”, listing actual, committed DBE participation equal to or greater than the DBE contract goal percentage specified in the bid by 4:00 p.m. on the third business day after the bid opening, will be cause for rejection of that bid. In addition, the bid surety bond or bid guaranty of the apparent low bidder will be forfeited to and become the property of the Local Agency upon demand, only if the contract is awarded

(a) Any bidder rejected for failure to submit the completed and executed “DBE Identification Submittal” information in the bidding documents, with full documentation of sufficient DBE participation to satisfy the DBE contract goal cannot submit a bid on the same, or substantially similar, project, when and if the project is re-advertised for bids. By submitting a bid on a federal-aid project, the bidder accepts and agrees to these provisions, and the disposition of the bidders bid bond or guaranty, upon demand by the Local Agency.

(b) The surety separately acknowledges the surety to be held and firmly bound to the Local Agency to immediately upon demand pay the face amount of the bid bond.

11.0 DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit. In addition to participation outlined by 49 CFR part 26, the following shall apply:

In addition to allowances provided for in the Federal Regulations, a bidder may count toward the DBE contract goal the following expenditures to certified DBE firms that are not “regular dealers” or “manufacturers” for DBE program purposes:

- (1) A bidder may count toward the DBE contract goal 100 percent of the fees paid to a certified DBE trucker or hauler for delivery of material and supplies required on a job site, but not for the cost of those materials or supplies themselves, or for the removal or relocation of excess material from or at the job site, when the DBE certified trucking company is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in those material and supplies, provided that the trucking or hauling fee is determined by MoDOT to be reasonable as compared with fees customarily charged by non-DBE firms for similar services. The certified DBE trucking firm shall also perform a CUF on the project and not operate merely as a pass through for the purposes of gaining credit toward the contract DBE goal. Prior to submitting a bid, the bidder shall determine, whether a DBE trucking firm will meet the criteria for performing a CUF on the project.
- (2) The bidder will receive DBE contract goal credit for the fees or commissions charged by and paid to a DBE broker who arranges or expedites sales, leases or other project work or service arrangements, provided that those fees are determined by MoDOT to be reasonable and not excessive, as compared with fees customarily charged by non-DBE firms for similar services. A broker will be defined as a person or firm that does not own or operate the delivery equipment necessary to transport materials, supplies or equipment to or from a job site. In most instances, the broker is merely the entity making arrangements for delivery of material, supplies, equipment, or arranging project services. To receive DBE contract goal credit, MoDOT must determine that the DBE broker has performed a CUF in providing the contract work or service.

12.0 DBE Required to Perform a Commercially Useful Function (CUF). The DBE CUF requirements are stated in 49 CFR Part 26, (26.55). Any questions or further information needed for CUF determinations should be directed to MoDOT’s External Civil Rights Division.

12.1 Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA) Reviews. The prime contractor shall monitor their planned DBE project usage for CUF compliance and provide MoDOT information for areas of concern for further evaluation. MoDOT will perform a QA review, or compliance review, for DBE CUF and project documentation retained by the contractor through project completion. The contractor shall maintain all DBE related information it has received, documented and provided to MoDOT for a period of three years beyond the date of final inspection. MoDOT’s determination that a DBE’s participation may not count toward the project goal, or good faith effort level approved will be subject to administrative reconsideration.

12.2 MoDOT Makes Final Determination On Whether a CUF Is Performed. MoDOT will have the final authority to determine whether a DBE firm has performed a CUF on a federal-aid contract.

13.0 Verification of DBE Participation at project completion. (Assessment of Liquidated Damages Possible)

13.1 Prior to final payment by the Local Agency, the contractor shall file with the Local Agency a detailed list showing each DBE used on the contract work, and the work performed by each DBE. The list shall show the actual dollar amount paid to each DBE for the creditable work on the contract, less any rebates, kickbacks, deductions, withholdings or other repayments made. The list shall be certified under penalty of perjury, or other law, to be accurate and complete. MoDOT and the Commission will use this certification and other information available to determine if the contractor and the contractor's DBEs satisfied the DBE contract goal percentage specified in the contract and the extent to which the DBEs were fully paid for that work. The contractor shall acknowledge, by the act of filing the detailed list, that the information is supplied to obtain payment regarding a federal participation contract.

13.2 Failure on the part of the contractor to achieve the DBE participation to which the contractor committed in the contract may result in liquidated damages being imposed on the contractor by the Commission for breach of contract and for non-compliance. If the contract was awarded with less than the original DBE contract goal proposed by the Commission, the revised lower amount became the final DBE contract goal, and that goal will be used to determine any liquidated damages to be assessed. Additionally, the Commission or MoDOT may impose any other administrative sanctions or remedies available at law or provided by the contract in the event of breach by the contractor by failing to satisfy the contractor's DBE contract goal commitment. The contractor will be offered the opportunity for administrative reconsideration of any assessment of liquidated damages determined at the project completion, upon written request. The administrative reconsideration officer may consider all facts presented, including the legitimacy or business reason for back charges assessed against a DBE firm, in determining the final amount of liquidated damages.

14.0 Miscellaneous DBE Program Requirements. In accordance with Title 49 CFR Part 26 and the Commission's DBE Program rules in Title 7 CSR Division 10, Chapter 8, the contractor, for both the contractor and for the contractor's subcontractors and suppliers, whether DBE firms or not, shall commit to comply fully with the auditing, record keeping, confidentiality, cooperation and anti-intimidation or retaliation provisions contained in those federal and state DBE Program regulations. By bidding on a federal-aid contract, and by accepting and executing that contract, the contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations, and to bind the contractor's subrecipients contractually, at the contractor's expense.

15.0 Data Collection from Bidders for DBE and Non-DBE Subcontractors, Suppliers, Manufacturers and/or Borkering used and not used in bids during the reporting period. MoDOT is a recipient of federal funds and is required by 49 CFR

26.11, to provide data about its DBE program. The information shall consist of all subcontractor quoting received for actual use and of consideration by the prime bidder. MoDOT will be requesting this information from bidding prime contractors and will provide prime bidders a form to submit the data by the last day of each month for the current letting. The information shall only include the names of both DBE and non-DBE companies that the prime bidders received quotes. MoDOT will then contact the DBEs and non-DBE subcontractors and request additional information from DBE and non-DBE subcontractors including current year of gross receipts and number of years in business. The information provided by the prime bidders shall not include any bid quote pricing regardless if it was used or not. This information will aid MoDOT in the determination of the availability of DBEs and will be used in subsequent availability studies.

General Provisions

All infrastructure construction and improvements within the City of Belton shall be in accordance with the standard specifications, design criteria, and standard details provided in the City's Design and Construction Manual. Specifications shall be used in the following order, unless MoDOT's Specifications for Highway Construction have stricter requirements for testing or construction, in which case MoDOT's Standards for Highway Construction shall prevail:

- 1) City of Belton Design & Construction Specifications
- 2) KC Metro Chapter of APWA Standard Specifications
- 3) MoDOT Specifications for Highway Construction

City of Belton


JOB SPECIAL PROVISIONS TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Job Special Provisions shall prevail over General Provisions whenever in conflict therewith. Note that all items within this contract shall be constructed to meet the City of Belton's Design & Construction Standards, the Kansas City Metropolitan's Chapter of APWA Specifications, and the current edition of MoDOT's Standards for Highway Construction.

A. PROJECT CONTACT FOR CONTRACTOR QUESTIONS	3
B. BUSINESS LICENSE REQUIREMENT	3
C. WORK ZONE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN	3
D. CEMENT TREATED BASE, 9"	4
E. ASPHALT & CONCRETE PAVEMENT	5
F. COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE CG-1	6
G. CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4"	6
H. STONE RIPRAP (D50=18", T=36")	7
I. CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTIONS.....	7
J. CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS 8' X 7' (SPECIAL)	8
K. PERMANENT RESTORATION.....	9
L. PERMANENT SIGNING	10
M. ADA COMPLIANCE AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES.....	10
N. GENERAL – FEDERAL JSP-09-02J.....	12

City of Belton

ENGINEER SEAL PAGE 1 OF 1

	City of Belton 700 Seabee Rd. Belton, MO 64012 Engineer Phone: (816) 892-1267
	Larkspur Circle Improvements Project Number STBG-3003(006) Date Prepared: 5/27/2025
	ADDENDUM DATE:
If a seal is present on this sheet JSP's have been electronically sealed and dated.	

City of Belton

A. PROJECT CONTACT FOR CONTRACTOR QUESTIONS

- 1.0 Description.** All Questions concerning the project shall be forwarded to the project contact listed below:

Ryan Haupt, P.E.
City of Belton Public Works Department
700 Seabee Road
Belton, MO 64012
816-892-1267

B. BUSINESS LICENSE REQUIREMENT

- 1.0 Description.** The awarded contractor and all subcontractors will be required to obtain a City of Belton Business License. There will be no direct payment for complying with this provision.

C. WORK ZONE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 1.0 Description.** Work zone traffic management shall be in accordance with applicable portions of Division 100 and Division 600 of the Standard Specifications, and specifically as follows.

2.0 Traffic Management Schedule.

- 2.1** Traffic management schedules shall be submitted to the engineer for review prior to the start of work and prior to any revisions to the traffic management schedule. The traffic management schedule shall outline the proposed traffic control measures including but not limited to signs, barricades, channelizers, hours traffic control will be in place, and work hours.
- 2.2** The contractor shall notify the engineer one week prior to lane closures, road closures, shifting traffic, or reopening the roadway to traffic.
- 2.3** The engineer shall be notified as soon as practical of any postponement due to weather, material or other circumstances.
- 2.4** In order to ensure minimal traffic interference, the contractor shall schedule lane closures for the absolute minimum amount of time required to diligently complete the work. Lanes shall not be closed until material is available for continuous construction and the contractor is prepared to diligently pursue the work until the closed lane is opened to traffic. Lanes shall not be closed outside of work hours unless approved by the engineer.

- 3.0 Holidays, Weekends and Special Events Restrictions.** There are fifteen recognized holiday periods shown below. All roads shall be scheduled to be open to traffic during these holiday periods, from 3:00 p.m. on the last working day proceeding the holiday until 8:00 a.m. on the first working day subsequent to the holiday unless approved by the Engineer. No work shall be performed on holidays

City of Belton

or weekends unless approved by the Engineer 48 hours prior to the holiday or the weekend.

- New Year's Day
- Martin Luther King Jr. Day
- President's Day
- Good Friday
- Truman Day
- Memorial Day
- Juneteenth
- Independence Day
- Labor Day
- Columbus Day
- Veteran's Day
- Thanksgiving & the following Friday
- Christmas Eve & Christmas Day

4.0 Traffic Control Inspections. The Engineer may perform periodic work zone traffic control inspections. If the Engineer determines traffic control to be inadequate during an inspection or while on site, the following provision shall apply. The Engineer shall determine the severity of the deficiency, and if the deficiency is determined by the Engineer to be minor, the Contractor shall have 24-48 hours to correct it at the discretion of the Engineer. If the deficiency is determined to be major, the Engineer may opt to issue a stop-work order. This stop-work order does not change the contract completion date or constitute a delay in the contract. The contractor shall correct the deficiency immediately regardless of whether a stop-work order is issued.

5.0 Basis of Payment. No direct payment will be made to the contractor to recover the cost of equipment, labor, materials or time required to fulfill the above provisions, aside from the following. All work zone traffic control items required to complete the work, shall be incidental to the contract. All authorized changes in the traffic control plan shall be provided for as specified in Standard Specifications Section 616.

D. CEMENT TREATED BASE, 9"

1.0 Description. This work shall consist of the construction of cement treated base at the locations and the thickness specified in the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

2.0 Construction Requirements. Materials and work shall be performed in accordance with the Kansas City APWA Standard Specifications, and the City of Belton Supplemental Specifications. Prior to tilling, the subgrade shall pass a proof roll with no pumping (deflections) or rutting taking place. Any subgrade that fails shall be removed and replaced with suitable material at no additional cost to the contract.

City of Belton

3.0 Method of Measurement. MISC. CEMENT TREATED BASE, 9" shall be measured for payment to the nearest square yard.

4.0 Basis of Payment. All materials, labor, testing, equipment and time necessary to remove, place, compact, and test the materials per the specifications are subsidiary to this pay item. If additional testing and/or any rework is required, it shall be considered subsidiary to the contract.

E. ASPHALT & CONCRETE PAVEMENT

1.0 Description. This work shall consist of the construction of asphalt pavement or concrete pavement at locations shown on the plans or where directed by the Engineer. The type of pavement selected at locations will be based on the Alternative selected as shown in the plans. This provision shall cover the following items:

- 4039910A ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE BASE, 7"
- 4039910B ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE, 2"
- 4039910C ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE BASE, 4"
- 5029905 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 9"

2.0 Materials.

2.1 Asphaltic Cement Concrete Pavement. Asphalt for item 4039910A Asphaltic Cement Concrete Base, 7" and 4039910C Asphaltic Cement Concrete Base, 4" shall be APWA Type 1 and asphalt for item 4039910B Asphaltic Cement Concrete Surface, 2" shall be APWA Type 3 (virgin) as required by the City of Belton Standard Details. Asphalt testing shall be in accordance with Section 403 of the MoDOT Standard Specifications for Highway Construction and shall be considered subsidiary to these items.

2.2 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement. If concrete pavement is the selected alternative, the mix shall be KCMMB 5K. The first concrete truck shall be tested each day and every 50 cubic yards (50cy, 100cy and so on) afterward as outlined in the APWA Specifications. Dowel bar supporting units shall be pinned and constructed in accordance with MoDOT Standard Plans (502.10K). Dowel bars shall be epoxy coated and placed at all transverse joints in the pavement. Tining shall be transverse.

3.0 Method of Measurement. Removals shall be incidental to the lump sum item 2022010 REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS. Items 4039910A, 4039910B, and 4039910C shall be measured for payment to the nearest ton. Item 5029905 shall be measured by the square yard.

4.0 Basis of Payment. All materials, labor, testing, equipment and time necessary to remove, place, compact, and test the materials per the specifications are subsidiary to this pay item. If additional testing and/or any rework is required, it shall be considered subsidiary to the contract.

City of Belton

F. COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE CG-1

- 1.0 Description.** This work shall consist of the installation of new concrete curb and gutter. This item shall also include restoration of existing pavement damaged by any removals completed prior to this work.
- 2.0 Materials.** All concrete used shall be KCM MB 4K mix. The first concrete truck shall be tested each day and every 50 cubic yards (50cy, 100cy and so on) afterward as outlined in the APWA specifications. Asphalt used to restore damaged pavement shall meet the City of Belton's standards and the KC Metro's APWA standards.
- 3.0 Construction Requirements.** Where new curb and gutter ties to existing 3 - 2' smooth dowel bars shall be used. These dowel bars shall be greased and wrapped on one end with expansion tubes per the City of Belton standard detail. Dowel bars shall be drilled and inserted 1' into the existing curb. If the existing curb is damaged during this process, it shall be cut back and replaced at no additional cost. Contraction joints shall be spaced at 10' intervals and expansion joints shall be every 150' and at cold joints. Prior to placement of new curb, any subgrade that is unsuitable shall be replaced with MoDOT Type 5 aggregate and compacted at no additional cost.
- 4.0 Method of Measurement.** COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE CG-1 shall be measured to the nearest tenth of a linear foot. Measurement will be made along the flow line of the curb. Removals shall be incidental to the lump sum item 2022010 REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS.
- 5.0 Basis of Payment.** All materials, labor, testing, equipment and time necessary to remove, place, compact, and test the materials per the specifications are subsidiary to this pay item. If additional testing and/or any rework is required, it shall be considered subsidiary to the contract.

G. CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4"

- 1.0 Description.** This work shall consist of the construction of concrete sidewalks and sidewalk ramps, along with excavating and placing with 4" of compacted AB-3 per the City of Belton standard detail.
- 2.0 Materials.** All concrete used shall be KCM MB 4K mix. The first concrete truck shall be tested each day and every 50 cubic yards (50cy, 100cy and so on) afterward as outlined in the APWA specifications.
- 3.0 Construction Requirements.** Ramps and sidewalk shall meet the current PROWAG standards in addition to meeting the standard specifications called out in the contract. Where new sidewalk ties to existing 3 - 2' smooth dowel bars shall be used along with expansion joints. These dowel bars shall be greased and wrapped

City of Belton

on one end with expansion tubes per the City of Belton standard detail. Dowel bars shall be drilled and inserted 1' into the existing sidewalk. If the existing sidewalk is damaged during this process, it shall be cut back and replaced at no additional cost. Sidewalk shall also be doweled with rebar to the curb to prevent future settlement. If curb is damaged during this process it shall be replaced at no additional cost. A submittal for detectable warnings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to construction.

4.0 Method of Measurement. CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 4" shall be measured for payment to the nearest square yard. Detectable warnings shall be paid for separately under the square foot item TRUNCATED DOMES. Removals shall be incidental to the lump sum item 2022010 REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS.

5.0 Basis of Payment. All materials, labor, testing, equipment and time necessary to remove, place, compact, and test the materials per the specifications shall be considered subsidiary to this pay item. If additional testing and/or any rework is required, it shall be considered subsidiary to the contract.

H. STONE RIPRAP (D50=18", T=36")

1.0 Description. This work shall consist of the installation of filter fabric and riprap at locations shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

2.0 Materials. Existing riprap from the channel shall be stockpiled on site and then reinstalled at the locations shown in the plans. Filter fabric shall be placed beneath the riprap at all locations riprap is to be installed. All sediment shall be washed from the existing rip rap prior to reinstallation.

3.0 Method of Measurement. MISC. STONE RIPRAP (D50=18", T=36") shall be measured for payment to the nearest square yard.

4.0 Basis of Payment. All materials, labor, equipment and time necessary to remove, stockpile, replace, and install the materials per the specifications shall be considered subsidiary to this pay item.

I. CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTIONS

1.0 Description. This work shall consist of constructing cast in place or installing precast end sections for the precast 8'x7' box culvert at the location shown in the plans.

2.0 Materials. All concrete used shall be KCM MB 4K mix. The first concrete truck shall be tested each day and every 50 cubic yards (50cy, 100cy etc.) afterward as outlined in the APWA specifications. All reinforcing steel used for this item shall be epoxy coated and approved by the Engineer prior to use. If unsuitable material is

City of Belton

encountered, the contractor shall furnish and place rock, gravel or other suitable granular backfill material to replace unsuitable material encountered below the proposed box culvert or box culvert end sections a minimum of 6". No additional payment will be made for excavation of unsuitable material and furnishing and placing of granular backfill.

3.0 Construction Requirements. Regardless of whether the end sections are cast-in-place or precast they shall be tied to the precast culvert by a method approved by the Engineer. The end sections shall be designed and constructed to meet MoDOT's standard concrete box culvert plans (Section 703). The upstream end section shall have flared wings, and the downstream end section shall have straight wings. All joints on the top and sides of the culvert shall be sealed tightly and wrapped on the outside with a filter fabric that is a minimum 3' wide.

4.0 Method of Measurement. CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTIONS shall be measured per each end section constructed for the 8'x7' concrete box culvert.

5.0 Basis of Payment. All materials, labor, testing, equipment and time necessary to construct the end sections per the specifications shall be considered subsidiary to this pay item. If additional testing and/or any rework is required, it shall be considered subsidiary to the contract.

J. CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS 8' X 7' (SPECIAL)

1.0 Description. This work shall consist of constructing a cast in place or installing a precast concrete box culvert (8' x 7') at the location shown in the plans.

2.0 Materials. All concrete used shall be KCM MB 4K mix. If unsuitable material is encountered, the contractor shall furnish and place rock, gravel or other suitable granular backfill material to replace unsuitable material encountered below the proposed box culvert or box culvert end sections a minimum of 6". No additional payment will be made for excavation of unsuitable material and furnishing and placing of granular backfill.

3.0 Construction Requirements. The box culvert shall include turnbuckles that tie each precast culvert section together. These turnbuckles shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to construction. All joints on the top and sides of the culvert shall be sealed tightly and wrapped on the outside with a filter fabric that is a minimum 3' wide. The box culvert shall be designed and constructed to meet MoDOT's standard concrete box culvert plans (Section 703).

4.0 Method of Measurement. CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS 8' X 7' (SPECIAL) shall be measured per linear foot installed. The pay length shall be the length along the centerline of the culvert minus the end section length as those shall be measured separately.

City of Belton

5.0 Basis of Payment. All materials, labor, testing, equipment and time necessary to construct the precast concrete box culvert per the specifications shall be considered subsidiary to this pay item. If additional testing and/or any rework is required, it shall be considered subsidiary to the contract.

K. PERMANENT RESTORATION

1.0 Description. This work shall consist of restoring areas disturbed by construction activity. Work shall also include channel restoration where shown on the plans. This shall include the installation of turf reinforcement matting where shown on the plans per the manufacturer's specifications.

2.0 Materials. Turf reinforcement mat (TRM) shall consist of North American Green VMAX P550 or equivalent turf reinforcement matting. Prior to installation of TRM, the selected matting shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer. Fasteners shall be an 18" pin with washers.

3.0 Construction Requirements. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials and equipment to restore all areas disturbed by construction activity. This shall include furnishing and compacting topsoil, grading, spreading seed and fertilizer, and placing and securing an erosion control blanket or TRM depending on the area. Erosion control blankets shall be used anywhere TRM is not called out. Work shall be in accordance with MoDOT Standard Specifications Sections 804, 805 & 806. All slopes shall be mow-able upon completion and any slopes that are deemed too steep by the Engineer shall be regraded and restored at no additional cost.

4.0 Method of Measurement. This work shall not be measured for payment.

5.0 Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid at the lump sum unit price for MISC. PERMANENT RESTORATION. All materials, labor, equipment and time necessary to complete the work as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer shall be considered subsidiary to this pay item.

Partial payments will be made as follows:

- The first partial payment will be made when approximately 50% of the restoration work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This payment will be for 40% of the contract unit price for Parkway Restoration.
- The second partial payment will be made once restoration work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This payment will be for an additional 40% of the contract unit price for Parkway Restoration.
- The final payment for the remaining 20% of the contract unit price for Parkway restoration shall be made once the disturbed areas are approximately 75% established.

City of Belton

L. PERMANENT SIGNING

- 1.0 Description.** This work shall consist of installing permanent sign assemblies at the locations shown in the plans. Work shall be in accordance with the project plans and specifications for dimensions, materials, post and sign types, and styles.
- 2.0 Method of Measurement.** This work shall not be measured for payment as this is a lump sum item.
- 3.0 Basis of Payment.** All materials, labor, equipment and time necessary to construct all proposed signing per the specifications shall be considered subsidiary to this pay item. All PSST mounting posts, structural steel, footings, all necessary hardware, excavation of material shall all be considered subsidiary to this item. If any rework is required, it shall be considered subsidiary to the contract.

M. ADA COMPLIANCE AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES

- 1.0 Description.** The contractor shall comply with all laws pertaining to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) during construction of pedestrian facilities on public rights of way for this project. An ADA Checklist is provided herein to be utilized by the contractor for verifying compliance with the ADA law. The contractor is expected to familiarize himself with the plans involving pedestrian facilities and the ADA Post Construction Checklist prior to performing the work.
- 2.0 Method of Measurement.** The contractor can locate the ADA Checklist form on the Missouri Department of Transportation website:

<https://www.modot.org/forms-contractor-use>

- 2.1** The ADA Checklist is not to be considered all-inclusive, nor does it supersede any other contract requirements. The ADA checklist is a required guide for the contractor to use during the construction of the pedestrian facilities and a basis for the commission's acceptance of work. Prior to work being performed, the contractor shall bring to the engineer's attention any planned work that is in conflict with the design or with the requirement shown in the checklist. This notification shall be made in writing. Situations may arise where the checklist may not fully address all requirements needed to construct a facility to the full requirements of current ADA law. In those situations, the contractor shall propose a solution to the engineer that is compliant with current ADA law using the following hierarchy of resources: 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design, Draft Public Rights of Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG) dated November 23, 2005, MoDOT's Engineering Policy Guidelines (EPG), or a solution approved by the U.S. Access Board.

- 2.2 It is encouraged that the contractor monitor the completed sections of the newly constructed pedestrian facilities in attempts to minimize negative impacts that his equipment, subcontractors or general public may have on the work. Completed facilities must comply with the requirements of ADA and the ADA Checklist or have documented reasons for the non-compliant items to remain.

3.0 Coordination of Construction.

- 3.1 Prior to construction and/or closure on an existing pedestrian path of travel, the contractor shall submit a schedule of work to be constructed, which includes location of work performed, the duration of time the contractor expects to impact the facility and an accessible signed pedestrian detour compliant with MUTCD Section 6D that will be used during each stage of construction. This plan shall be submitted to the engineer for review and approval at or prior to the pre-construction conference. Accessible signed detours shall be in place prior to any work being performed that has the effect of closing an existing pedestrian travel way.
- 3.2 When consultant survey is included in the contract, the contractor shall use their survey crews to verify that the intended design can be constructed to the full requirements as established in the 2010 ADA Standards. When 2010 ADA Standards do not give sufficient information to construct the contract work, the contractor shall refer to the PROWAG.
- 3.3 When consultant survey is not included in the contract, the contractor shall coordinate with the engineer, prior to construction, to determine if additional survey will be required to confirm the designs constructability.

4.0 Final Acceptance of Work. The contractor shall provide the completed ADA Checklist to the engineer at the semi-final inspection. ADA improvements require final inspection and compliance with the ADA requirements and the ADA Checklist. Each item listed in the checklist must receive either a “YES” or an “N/A” score. Any item receiving a “NO” will be deemed non-compliant and shall be corrected at the contractor’s expense unless deemed otherwise by the engineer. Documentation must be provided about the location of any non-compliant items that are allowed to remain at the end of the construction project. Specific details of the non-compliant items, the ADA requirement that the work was not able to comply with, and the specific reasons that justify the exception are to be included with the completed ADA Checklist provided to the engineer.

- 4.1 Slope and grade measurements shall be made using a properly calibrated, 2 foot long, electronic digital level approved by the engineer.

City of Belton

5.0 Basis of Payment. The contractor will receive full pay of the contract unit cost for all sidewalk, ramp, curb ramp, median, island, approach work, cross walk striping, APS buttons, pedestrian heads, detectible warning systems and temporary traffic control measures that are completed during the current estimate period as approved by the engineer. Based upon completion of the ADA Checklist, the contractor shall complete any necessary adjustments to items deemed non-compliant as directed by the engineer.

5.1 No direct payment will be made to the contractor to recover the cost of equipment, labor, materials, or time required to fulfill the above provisions, unless specified elsewhere in the contract documents.

N. GENERAL – FEDERAL JSP-09-02J

1.0 Description. The Federal Government is participating in the cost of construction of this project. All applicable Federal laws, and the regulations made pursuant to such laws, shall be observed by the contractor, and the work will be subject to the inspection of the appropriate Federal Agency in the same manner as provided in Sec 105.10 of the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction with all revisions applicable to this bid and contract.

1.1 This contract requires payment of the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of work required to execute the contract as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations and requires adherence to a schedule of minimum wages as determined by the United States Department of Labor. For work performed anywhere on this project, the contractor and the contractor's subcontractors shall pay the higher of these two applicable wage rates. State Wage Rates, Information on the Required Federal Aid Provisions, and the current Federal Wage Rates are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at www.modot.org under "Doing Business with MoDOT", "Contractor Resources". Effective Wage Rates will be posted 10 days prior to the applicable bid opening. These supplemental bidding documents have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

1.2 The following documents are available on the Missouri Department of Transportation web page at www.modot.org under "Doing Business with MoDOT"; "Standards and Specifications". The effective version shall be determined by the letting date of the project.

General Provisions & Supplemental Specifications

City of Belton

Supplemental Plans to July 2023 Missouri Standard Plans For Highway Construction

These supplemental bidding documents contain all current revisions to the published versions and have important legal consequences. It shall be conclusively presumed that they are in the bidder's possession, and they have been reviewed and used by the bidder in the preparation of any bid submitted on this project.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract, 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:

The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDLegacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeymen under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default, 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

FEDERAL AID PROVISIONS

December 1980

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidders attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth therein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:
3. Construction contractors which are participating in an approved Hometown Plan (see 41 CFR 60-4.5) are required to comply with the goals of the Hometown Plan with regard to construction work they perform in the area covered by the Hometown Plan. With regard to all their covered construction work, such contractors are required to comply with the following goals:

Goals for Female participation for each trade

AREA COVERED

Goals for women apply nationwide

GOALS AND TIMETABLES

Goals

Timetable	(Percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980	5.1
From April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981	6.9

Goals for Minority Participation for Each Trade

<u>County</u>	<u>Goal (Percent)</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Goal (Percent)</u>
Adair	4	Linn	4
Andrew	3.2	Livingston	10
Atchison	10	McDonald	2.3
Audrain	4	Macon	4
Barry	2.3	Madison	11.4
Barton	2.3	Maries	11.4
Bates	10	Marion	3.1
Benton	10	Mercer	10
Bollinger	11.4	Miller	4
Boone	6.3	Mississippi	11.4
Buchanan	3.2	Moniteau	4
Butler	11.4	Monroe	4
Caldwell	10	Montgomery	11.4
Callaway	4	Morgan	4
Camden	4	New Madrid	26.5
Cape Girardeau	11.4	Newton	2.3
Carroll	10	Nodaway	10

Carter	11.4	Oregon	2.3
Cass	12.7	Osage	4
Cedar	2.3	Ozark	2.3
Chariton	4	Pemiscot	26.5
Christian	2	Perry	11.4
Clark	3.4	Pettis	10
Clay	12.7	Phelps	11.4
Clinton	10	Pike	3.1
Cole	4	Platte	12.7
Cooper	4	Polk	2.3
Crawford	11.4	Pulaski	2.3
Dade	2.3	Putnam	4
Dallas	2.3	Ralls	3.1
Daviess	10	Randolph	4
DeKalb	10	Ray	12.7
Dent	11.4	Reynolds	11.4
Douglas	2.3	Ripley	11.4
Dunklin	26.5	St. Charles	14.7
Franklin	14.7	St. Clair	2.3
Gasconade	11.4	St. Francois	11.4
Gentry	10	Ste. Genevieve	11.4
Greene	2	St. Louis City	14.7
Grundy	10	St. Louis County	14.7
Harrison	10	Saline	10
Henry	10	Schuyler	4
Hickory	2.3	Scotland	4
Holt	10	Scott	11.4
Howard	4	Shannon	2.3
Howell	2.3	Shelby	4
Iron	11.4	Stoddard	11.4
Jackson	12.7	Stone	2.3
Jasper	2.3	Sullivan	4
Jefferson	14.7	Taney	2.3
Johnson	10	Texas	2.3
Knox	4	Vernon	2.3
Laclede	2.3	Warren	11.4
Lafayette	10	Washington	11.4
Lawrence	2.3	Wayne	11.4
Lewis	3.1	Webster	2.3
Lincoln	11.4	Worth	10
		Wright	2.3

These goals are applicable to all of the contractor's construction work (whether or not is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on Its Implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its effort to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority, or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project

for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

4. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
5. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" of the county, route and limits described in the proposal for the work.

July 1986

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation which this contract resulted.
 - b. "Director" mean Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of labor, or any person to who the Director delegates authority;
 - c. "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
 - d. "Minority" includes;
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and pacific islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands; and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintain identifiable affiliations through membership and participation or community identifications.
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontractors a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contract is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through the association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with the Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligation under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith

performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractors' failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with who the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the nonworking training hours or apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goal, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
7. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be used its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
 - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has as collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and

trainee programs relevant of the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.

- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc., by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least one a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as superintendents, General foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, person attending, subject matter discussed, and the disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with who the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct is a recruitment effort, both oral and written, to minority female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance or applicants for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and test to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer vacations employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas or contractor's workforce.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc. such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligation under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations or offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through 7p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor union, contractor community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling anyone or more of its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the executive order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contract pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Direct shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status, (e.g. mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be constructed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standard of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g. those under the Public Works Employment Action of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

OPERATING POLICY STATEMENT

The contractor shall accept as his operating policy the following statement, or one of equal coverage, which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program.

“It is the policy of this company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.”

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the contractor will be designed to indicate the number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project.
- B. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State Highway Agency and the Federal Highway Administration.
- C. The contractor and each covered subcontractor will submit to the State Highway Agency, for the month of July, for the duration of the project, a report (Form PR-1391) “Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Annual EEO Report”, indicating the number of minority, women and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work.

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

July 1990

The following provisions are added by the State to the Required Contract Provisions of Federal-Aid Contracts.

The contractor is advised that the exemptions referred to in the Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid contracts under Section II, Nondiscrimination, Paragraph 3g, with respect to contracts and subcontracts, are substantial and are to be found in Chapter 60, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (33 Federal Register 7804-7812, May 28, 1968, effective July 1, 1968, Chapter 60, Title 41, Code of Federal Regulations), by which contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 or less and certain contracts and subcontracts for indefinite quantities are exempt.

The two pertinent exemption clauses are as follows:

60-1.5 Exemptions

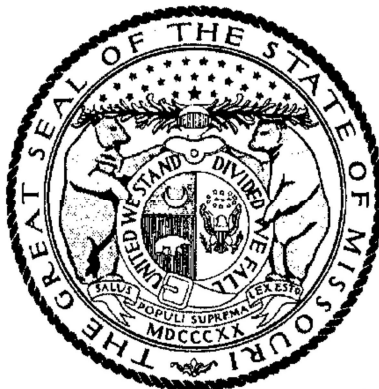
- (a) General – (1) Transactions of \$10,000 or under. Contracts and Subcontractors not exceeding \$10,000, other than Government bills of lading, and other than contract and subcontracts with depositories of Federal funds in any amount and with financial institutions which are issuing and paying agents for U.S. savings bonds and savings notes, are exempt from the requirements of the equal opportunity clause. In determining the applicability of this exemption to any federally assisted construction contract, or subcontract thereunder, the amount of such contract or subcontract rather than the amount of the Federal financial assistance shall govern. No agency, contractor, or subcontractor shall procure supplies or services in a manner so as to avoid applicability of the equal opportunity clause: Provided, that where a contractor has contracts or subcontracts with the Government in any 12-month period which have an aggregate total value (or can reasonably be expected to have an aggregate total value) exceeding \$10,000,

the \$10,000 or under exemption does not apply, and the contracts are subject to the order and the regulation issued pursuant thereto regardless of whether any single contracts exceeds \$10,000.

Missouri

Division of Labor Standards

WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



MICHAEL L. PARSON, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 31

Section 019
CASS COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by _____

Todd Smith, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: _____ **March 8, 2024**

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: **April 8, 2024**

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Asbestos Worker	\$69.76
Boilermaker	\$27.07*
Bricklayer-Stone Mason	\$62.58
Carpenter	\$65.51
Lather	
Linoleum Layer	
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Cement Mason	\$27.07*
Plasterer	
Communication Technician	\$60.00
Electrician (Inside Wireman)	\$70.56
Electrician Outside Lineman	\$27.07*
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Elevator Constructor	\$27.07*
Glazier	\$27.07*
Ironworker	\$69.62
Laborer	\$53.58
General Laborer	
First Semi-Skilled	
Second Semi-Skilled	
Mason	\$27.07*
Marble Mason	
Marble Finisher	
Terrazzo Worker	
Terrazzo Finisher	
Tile Setter	
Tile Finisher	
Operating Engineer	\$63.62
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group III-A	
Group IV	
Group V	
Painter	\$27.07*
Plumber	\$79.79
Pipe Fitter	
Roofer	\$60.03
Sheet Metal Worker	\$76.56
Sprinkler Fitter	\$27.07*
Truck Driver	\$27.07*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in RSMo Section 290.210.

Heavy Construction Rates for
CASS County

Section 019

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Carpenter	\$27.07*
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Electrician (Outside Lineman)	\$27.07*
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Laborer	\$51.69
General Laborer	
Skilled Laborer	
Operating Engineer	\$59.65
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	
Truck Driver	\$27.07*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title.

OVERTIME and HOLIDAYS

OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, "**overtime work**" shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

HOLIDAYS

January first;
The last Monday in May;
July fourth;
The first Monday in September;
November eleventh;
The fourth Thursday in November; and
December twenty-fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

"General Decision Number: MO20250001 05/16/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: MO20240001

State: Missouri

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Missouri Statewide.

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.75 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination,

	if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2025.
--	---

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2025
1	01/31/2025
2	02/07/2025
3	02/21/2025
4	04/11/2025
5	05/16/2025

CARP0002-002 05/01/2024

ST. LOUIS COUNTY AND CITY

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters.....	\$ 41.71	21.85

CARP0005-006 05/01/2024

CASS (Richards-Gebauer AFB ONLY), CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters:		
CARPENTERS & LATHERS.....	\$ 44.63	22.40

MILLWRIGHTS & PILEDRIVERS...\$ 44.63

22.40

CARP0011-001 05/01/2024

Rates

Fringes

Carpenter and Piledriver

ADAIR, AUDRAIN (West of Hwy 19), BOONE, CALLAWAY, CHARITON, COLE, COOPER, HOWARD, KNOX, LINN, MACON, MILLER, MONITEAU, MONROE, OSAGE, PUTNAM, RANDOLPH, SCHUYLER, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES.....\$ 35.61	22.40
ATCHISON, ANDREW, BATES, CALDWELL, CARROLL, DAVIESS, DEKALB, GENTRY, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HENRY, HOLT, LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY, ST. CLAIR, SALINE AND WORTH COUNTIES.....\$ 34.98	22.40
AUDRAIN (East of Hwy.19), RALLS, MARION, LEWIS, CLARK AND SCOTLAND COUNTIES.\$ 35.61	22.40
BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK, POLK, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES.\$ 33.25	22.40
BENTON, MORGAN AND PETTIS...\$ 34.98	22.40
BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, DUNKLIN, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, PEMISCOT, PERRY, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCOTT, STODDARD AND WAYNE COUNTIES.....\$ 35.37	22.40
BUCHANAN, CLINTON, JOHNSON AND LAFAYETTE COUNTIES.....\$ 34.98	22.40
CARTER, HOWELL, OREGON AND	

RIPLEY COUNTIES.....	\$ 34.04	22.40
CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, IRON, MADISON, MARIES, MONTGOMERY, PHELPS, PULASKI, REYNOLDS, SHANNON AND TEXAS COUNTIES.....	\$ 35.37	22.40
FRANKLIN COUNTY.....	\$ 42.19	22.40
JEFFERSON AND ST. CHARLES COUNTIES.....	\$ 42.19	22.40
LINCOLN COUNTY.....	\$ 38.04	22.40
PIKE, ST. FRANCOIS AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES.....	\$ 36.13	22.40
WARREN COUNTY.....	\$ 38.04	22.40

ELEC0001-002 06/02/2024

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN, FRANKLIN,
IRON, JEFFERSON, LINCOLN, MADISON, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID,
PEMISCOT, PERRY, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS,
ST. LOUIS (City and County), STE. GENEVIEVE, SCOTT, STODDARD,
WARREN, WASHINGTON AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians.....	\$ 47.04	18.196

ELEC0002-001 09/09/2024

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN, CARTER, CHARITON,
CLARK, COLE, COOPER, CRAWFORD, DENT, FRANKLIN, GASCONADE,
HOWARD, HOWELL, IRON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LEWIS, LINCON, LINN,
MACON, MARIES, MARION, MILLER, MONITEAU, MONROE, MONTGOMERY,
MORGAN, OREGON, OSAGE, PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM,
RALLS, RANDOLPH, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS,
ST. LOUIS (City and County), STE. GENEVIEVE, SCHUYLER,
SCOTLAND, SHANNON, SHELBY, SULLIVAN, TEXAS, WARREN AND
WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Line Construction:

Equipment Operator.....	\$ 47.77	24.68
Groundman & Truck Driver....	\$ 36.49	20.56
Lineman & Cable Splicer.....	\$ 55.65	27.56

ELEC0053-005 01/01/2025

ANDREW, ATCHINSON, BARRY, BARTON, BATES, BENTON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CARROLL, CASS, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, CLAY, CLINTON, DADE, DALLAS, DAVIES, DEKALB, DOUGLAS, GENTRY, GREENE, GRUNDY, HARRISON, HENRY, HICKORY, HOLT, LAFAYETTE, JACKSON, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, LIVINGSTON, JOHNSON, MCDONALD, MERCER, NEWTON, NODAWAY, OZARK, PETTIS, PLATTE, POLK, RAY, SALINE, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, WORTH AND WRIGHT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Groundman Powderman.....	\$ 37.14	1.5%+19.76
Groundman.....	\$ 34.65	1.5%+18.93
Lineman Operator.....	\$ 52.45	1.5%+26.05
Lineman.....	\$ 56.18	1.5%+24.22

ELEC0095-001 06/01/2024

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, DADE, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, ST CLAIR, AND VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Cable Splicers.....	\$ 25.40	12.19
Electricians.....	\$ 31.09	8%+18.04

ELEC0124-007 08/26/2024

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, COOPER, HENRY, JACKSON, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, PLATTE, RAY AND SALINE COUNTIES:

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Electricians.....	\$ 51.01	26.25
-------------------	----------	-------

ELEC0257-003 03/01/2025

AUDRAIN (Except Cuivre Township), BOONE, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN,
CHARITON, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, HOWARD, MARIES,
MILLER, MONITEAU, OSAGE, PHELPS AND RANDOLPH COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Electricians:

Cable Splicers.....	\$ 30.42	16.085
Electricians.....	\$ 40.50	23.26

ELEC0350-002 12/01/2024

ADAIR, AUDRAIN (East of Highway 19), CLARK, KNOX, LEWIS, LINN,
MACON, MARION, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, PIKE, PUTNAM, RALLS,
SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Electricians.....	\$ 37.60	22.145
-------------------	----------	--------

ELEC0453-001 09/01/2024

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Electricians:

CHRISITAN, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, HOWELL, LACLEDE, OREGON, OZARK, POLK, SHANNON, WEBSTER and WRIGHT COUNTIES..	\$ 32.40	19.11
PULASKI and TEXAS COUNTIES..	\$ 39.70	19.84
STONE and TANEY COUNTIES....	\$ 28.65	18.34

ELEC0545-003 06/01/2024

ANDREW, BUCHANAN, CLINTON, DEKALB, ATCHISON, HOLT, MERCER,

GENTRY, HARRISON, DAVIESS, GRUNDY, WORTH, LIVINGSTON, NODAWAY,
AND CALDWELL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 39.61	20.59

ELEC0702-004 01/06/2025		

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, DUNKLIN, MADISON,
MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, PEMISCOT, SCOTT, STODDARD AND WAYNE
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Groundman - Class A.....	\$ 38.18	29%+8.85
Groundman-Equipment Operator Class II (all other equipment).....	\$ 46.49	29%+8.85
Heavy-Equipment Operator Class I (all crawler type equipment D-4 and larger)...	\$ 52.13	29%+8.85
Lineman.....	\$ 74.55	29%+8.85

* ENGI0101-001 05/01/2025		

AREA 1

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BATES, BENTON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CARROLL,
CHARITON, CLINTON, COOPER, DAVIESS, DEKALB, GENTRY, GRUNDY,
HARRISON, HENRY, HOLT, HOWARD, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, LINN,
LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY, PETTIS, SALINE, SULLIVAN AND WORTH
COUNITES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.83	21.87
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.43	21.87
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.43	21.87

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt roller operator, finish; asphalt paver and spreader; asphalt plant operator; auto grader or trimmer or sub-grader; backhoe; blade operator (all types); boilers - 2; booster pump on dredge; bulldozer operator; boring machine (truck or crane mounted); clamshell operator; concrete mixer paver; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dragline operator; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted (self-contained) or similar type self-propelled rotary drill (not air tract); drilling or boring machine (rotary-self-propelled); finishing machine operator; greaser; high loader-fork lift-skid loader (all types); hoisting engineer (2 active drums); locomotive operator (standard guage); mechanics and welders (field and plants); mucking machine operator; pile drive operator; pitman crane or boom truck (all types); push cat; quad track; scraper operators (all types); shovel operator; sideboom cats; side discharge spreader; skimmer scoop operators; slip form paver operator (CMI, Rex, Gomeco or equal); la tourneau rooter (all tiller types); tow boat operator; truck crane; wood and log chippers (all types).

GROUP 2: A-frame truck operator; articulated dump truck; back filler operator; boilers (1); chip spreader; churn drill operator; compressor; concrete mixer operator, skip loader; concrete saws (self-propelled); conveyor operator; crusher operator; distributor operator; elevating grader operator; farm tractor (all attachments); fireman rig; float operator; form grade operator; hoisting engine (one drum); maintenance operator; multiple compactor; pavement breaker, self-propelled hydra-hammer (or similar type); paymill operator; power shield; pumps; roller operator (with or without blades); screening and washing plant; self-propelled street broom or sweeper; siphons and jets; straw blower; stump cutting machine; siphons and jets; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); welding machine; vibrating machine operator (not hand held); welding machine.

GROUP 3: (a) Oiler;

- (b) Oiler driver
- (c) Mechanic.

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$.25) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Dragline operator - 3 yds. & over; shovel 3 yds. & over; clamshell 3 yds. & over; Crane, rigs or piledrivers, 100' of boom or over (incl. jib.), hoist - each additional active drum over 2 drums

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$.50) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Tandem scoop operator; crane, rigs or piledrivers 150' to 200' of boom (incl. jib.)

THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE (\$.75) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE: Crane rigs, or piledrivers 200 ft. of boom or over (including jib.)

* ENGI0101-005 04/01/2025

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 40.17	22.29
GROUP 2.....	\$ 39.13	22.29
GROUP 3.....	\$ 34.66	22.29
GROUP 4.....	\$ 38.01	22.29

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt roller operator, finish; asphalt paver and spreader; asphalt plant operator; auto grader or trimmer or sub-grader; backhoe; blade operator (all types); boilers-2; booster pump on dredge; boring machine (truck or crane mounted); bulldozer operator; clamshell operator; concrete cleaning decontamination machine operator; concrete mixer paver; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dragline operator; dredge engineman; dredge

operator; drillcat with compressor mounted (self-contained) or similar type self propelled rotary drill (not air tract); drilling or boring machine (rotary - self-propelled); finishing machine operator; greaser; heavy equipment robotics operator/mechanic; horizontal directional drill operator; horizontal directional drill locator; loader-forklift - skid loader (all types); hoisting engineer (2 active drums); locomotive operator (standard guage); master environmental maintenance mechanic; mechanics and welders (field and plants); mucking machine operator; piledrive operator; pitman crane or boom truck (all types); push cat; quad-track; scraper operators (all types); shovel operator; side discharge spreader; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operator; slip-form paver (CMI, REX, Gomaco or equal); la tourneau rooter (all tiller types); tow boat operator; truck crane; ultra high perssure waterjet cutting tool system operator/mechanic; vacuum blasting machine operator/mechanic; wood and log chippers (all types)

GROUP 2: ""A"" Frame truck operator; back filler operator; boilers (1); chip spreader; churn drill operator; concrete mixer operator, skip loader; concrete saws (self-propelled); conveyor operator; crusher operator; distributor operator; elevating grader operator; farm tractor (all attachments); fireman rig; float operator; form grader operator; hoisting engine (1 drum); maintenance operator; multiple compactor; pavement breaker, self-propelled hydra- hammer (or similar type); power shield; paymill operator; pumps; siphons and jets; stump cutting machine; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); compressor; roller operator (with or without blades); screening and washing plant; self-propelled street broom or sweeper; straw blower; tank car heater operator (combination boiler and booster); vibrating machine operator (not hand held)

GROUP 3: Oilers

GROUP 4: Oiler Driver (All Types)

FOOTNOTE:

HOURLY PREMIUMS FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS SHALL RECEIVE

(\$1.00) ABOVE GROUP 1 RATE:

Clamshells - 3 yd. capacity or over; Cranes or rigs, 80 ft. of boom or over (including jib); Draglines, 3 yd. capacity or over;

Piledrivers 80 ft. of boom or over (including jib);

Shovels & backhoes, 3 yd. capacity or over.

* ENGI0101-022 05/01/2025

BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK, POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES and CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.60	19.32
GROUP 2.....	\$ 36.25	19.32
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.05	19.32
GROUP 4.....	\$ 34.00	19.32

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt finishing machine & trench widening spreader; asphalt plant console operator; autograder; automatic slipform paver; backhoe; blade operator - all types; boat operator - tow; boilers-2; central mix concrete plant operator; clamshell operator; concrete mixer paver; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dozer operator; dragline operator; dredge booster pump; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted on cat; drilling or boring machine rotary self-propelled; highloader; hoisting engine - 2 active drums; launch hammer wheel; locomotive operator; - standard guage; mechanic and welders; mucking machine; off-road trucks; piledriver operator; pitman crane operator; push cat operator; quad trac; scoop operator - all types; shovel operator; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operators; trenching machine operator; truck crane.

GROUP 2: A-frame; asphalt hot-mix silo; asphalt plant fireman (drum or boiler); asphalt plant man; asphalt plant man; asphalt plant mixer operator; asphalt roller operator; backfiller operator; barber-greene loader; boat operator (bridges and dams); chip spreader; concrete mixer operator - skip loader; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; crusher operator; dredge oiler; elevating grader operator; fork lift; greaser-fleet; hoisting engine - 1; locomotive operator - narrow gauge; multiple compactor; pavement breaker; powerbroom - self-propelled; power shield; rooter; side discharge concrete spreader; slip form finishing machine; stumpcutter machine; throttle man; tractor operator (over 50 h.p.); winch truck.

GROUP 3: Boilers - 1; chip spreader (front man); churn drill operator; clef plane operator; concrete saw operator (self-propelled); curb finishing machine; distributor operator; finishing machine operator; flex plane operator; float operator; form grader operator; pugmill operator; roller operator, other than high type asphalt; screening & washing plant operator; siphons & jets; sub-grading machine operator; spreader box operator, self-propelled (not asphalt); tank car heater operator (combination boiler & booster); tractor operator (50 h.p. or less); Ulmac, Ulric or similar spreader; vibrating machine operator, not hand;

GROUP 4: Grade checker; Oiler; Oiler-Driver

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

The following classifications shall receive \$.25 above GROUP 1 rate:

Clamshells - 3 yds. or over; Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 100 ft. of boom or over (including jib);

Draglines - 3 yds. or over; Hoists - each additional active drum over 2 drums; Shovels - 3 yds. or over;

The following classifications shall receive \$.50 above GROUP 1 rate:

Tandem scoop operator; Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 150 ft. to 200 ft. of boom (including jib); Tandem scoop.

The following classifications shall receive \$.75 above GROUP

1 rate:

Cranes - Rigs or Piledrivers, 200 ft. of boom or over
(including jib.).

ENGI0513-004 05/06/2024

FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, LINCOLN, ST CHARLES, AND WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 43.46	30.22
GROUP 2.....	\$ 43.46	30.22
GROUP 3.....	\$ 42.16	30.22
GROUP 4.....	\$ 41.72	30.22

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe, Cable; Backhoe, Hydraulic (2 cu yds bucket and under regardless of attachment, one oiler for 2 or 3, two oilers for 4 through 6); Backhoe, Hydraulic over 2 cu yds; Cableway; Crane, Crawler or Truck; Crane, Hydraulic - Truck or Cruiser mounted, 16 tons and over; Crane, Locomotive; crane with boom including jib over 100 ft from pin to pin; Crane using rock socket tool; Derrick, Steam; Derrick Car and Derrick Boat; Dragline, 7 cu yds and over; Dredge; Gradall, Crawler or tire mounted; Locomotive, Gas, Steam & other powers; Pile Driver, Land or Floating; Scoop, Skimmer; Shovel, Power (Electric, Gas, Steam or other powers); Shovel, Power (7 cu yds and over); Switch Boat; Whirley; Air Tugger with air compressor; Anchor Placing Barge; Asphalt Spreader; Athey Force Feeder Loader, self-propelled; Backfilling Machine; Boat Operator - Push Boat or Tow Boat (job site); Boiler, High Pressure Breaking in Period; Boom Truck, Placing or Erecting; Boring Machine, Footing Foundation; Bullfloat; Cherry Picker; Combination Concrete Hoist and Mixer (such as Mixermobile); Compressor, Two 125 CFM and under; Compressor, Two through Four over 125 CFM; Compressor when operator runs throttle; Concrete Breaker (Truck or Tractor mounted); Concrete Pump (such as Pumpcrete machine); Concrete Saw (self-propelled); Concrete Spreader; Conveyor, Large (not selfpropelled) hoisting or

moving brick and concrete into, or into and on floor level, one or both; Crane, Climbing (such as Linden); Crane, Hydraulic - Rough Terrain, self-propelled; Crane, Hydraulic - Truck or Cruiser mounted - under 16 tons; Drilling machine - Self-powered, used for earth or rock drilling or boring (wagon drills and any hand drills obtaining power from other sources including concrete breakers, jackhammers and Barco equipment no engineer required); Elevating Grader; Engine Man, Dredge; Excavator or Powerbelt Machine; Finishing Machine, self-propelled oscillating screed; Forklift; Generators, Two through Six 30 KW or over; Grader, Road with power blade; Greaser; Highlift; Hoist, Concrete and Brick (Brick cages or concrete skips operating on tower, Towermobile, or similar equipment); Hoist, Three or more drums in use; Hoist, Stack; Hydro-Hammer; Lad-A-Vator, hoisting brick or concrete; Loading Machine such as Barber-Greene; Mechanic on job site

GROUP 2: Air Tugger with plant air; Boiler (for power or heating shell of building or temporary enclosures in connection with construction work); Boiler, Temporary; Compressor, One over 125 CFM; Compressor, truck mounted; Conveyor, Large (not self-propelled); Conveyor, Large (not self-propelled) moving brick and concrete (distributing) on floor level; Curb Finishing Machine; Ditch Paving Machine; Elevator (outside); Endless Chain Hoist; Fireman (as required); Form Grader; Hoist, One Drum regardless of size (except brick or concrete); Lad-A-Vator, other hoisting; Manlift; Mixer, Asphalt, over 8 cu ft capacity; Mixer, one bag capacity or less; Mixer, without side loader, two bag capacity or more; Mixer, with side loader, regardless of size, not Paver; Mud Jack (where mud jack is used in conjunction with an air compressor, operator shall be paid \$.55 per hour in addition to his basic hourly rate for covering both operations); Pug Mill operator; Pump, Sump - self powered, automatic controlled over 2"; Scissor Lift (used for hoisting); Skid Steer Loader; Sweeper, Street; Tractor, small wheel type 50 HP and under with grader blade and similar equipment; Welding Machine, One over 400 amp; Winch, operating from truck

GROUP 3: Boat operator - outboard motor, job site; Conveyors (such as Con-Vay-It) regardless of how used; Elevator

(inside); Heater operator, 2 through 6; Sweeper, Floor

GROUP 4: Crane type

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

Backhoe, Hydraulic 2 cu yds or less without oiler - \$2.00;

Crane, climbing (such as Linden) - \$.50;

Crane, Pile Driving and Extracting - \$.50

Crane with boom (including job) over
100 ft from pin to pin - add \$.01 per foot
to maximum of \$4.00);

Crane, using rock socket tool - \$.50;

Derrick, diesel, gas or electric hoisting material
and erecting steel (150 ft or more above ground) - \$.50;

Dragline, 7 cu yds and over - \$.50;

Hoist, Three or more drums in use - \$.50;

Scoop, Tandem - \$.50;

Shovel, Power - 7 cu yds and over - \$.50;

Tractor, Tandem Crawler - \$.50;

Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel or
tunnel shaft - \$.50;

Wrecking, when machines are working on
second floor or higher - \$.50

ENGI0513-006 05/06/2024

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOLLINGER, BOONE, BUTLER, CALLAWAY, CAPE
GIRARDEAU, CARTER, CLARK, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, DUNKLIN,
GASCONADE, HOWELL, IRON, KNOX, LEWIS, MACON, MADISON, MARIES,
MARION, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI, MONITEAU, MONROE, MONTGOMERY,
MORGAN, NEW MADRID, OREGON, OSAGE, PEMISCOT, PERRY, PHELPS,
PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM, RALLS, RANDOLPH, REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST.
FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SCOTT, SHANNON,
SHELBY, STODDARD, TEXAS, WASHINGTON, AND WAYNE COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

Power equipment operators:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 43.46	30.22
GROUP 2.....	\$ 43.46	30.22

GROUP 3.....	\$ 42.16	30.22
GROUP 4.....	\$ 41.72	30.22

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt finishing machine & trench widening spreader, asphalt plant console operator; autograder; automatic slipform paver; back hoe; blade operator - all types; boat operator tow; boiler two; central mix concrete plant operator; clam shell operator; concrete mixer paver; crane operator; derrick or derrick trucks; ditching machine; dozer operator; dragline operator; dredge booster pump; dredge engineman; dredge operator; drill cat with compressor mounted on cat; drilling or boring machine rotary self-propelled; highloader; hoisting engine 2 active drums; launchhammer wheel; locomotive operator standrad guage; mechanics and welders; mucking machine; piledriver operator; pitman crane operator; push cat operator; guad-trac; scoop operator; sideboom cats; skimmer scoop operator; trenching machine operator; truck crane, shovel operator.

GROUP 2: A-Frame; asphalt hot-mix silo; asphalt roller operator asphalt plant fireman (drum or boiler); asphalt plant man; asphalt plant mixer operator; backfiller operator; barber-greene loader; boat operator (bridge & dams); chip spreader; concrete mixer operator skip loader; concrete plant operator; concrete pump operator; dredge oiler; elevating graded operator; fork lift; grease fleet; hoisting engine one; locomotive operator narrow guage; multiple compactor; pavement breaker; powerbroom self-propelled; power shield; rooter; slip-form finishing machine; stumpcutter machine; side discharge concrete spreader; throttleman; tractor operator (over 50 hp); winch truck; asphalt roller operator; crusher operator.

GROUP 3: Spreader box operator, self-propelled not asphalt; tractor operator (50 h.p. or less); boilers one; chip spreader (front man); churn drill operator; compressor over 105 CFM 2-3 pumps 4" & over; 2-3 light plant 7.5 KWA or any combination thereof; clef plane operator; compressor maintenance operator 2 or 3; concrete saw operator (self-propelled); curb finishing mancine; distributor

operator; finishing machine operator; flex plane operator; float operator; form grader operator; pugmill operator; riller operator other than high type asphalt; screening & washing plant operator; siphons & jets; subgrading machine operator; tank car heater (combination boiler & booster); ulmac, ulric or similar spreader; vibrating machine operator; hydrobroom.

GROUP 4: Oiler; grout machine; oiler driver; compressor over 105 CFM one; conveyor operator one; maintenance operator; pump 4"" & over one.

FOOTNOTE: HOURLY PREMIUMS

Backhoe hydraulic, 2 cu. yds. or under Without oiler - \$2.00

Certified Crane Operator - \$1.50;

Certified Hazardous Material Operator \$1.50;

Crane, climbing (such as Linden) - \$0.50;

Crane, pile driving and extracting - \$0.50;

Crane, with boom (including jib) over 100' from pin to pin add \$0.01 per foot to maximum of \$4.00;

Crane, using rock socket tool - \$0.50;

Derrick, diesel, gas or electric, hoisting material and erecting steel (150' or more above the ground) - \$0.50;

Dragline, 7 cu. yds, and over - \$0.50;

Hoist, three or more drums in use - \$0.50; Scoop, Tandem - \$0.50;

Shovel, power - 7 cu. yds. or more - \$0.50;

Tractor, tandem crawler - \$0.50;

Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel or tunnel shaft - \$0.50;

Wrecking, when machine is working on second floor or higher - \$0.50;

ENGI0513-007 05/06/2024

ST. LOUIS CITY AND COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 43.46	30.22

GROUP 2.....	\$ 43.46	30.22
GROUP 3.....	\$ 42.16	30.22
GROUP 4.....	\$ 41.72	30.22

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe, cable or hydraulic; cableway; crane crawler or truck; crane, hydraulic-truck or cruiser mounted 16 tons & over; crane locomotive; derrick, steam; derrick car & derrick boat; dragline; dredge; gradall, crawler or tire mounted; locomotive, gas, steam & other powers; pile driver, land or floating; scoop, skimmer; shovel, power (steam, gas, electric or other powers); switch boat; whirley.

GROUP 2: Air tugger w/air compressor; anchor-placing barge; asphalt spreader; atney force feeder loader (self-propelled); backfilling machine; backhoe-loader; boat operator-push boat or tow boat (job site); boiler, high pressure breaking in period; boom truck, placing or erecting; boring machine, footing foundation; bull- float; cherry picker; combination concrete hoist & mixer (such as mixer mobile); compressor (when operator runs throttle); concrete breaker (truck or tractor mounted); concrete pump, such as pump-crete machine; concrete saw (self-propelled), concrete spreader; conveyor, large (not self-propelled), hoisting or moving brick and concrete into, or into and on floor level, one or both; crane, hydraulic-rough terrain, self-propelled; crane hydraulic-truck or cruiser mounted-under 16 tons; drilling machines, self-powered use for earth or rock drilling or boring (wagon drills and any hand drills obtaining power from other sources including concrete breakers, jackhammers and barco equipment-no engineer required); elevating grader; engineman, dredge; excavator or powerbelt machine; finishing machine, self-propelled oscillating screed; forklift; grader, road with power blade; highlift. greaser; hoist, stack, hydro-hammer; loading machine (such as barber-greene); machanic, on job site; mixer, pipe wrapping machines; plant asphalt; plant, concrete producing or ready-mix job site; plant heating-job site; plant mixing-job site; plant power, generating-job site; pumps, two through six self-powered over 2""; pumps, electric submersible, two through six, over

4""; quad-track; roller, asphalt, top or sub-grade; scoop, tractor drawn; spreader box; sub-grader; tie tamper; tractor-crawler, or wheel type with or without power unit, power take-offs and attachments regardless of size; trenching machine; tunnel boring machine; vibrating machine automatic, automatic propelled; welding machines (gasoline or diesel) two through six; well drilling machine

GROUP 3: Conveyor, large (not self-propelled); conveyor, large (not self-propelled) moving brick and concrete distributing) on floor level; mixer two or more mixers of one bag capacity or less; air tugger w/plant air; boiler, for power or heating on construction projects; boiler, temporary; compressor (mounted on truck; curb finishing machine; ditch paving machine; elevator; endless chain hoist; form grader; hoist, one drum regardless of size; lad-a-vator; manlift; mixer, asphalt, over 8 cu. ft. capacity, without side loader, 2 bag capacity or more; mixer, with side loader, regardless of size; pug mill operator; pump, sump-self-powered, automatic controlled over 2"" during use in connection with construction work; sweeper, street; welding machine, one over 400 amp.; winch operating from truck; scissor lift (used for hoisting); tractor, small wheel type 50 h.p. & under with grader blade & similar equipment; Oiler on dredge and on truck crane.

GROUP 4: Boat operator-outboard motor (job site); conveyor (such as con-vay-it) regardless of how used; sweeper, floor

HOURLY PREMIUMS:

Backhoe, hydraulic	
2 cu. yds. or under without oiler	\$2.00
Certified Crane Operator	1.50
Certified Hazardous Material Operator	1.50
Crane, climbing (such as Linden)	.50
Crane, pile driving and extracting	.50
Crane, with boom (including jib) over 100' (from pin to pin) add \$.01 per foot to maximum of	4.00
Crane, using rock socket tool	.50
Derrick, diesel, gas or electric, hoisting material and erecting steel (150' or more above ground)	.50

Dragline, 7 cu. yds. and over	.50
Hoist, three (3) or more drums in use	.50
Scoop, Tandem	.50
Shovel, power - 7 cu. yds. or more	.50
Tractor, tandem crawler	.50
Tunnel, man assigned to work in tunnel or tunnel shaft	.50
Wrecking, when machine is working on second floor or higher	.50

IRON0010-012 04/01/2025

Rates

Fringes

Ironworkers:

ANDREW, BARTON, BENTON,
CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHARITON,
CHRISTIAN, COOPER, DADE,
DALLAS, DAVIESS, DE KALB,
GENTRY, GREENE, GRUNDY,
HARRISON, HICKORY, HOLT,
HOWARD, LACLEDE, LINN,
LIVINGSTON, MERCER,
MONITEAU, MORGAN, NODAWAY,
PETTIS, POLK, PUTNAM,
RANDLOPH, ST. CLAIR,
SULLIVAN, TANEY, VERNON,
WEBSTER, WRIGHT and WORTH
Counties and portions of
ADAIR, BOONE, MACON,
MILLER and RANDOLPH

Counties.....\$ 36.00

34.25

ATCHISON, BATES, BUCHANAN,
CALDWELL, CARROLL, CASS,
CLAY, CLINTON, HENRY,
JACKSON, JOHNSON,
LAFAYETTE, PETTIS, PLATTE,
SALINE, AND RAY COUNTIES....\$ 39.00

34.25

IRON0010-020 04/01/2025

BARRY, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON AND STONE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:.....	\$ 36.00	34.25

IRON0321-002 08/01/2023		

DOUGLAS, HOWELL and OZARK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 27.00	20.96

IRON0396-004 08/07/2024		

ST. LOUIS (City and County), ST. CHARLES, JEFFERSON, IRON, FRANKLIN, LINCOLN, WARREN, WASHINGTON, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, and REYNOLDS Counties; and portions of MADISON, PERRY, BOLLINGER, WAYNE, and CARTER Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 41.67	31.25

IRON0396-009 08/07/2024		

AUDRAIN, CALLAWAY, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, MARIES, MONTGOMERY, OSAGE, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, TEXAS and WRIGHT Counties; and portions of BOONE, CAMDEN, DOUGLAS, HOWELL, LACLEDE, MILLER, MONROE, OREGON, SHANNON and RALLS Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 41.67	31.25

IRON0577-005 06/01/2024		

ADAIR, CLARK, KNOX, LEWIS, MACON, MARION, MONROE, RALLS, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, AND SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker.....	\$ 34.05	25.30

IRON0782-003 08/01/2023

CAPE GIRARDEAU, MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, SCOTT, & STODDARD
Counties; and portions of BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CARTER, DUNKLIN,
MADISON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, RIPLEY, and WAYNE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		
Locks, Dams, Bridges and other major work on the Mississippi and Ohio River only.....	\$ 38.77	29.51
All Other Work.....	\$ 33.47	24.12

LABO0042-003 03/01/2023

ST. LOUIS (City and County)

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Plumber Laborer.....	\$ 36.65	17.12

LABO0042-005 03/01/2023

ST. LOUIS (City and County)

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Dynamiter, Powderman.....	\$ 36.65	17.12
Laborers, Flaggers.....	\$ 36.65	17.12
Wrecking.....	\$ 36.65	17.12

LABO0110-005 05/01/2024

Jefferson and Washington Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (Jefferson County)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.24	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.24	15.55
LABORER (Washington County)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.12	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutement and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

LABO0579-005 05/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

LABORER (ANDREW, ATCHISON,
BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CLINTON,
DAVIESS, DEKALB, GENTRY,
GRUNDY, HARRISON, HOLT,
LIVINGSTON, MERCER, NODAWAY
and WORTH COUNTIES.)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.04	16.59
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.39	16.59

LABORER (BARRY, BARTON,
BATES, BENTON, CAMDEN,
CARROLL, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN,
DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS,
GREENE, HENRY. HICKORY,
JASPER, JOHNSON, LACLEDE,
LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, MORGAN,
NEWTON, OZARK, PETTIS, POLK,
ST.CLAIR, SALINE, STONE,
TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER and
WRIGHT COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 28.23	15.60
GROUP 2.....	\$ 28.78	15.60

LABORER (LAFAYETTE COUNTY)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.78	15.85
--------------	----------	-------

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborers - Carpenter tenders; salamander tenders; loading trucks under bins; hoppers & conveyors; track men & all other general laborers; air tool operator; cement handler-bulk or sack; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers - rock, block or brick; signal man; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skipman on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoline, oil drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator, all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material or materials (where special protection is required); rubbing concrete; topper of standing trees; batter board man on pipe and ditch work; feeder man on wood pulverizers; board and willow mat weavers and cable tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 feet where compressed air is not used; abutment and pier hole men working six (6) feet or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footings in the river; ditchliners; pressure groutmen; caulker; chain or concrete saw; cliffscalers working from scaffolds, bosuns' chairs or platforms on dams or power plants over (10) feet above ground; mortarmen on brick or block manholes; toxic and hazardous waste work.

GROUP 2: Skilled Laborers - Head pipe layer on sewer work; laser beam man; Jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; form setters; liners and stringline men on concrete paving, curb, gutters; hot mastic kettleman; hot tar applicator; sandblasting and gunite nozzlemen; air tool operator in tunnels; screed man on asphalt machine; asphalt raker; barco tamper; churn drills; air track drills and all similar drills; vibrator man; stringline man for electronic

grade control; manhole builders-brick or block; dynamite and powder men; grade checker.

LABO0660-004 05/01/2024

Clark, Knox, Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls, Scotland, Shelby Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.13	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutement and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man;

liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

LAB00660-006 03/04/2024

Lincoln, Montgomery, St Charles and Warren Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (Common or General).....	\$ 36.91	15.62
Lincoln, Monntomery, and		
Warrner Counties.....	\$ 37.69	15.97
St. Charles County.....	\$ 39.11	15.97

LAB00662-001 05/01/2024

Callaway, Cole, Miller and Moniteau Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.24	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.24	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cable ties on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutment and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade

checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

LAB00663-002 04/01/2025

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.24	15.87
GROUP 2.....	\$ 37.45	15.87

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General laborers, Carpenter tenders, salamander tenders, loading trucks under bins, hoppers and conveyors, track men and all other general laborers, air tool operator, cement handler (bulk or sack), chain or concrete saw, deck hands, dump man on earth fill, Georgie Buggies man, material batch hopper man, scale man, material mixer man (except on manholes), coffer dams, abutments and pier hole men working below ground, riprap pavers rock, black or brick, signal man, scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up, skipman on concrete paving, wire mesh setters on concrete paving, all work in connection with sewer,water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipelines, power tool operator, all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations, straw blower nozzleman,asphalt plant platform man, chuck tender, crusher feeder, men handling creosote ties on creosote materials, men working with and handling epoxy material or materials (where special protection is required), topper of standing trees, batter board man on pipe and ditch work, feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cable tiers on river work, deck hands, pile dike and revetment work, all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 feet where compressed air is not used, abutment and pier hole men working six (6) feet or more below ground, men

working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footings in the river, ditchliners, pressure groutmen, caulker and chain or concrete saw, cliffscalers working from scaffolds, bosuns' chairs or platforms on dams or power plants over (10) feet above ground, mortarmen on brick or block manholes, signal man.

GROUP 2: Skilled Laborer - spreader or screed man on asphalt machine, asphalt raker, grade checker, vibrator man, concrete saw over 5 hp., laser beam man, barco tamper, jackson or any other similar tamp, wagon driller, churn drills, air track drills and other similar drills, cutting torch man, form setters, liners and stringline men on concrete paving, curb, gutters and etc., hot mastic kettleman, hot tar applicator, hand blade operators, mortar men on brick or block manholes, sand blasting and gunnite nozzle men, rubbing concrete, air tool operator in tunnels, head pipe layer on sewer work, manhole builder (brick or block), dynamite and powder men.

LAB00840-011 05/01/2024

Crawford, Dent, Franklin, Gasconade, Howell, Maries, Oregon, Osage, Phelps, Pulaski, Shannon and Texas Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (Crawford, Dent, Gasconade, Howell, Maries, Oregon, Osage, Phelps, Pulaski, Shannon and Texas Counties)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
LABORER (Franklin County)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.19	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.19	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders;

salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; toppler of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cable ties on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutment and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; stringline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous

waste removal and/or disposal

LAB00955-012 05/01/2024

Adair, Audrain, Boone, Chariton, Cooper, Howard, Linn, Macon,
Monroe, Putnam, Randolph, Schuyler and Sullivan Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.13	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams; riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; topper of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cabelee tiers on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutement and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jackson or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen;

hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; strigline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

LAB01104-005 05/01/2024

Bollinger, Butler, Cape Girardeau, Carter, Dunklin, Iron, Madison, Mississippi, New Madrid, Pemiscot, Perry, Reynolds, Ripley, Scott, St Francois, Ste Genevieve, Stoddard and Wayne Counties

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.13	15.55
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.13	15.55

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - General laborer-flagman, carpenter tenders; salamander Tenders; Dump Man; Ticket Takers; loading trucks under bins, hoppers, and conveyors; track man; cement handler; dump man on earth fill; georgie buggy man; material batch hopper man; spreader on asphalt machine; material mixer man (except on manholes); coffer dams;

riprap pavers rock, block or brick; scaffolds over ten feet not self-supported from ground up; skip man on concrete paving; wire mesh setters on concrete paving; all work in connection with sewer, water, gas, gasoling, oil, drainage pipe, conduit pipe, tile and duct lines and all other pipe lines; power tool operator; all work in connection with hydraulic or general dredging operations; form setters, puddlers (paving only); straw blower nozzle man; asphalt plant platform man; chuck tender; crusher feeder; men handling creosote ties or creosote materials; men working with and handling epoxy material; toppler of standing trees; feeder man on wood pulverizers, board and willow mat weavers and cable ties on river work; deck hands; pile dike and revetment work; all laborers working on underground tunnels less than 25 ft. where compressed air is not used; abutment and pier hole men working six (6) ft. or more below ground; men working in coffer dams for bridge piers and footing in the river; barco tamper; jacking or any other similar tamp; cutting torch man; liners, curb, gutters, ditch lines; hot mastic kettlemen; hot tar applicator; hand blade operator; mortar men or brick or block manholes; rubbing concrete, air tool operator under 65 lbs.; caulker and lead man; chain or concrete saw under 15 h.p.; signal Gan; Guard rail and sign erectors.

GROUP 2 - Skilled laborers - Vibrator man; asphalt raker; head pipe layer on sewer work; batterboard man on pipe and ditch work; cliff scalers working from bosun's chairs; scaffolds or platforms on dams or power plants over 10 ft. high; air tool operator over 65 lbs.; stringline man on concrete paving; sandblast man; laser beam man; wagon drill; churn drill; air track drill and all other similar type drills, gunite nozzle man; pressure grout man; screed man on asphalt; concrete saw 15 h.p. and over; grade checker; stringline man on electronic grade control; manhole builder; dynamite man; powder man; welder; tunnel man; waterblaster - 1000 psi or over; asbestos and/or hazardous waste removal and/or disposal

CLARK, FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, LINCOLN, MARION, PIKE,
RALLS, ST. CHARLES, ST. LOUIS (CITY & COUNTY), AND WARREN
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush and Roller; Taper.....	\$ 28.61	10.24
High work over 60 feet.....	\$ 29.11	10.24
Lead Abatement.....	\$ 29.36	10.24
Pressure Roller; High work under 60 ft.....	\$ 28.86	10.24
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Water Blasting (Over 5000 PSI).....	\$ 30.61	10.24
Taper (Ames Tools & Bazooka).....	\$ 30.21	10.24

PAIN0002-006 04/01/2023

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CHARITON, COLE, GASCONADE,
HOWARD, KNOX, LINN, MACON, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, OSAGE, PUTNAM,
RANDOLPH, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SHELBY AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES and
the City of Booneville.

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges, Dams, Locks or Powerhouses.....	\$ 28.49	15.03
Brush and Roll; Taping, Paperhanging.....	\$ 26.49	15.03
Epoxy or Any Two Part Coating; Sandblasting; Stage or other Aerial Work - Platforms over 50 feet high; Lead Abatement.....	\$ 27.49	15.03
Spray; Structural Steel (over 50 feet).....	\$ 27.49	15.03
Tapers using Ames or Comparable Tools.....	\$ 27.24	15.03

PAIN0003-004 04/01/2019

CASS, CLAY, CLINTON, JACKSON, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, PLATTE & RAY
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridgeman; Lead Abatement; Sandblast; Storage Bin & Tanks.....	\$ 33.41	17.76
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 30.54	17.76
Drywall.....	\$ 31.74	17.76
Paper Hanger.....	\$ 31.04	17.76
Stageman; Beltman; Steelman; Elevator Shaft; Bazooka, Boxes and Power Sander; Sprayman; Dipping...	\$ 32.41	17.76
Steeplejack.....	\$ 36.98	17.76

PAIN0003-011 04/01/2019

BATES, BENTON, CALDWELL, CARROLL, COOPER, DAVIESS, GRUNDY,
HARRISON, HENRY, LIVINGSTON, MERCER, MONITEAU, MORGAN, PETTIS &
SALINE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridgeman; Lead Abatement; Sandblast; Storage Bin & Tanks.....	\$ 26.73	17.76
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 24.43	17.76
Drywall.....	\$ 25.39	17.76
Paper Hanger.....	\$ 24.83	17.76
Stageman; Beltman; Steelman; Elevator Shaft; Bazooka, Boxes and Power Sander; Sprayman; Dipping...	\$ 26.35	17.76
Steeplejack.....	\$ 29.58	17.76

PAIN1185-008 04/01/2025

CAMDEN, CRAWFORD, DENT, LACLEDE, MARIES, MILLER, PHELPS,
PULASKI AND TEXAS COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush and Roller.....	\$ 33.90	17.21
Floor Work.....	\$ 34.90	17.21
Lead Abatement.....	\$ 33.25	17.21
Spray.....	\$ 34.90	17.21
Structural Steel, Sandblasting and All Tank Work.....	\$ 35.90	17.21
Taping, Paperhanging.....	\$ 34.90	17.21

PAIN1292-002 09/01/2024

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN,
MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, OREGON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, REYNOLDS,
RIPLEY, SCOTT, SHANNON, STODDARD and WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges, Stacks & Tanks.....	\$ 35.30	17.65
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 29.80	17.65
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Waterblasting (over 5000 PSI).....	\$ 31.80	17.65

Height Rates (All Areas):
Over 60 ft. \$0.50 per hour.
Under 60 ft. \$0.25 per hour.

PAIN1292-003 09/01/2024

IRON, MADISON, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE and WASHINGTON

COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges, Stacks & Tanks.....	\$ 35.30	17.65
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 30.95	17.65
Spray & Abrasive Blasting; Waterblasting (Over 5000 PSI).....	\$ 32.95	17.65

Height Rates (All Areas):
Over 60 ft. \$0.50 per hour
Under 60 ft. \$0.25 per hour.

PAIN2012-001 04/01/2023

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BUCHANAN, DE KALB, GENTRY, HOLT, NODAWAY &
WORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 34.22	19.13
Sandblaster.....	\$ 38.46	19.13
Steeplejack.....	\$ 42.03	19.13

PAIN2015-001 04/01/2012

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,
HICKORY, HOWELL, JASPER, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK,
POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, and WRIGHT
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Finisher.....	\$ 20.18	11.33
Painter.....	\$ 19.75	11.76

Sandblaster, High Man, Spray Man, Vinyl Hanger, Tool Operator.....	\$ 21.18	11.33
--	----------	-------

PLAS0518-006 03/01/2025

BARRY, BARTON, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,
HICKORY, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, NEWTON, OZARK,
POLK, ST. CLAIR, STONE, TANEY, VERNON, WEBSTER, AND WRIGHT
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 30.37	12.43

PLAS0518-007 04/01/2025

CASS (Richards-Gebaur AFB only), CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Cement Masons:.....	\$ 39.06	18.71

PLAS0518-011 04/01/2025

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BATES, BUCHANNAN, CLINTON, DEKALB, GENTRY,
HENRY, HOLT, JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, NODAWAY & WORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 40.13	20.50

PLAS0518-019 03/01/2025

Adair, Audrain, Benton, Boone, Callaway, Caldwell, Camden,
Carroll, Chariton, Cole, Cooper, Daviess, Gasconade, Grundy,
Harrison, Howard, Linn, Livingston, Macon, Maries, Mercer,
Miller, Moniteau, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Osage, Pettis,
Putnam, Randolph, Saline, Schuyler, Shelby and Sullivan Counties

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 33.52	15.88

 PLAS0527-001 04/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON FRANKLIN, LINCOLN AND WARREN COUNTIES.....	\$ 37.29	20.23
JEFFERSON, ST. CHARLES COUNTIES AND ST. LOUIS (City and County).....	\$ 38.46	20.13

 PLAS0527-004 06/01/2023

CRAWFORD, DENT, IRON, MADISON, MARION, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI,
 RALLS, REYNOLDS, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SHANNON, TEXAS,
 WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON.....	\$ 32.00	19.72

 PLAS0908-001 05/01/2024

BOLLINGER, BUTLER, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, DUNKLIN, HOWELL,
 MISSISSIPPI, NEW MADRID, OREGON, PEMISCOT, PERRY, RIPLEY,
 SCOTT, STODDARD, AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON.....	\$ 33.50	18.78

 PLUM0008-003 06/01/2024

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, JOHNSON, AND PLATTE COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

Plumbers.....	\$ 56.63	24.54
---------------	----------	-------

 PLUM0008-017 06/01/2024

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, HENRY, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, RAY,
 ST. CLAIR, SALINE AND VERNON COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

Plumbers.....	\$ 56.63	24.54
---------------	----------	-------

 PLUM0045-003 08/01/2024

ANDREW, ATCHISON, BUCHANAN, CALDWELL, CLINTON, DAVIESS, DEKALB,
 GENTRY, HARRISON, HOLT, NODAWAY AND WORTH COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

Plumbers and Pipefitters.....	\$ 47.45	26.15
-------------------------------	----------	-------

 PLUM0178-003 11/01/2024

BARRY, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DADE, DALLAS, DOUGLAS, GREENE,
 HICKORY, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, POLK, STONE, TANEY, WEBSTER AND
 WRIGHT COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

Plumbers and Pipefitters.....	\$ 39.35	15.72
-------------------------------	----------	-------

 PLUM0178-006 11/01/2022

BARTON, JASPER, MCDONALD AND NEWTON COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

Plumbers and Pipefitters Projects \$750,000 & under....	\$ 32.78	15.32
--	----------	-------

Projects over \$750,000.....\$ 35.75	15.32
--------------------------------------	-------

PLUM0533-004 06/01/2024

BATES, BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, HENRY, HICKORY, JACKSON,
JOHNSON, LAFAYETTE, MORGAN, PETTIS, PLATTE, RAY, SALINE, ST.
CLAIR AND VERNON COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Pipefitters.....\$ 55.56	25.80
--------------------------	-------

PLUM0562-004 07/01/2023

ADAIR, AUDRAIN, BOLLINGER, BOONE, BUTLER, CALLAWAY, CAMDEN, CAPE
GIRARDEAU, CARTER, CHARITON, CLARK, COLE, COOPER, CRAWFORD,
DENT, DUNKLIN, FRANKLIN, GASCONADE, GRUNDY, HOWARD, HOWELL,
IRON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LEWIS, LINCOLN, LINN, LIVINGSTON, MACON,
MADISON, MARIES, MARION, MERCER, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI, MONITEAU,
MONROE, MONTGOMERY, NEW MADRID, OREGON, OSAGE, PEMISCOTT,
PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM, RALLS, RANDOLPH,
REYNOLDS, RIPLEY, ST. CHARLES, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, ST.
LOUIS, SCHUYLER, SCOTLAND, SCOTT, SHANNON, SHELBY, STODDARD,
SULLIVAN, TEXAS, WARREN, WASHINGTON, AND WAYNE COUNTIES.

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Plumbers and Pipefitters

Mechanical Contracts

including all piping and
temperature control work

\$7.0 million & under.....\$ 46.66	21.99
------------------------------------	-------

Mechanical Contracts

including all piping and
temperature control work

over \$7.0 million.....\$ 46.66	21.99
---------------------------------	-------

PLUM0562-016 07/01/2023

CAMDEN, COLE, CRAWFORD, FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON, MARIES, MILLER,
MONITEAU, OSAGE, PHELPS, PULASKI, ST. CHARLES, ST. LOUIS (City

and County), WARREN and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers		
Mechanical Contracts including all piping and temperature control work \$7.0 million & under.....	\$ 46.66	21.99
Mechanical Contracts including all piping and temperature control work over \$7.0 million.....	\$ 46.66	21.99

TEAM0013-001 05/01/2024		

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers (ADAIR, BUTLER, CLARK, DUNKIN, HOWELL, KNOX, LEWIS, OREGON, PUTNAM, RIPLEY, SCHUYLER AND SCOTLAND COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 34.29	15.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 34.44	15.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 34.56	15.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 34.45	15.75
Truck drivers (AUDRAIN, BOLLINGER, BOONE, CALLAWAY, CAPE GIRARDEAU, CARTER, COLE, CRAWFORD, DENT, GASCONADE, IRON, MACON, MADISON, MARIES, MARION, MILLER, MISSISSIPPI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, NEW MADRID, OSAGE, PEMISCOT, PERRY, PHELPS, PIKE, PULASKI, RALLS, REYNOLDS, ST. FRANCOIS, STE. GENEVIEVE, SCOTT, SHANNON, SHELBY, STODDARD, TEXAS, WASHINGTON AND WAYNE COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.02	15.75

GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.17	15.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 35.29	15.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 35.18	15.75
Truck drivers (FRANKLIN, JEFFERSON and ST. CHARLES COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.38	15.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 37.53	15.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 37.60	15.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 37.49	15.75
Truck drivers (LINCOLN and WARREN COUNTIES)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.03	15.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 37.18	15.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.25	15.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.14	15.75

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Flat Bed Trucks, Single Axle; Station Wagons;
Pickup Trucks; Material Trucks, Single Axle; Tank Wagon,
Single Axle

GROUP 2: Agitator and Transit Mix Trucks

GROUP 3: Flat Bed Trucks, Tandem Axle; Articulated Dump
Trucks; Material Trucks, Tandem Axle; Tank Wagon, Tandem
Axle

GROUP 4: Semi and/or Pole Trailers; Winch, Fork & Steel
Trucks; Distributor Drivers and Operators; Tank Wagon,
Semi-Trailer; Insley Wagons, Dumpsters, Half-Tracks,
Speedace, Euclids and other similar equipment; A-Frame and
Derrick Trucks; Float or Low Boy

TEAM0056-001 05/01/2024

Rates

Fringes

Truck drivers (ANDREW,
BARTON, BATES, BENTON,
CALDWELL, CAMDEN, CARROLL,

CEDAR, CHARITON, CHRISTIAN,
CLINTON, COOPER, DADE,
DALLAS, DAVIESS, DEKALB,
DOUGLAS, GREENE, HENRY,
HICKORY, HOWARD, JASPER,
LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, LINN,
LIVINGSTON, MONITEAU, MORGAN,
NEWTON, PETTIS, POLK,
RANDOLPH, ST. CLAIR, SALINE,
VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT
COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 34.72	15.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 34.88	15.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 34.87	15.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 34.99	15.75

Truck drivers: (ATCHISON,
BARRY, GENTRY, GRUNDY,
HARRISON, HOLT, MCDONALD,
MERCER, NODAWAY, OZARK,
STONE, SULLIVAN, TANEY AND
WORTH COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 33.99	15.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 34.15	15.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 34.14	15.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 34.26	15.75

Truck drivers; (BUCHANAN,
JOHNSON AND LAFAYETTE
COUNTIES)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.93	15.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 36.04	15.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.08	15.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.08	15.75

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Flat bed trucks single axle; station wagons; pickup trucks; material trucks single axle; tank wagons single axle.

GROUP 2: Agitator and transit mix-trucks.

GROUP 3: Flat bed trucks tandem axle; articulated dump trucks; material trucks tandem axle; tank wagons tandem

axle.

GROUP 4: Semi and/or pole trailers; winch, fork & steel trucks; distributor drivers & operators; tank wagons semi-trailer; insley wagons, dumpsters, half-tracks, speedace, euclids & other similar equipment; A-frames and derrick trucks; float or low boy.

TEAM0245-001 03/26/2012

BARRY, BARTON, CAMDEN, CEDAR, CHRISTIAN, DALLAS, DENT, DOUGLAS, GREENE, HICKORY, HOWELL, JASPER, LACLEDE, LAWRENCE, MCDONALD, MILLER, NEWTON, OZARK, PHELPS, POLK, PULASKI, SHANNON, STONE, TANEY, TEXAS, VERNON, WEBSTER AND WRIGHT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
Traffic Control Service		
Driver.....	\$ 20.45	0.00

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Decoration Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, employee's birthday and 2 personal days.

* TEAM0541-001 04/01/2025

CASS, CLAY, JACKSON, PLATTE AND RAY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.61	15.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 38.04	15.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 37.52	15.85

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Mechanics and Welders, Field; A-Frame Low Boy-Boom ruck Driver.

GROUP 2: Articulated Dump Truck; Insley Wagons: Dump Trucks, Excavating, 5 cu yds and over; Dumpsters; Half-Tracks: Speedace: Euclids & similar excavating equipment Material trucks, Tandem Two teams; Semi-Trailers; Winch trucks-Fork trucks; Distributor Drivers and Operators; Agitator and Transit Mix; Tank Wagon Drivers, Tandem or Semi; One Team; Station Wagons; Pickup Trucks; Material Trucks, Single Axle; Tank Wagon Drivers, Single Axle

GROUP 3: Oilers and Greasers - Field

TEAM0682-002 05/01/2024

ST LOUIS CITY AND COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.64	8.86+a+b+c
GROUP 2.....	\$ 36.64	8.86+a+b+c
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.64	8.86+a+b+c

a. PENSION: 5/1/2012 - \$182.20 per week.

b. HAZMAT PREMIUM: If Hazmat certification on a job site is required by a state or federal agency or requested by project owner or by the employer, employees on that job site shall receive \$1.50 premium pay.

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Pick-up trucks; forklift, single axle; flatbed trucks; job site ambulance, and trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 11.99 cu. yds. or less

GROUP 2 - Trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 12.0 cu yds. up to 22.0 cu yds. including euclids, speedace and similar equipment of same capacity and compressors

GROUP 3 - Trucks or trailers of a water level capacity of 22.0 cu. yds & over including euclids, speedace & all

floats, flatbed trailers, boom trucks, winch trucks, including small trailers, farm wagons tilt-top trailers, field offices, tool trailers, concrete pumps, concrete conveyors & gasoline tank trailers and truck mounted mobile concrete mixers

FOOTNOTE FOR TRUCK DRIVERS:

c. PAID HOLIDAYS: Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Memorial Day, Veterans Day, New Years Day, Thanksgiving Day

d. PAID VACATION: 3 days paid vacation for 600 hours of service in any one contract year; 4 days paid vacation for 800 hours of service in any one contract year; 5 days paid vacation for 1,000 hours of service in any one contract year. When such an employee has completed 3 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive double the number of days of vacation specified above. When such an employee has completed 10 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive triple the number of days of vacation specified above. When such an employee has completed 15 years of continuous employment with the same employer and then works the above required number of hours, he shall receive 4 times the number of days of vacation specified above.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year.

Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE:

UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be

directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.


=====

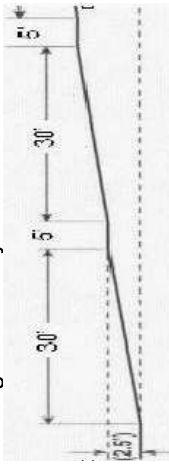
END OF GENERAL DECISION"

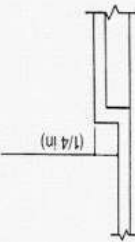
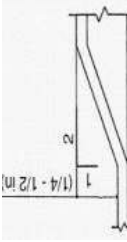

ADA CHECKLIST

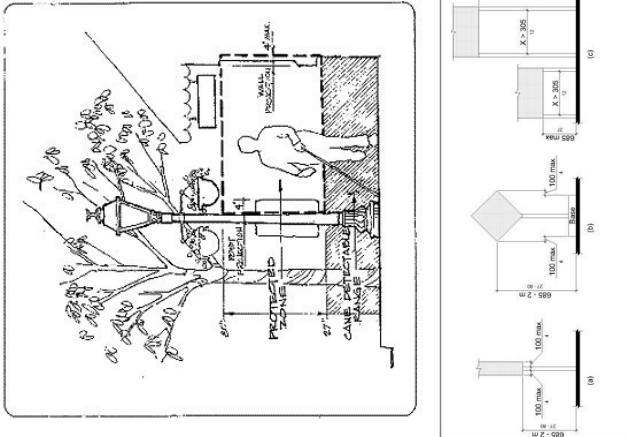
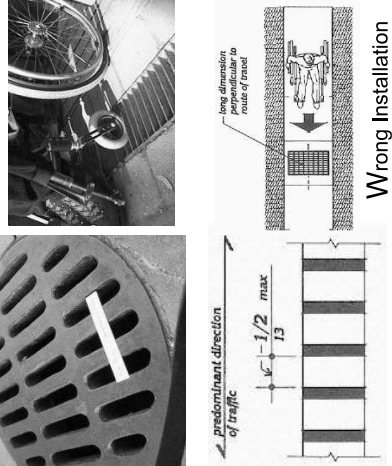



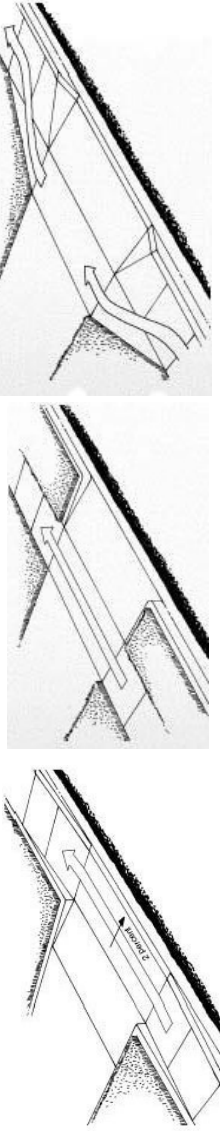
Job No. _____ Route _____ County _____ Location _____

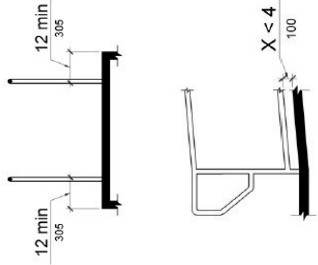
Pedestrian Access Route (PROWAG R204)		Requirements ¹			YES	NO	NA
Figures/Examples							
Sidewalk Width 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The minimum continuous and unobstructed clear width of a pedestrian access route shall be 4.0 feet, exclusive of the width of the curb. The continuous clear width of pedestrian access routes for medians and pedestrian refuge islands must be 5 feet minimum in order to allow for passing space. MoDOT Sidewalks shall be 5 feet wide minimum. ² MoDOT Sidewalks located within 2 feet of the back of curb are to be constructed 6 feet wide minimum and constructed adjacent to the back of the curb. ² Exception: an unaltered, existing sidewalk shall be 3 feet wide minimum and shall provide 5 foot x 5 foot passing spaces at intervals of 200 feet maximum. ² Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. Where commercial driveways are provided with traffic control devices or otherwise are permitted to operate like public streets, detectable warnings should be provided at the junction between the pedestrian route and the street. Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. 					
Passing Spaces		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Walkways in pedestrian access routes that are less than 5 feet in clear width shall provide passing spaces at intervals of 200 feet maximum. Pedestrian access routes at passing spaces shall be 5 feet wide for a distance of 5 feet. 					
Sidewalk Running Slope The grade that is parallel to the direction of travel, expressed as a ratio of rise to run or as a percent.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The running slope of a pedestrian access route shall be 5 percent maximum. <p>Roadway Grade Exception: Where pedestrian access routes are contained within a street or highway right-of-way, the grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Running Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level. 					

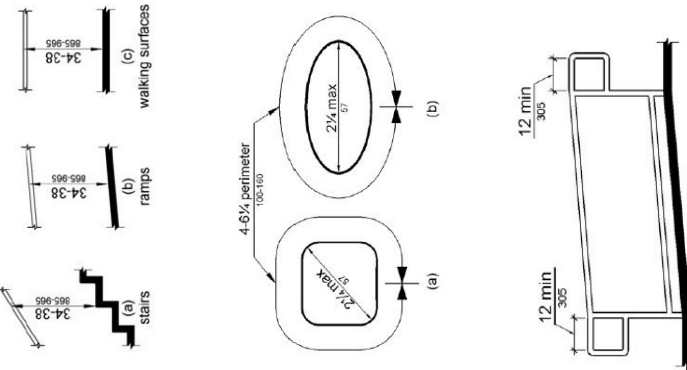
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
<p>Sidewalk Cross Slope The grade that is perpendicular to the direction of accessible pedestrian travel, measured perpendicular to the curb line or edge of the street or highway, or measured perpendicular to the running grade.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The cross slope of the walkway of a pedestrian access route shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered) • 2010 ADA/ABA allows for cross slopes of up to 1/4 inch per foot (2.08 percent). • In either case, a cross slope measurement of 2.1 percent or greater is not ADA compliant. • Cross Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level. 			
<p>Sidewalk Ramps For example, a sidewalk ramp segment with the maximum allowed running slope of 8.33% would require a landing after every 30' of run.</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A sidewalk segment (not contained within a street or highway border) with a running grade in excess of 5 percent but less than 8.33 percent is by definition a sidewalk ramp. • Sidewalk Ramps shall have landings at the top and the bottom of each ramp run. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The landing clear width shall be at least as wide as the widest ramp run leading to the landing. - The landing clear length shall be 5.0 feet long minimum. - Sidewalk Ramps that change direction between runs at landings shall have a clear landing 5.0 feet minimum by 5.0 feet minimum. - Landing slopes shall be 2 percent maximum. - Changes in level at grade breaks shall be flush. • Cross slope of ramp runs shall be 2 percent maximum. • The rise for any ramp run shall be 30 inches maximum. • Sidewalk Ramp runs with a rise greater than 6 inches shall have handrails. • Handrails shall be provided on both sides of stairs and sidewalk ramps. • Edge protection shall be provided on each side of sidewalk ramp runs. • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. 			


Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
<p>Vertical Alignment</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vertical alignment shall be planar within curb ramp runs, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route, and within clear spaces required for accessible pedestrian signals, street furniture, and operable parts. Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Grade breaks shall be flush. Running Slopes and Cross Slopes shall be measured using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level. Where the pedestrian access route crosses rail tracks at grade, the surface of the pedestrian access route shall be level and flush with the top of the rail at the outer edges of the rail. The surface between the rails shall be aligned with the top of the rail. 			
<p>Changes in Level</p>   	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes in level at grade breaks shall be flush. Changes in level of 1/4 inch high maximum shall be permitted to be vertical. Changes in level between 1/4 inch high maximum and 1/2 inch high maximum shall be beveled with a slope not steeper than 1v:2h. The bevel shall be applied across the entire level change. Changes in level greater than 1/2 inch high shall be ramp grade or flatter, a slope of 8.33 percent or less. 			

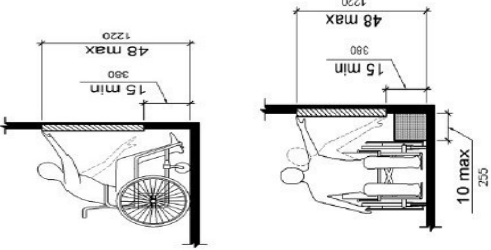
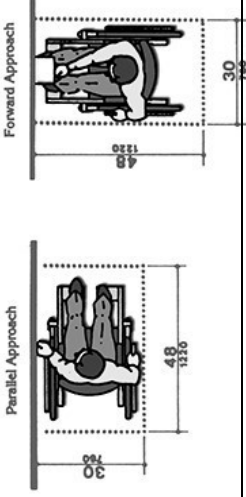
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protruding objects on sidewalks and other pedestrian circulation paths shall not reduce the clear width required for pedestrian accessible routes. Objects with leading edges more than 27 inches and not more than 80 inches above the finish floor or ground shall protrude 4 inches maximum horizontally into the circulation path. Free-standing objects mounted on posts or pylons shall overhang circulation paths 4 inches maximum measured horizontally from the post or pylon base when located 27 inches minimum and 80 inches maximum above the finish floor or ground. The base dimension shall be 2.5 inches thick minimum. (2011 PROWAG R402.3) Where a sign or other obstruction is mounted between posts or pylons and the clear distance between the posts or pylons is greater than 12 inches, the lowest edge of such sign or obstruction shall be 27 inches maximum or 80 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground. Vertical clearance shall be 80 inches high minimum. Guardrails or other barriers shall be provided where the vertical clearance is less than 80 inches high. The leading edge of such guardrail or barrier shall be located 27 inches maximum above the finish floor or ground. Guardrails or other barriers shall be provided where the vertical clearance is less than 80 inches high. The leading edge of such guardrail or barrier shall be located 27 inches maximum above the finish surface or ground. 			
 <p>Wrong Installation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Openings in floor and ground surfaces shall not allow passage of a sphere more than 1/2 inch diameter. Elongated openings shall be placed so that the long dimension is perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel. Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. Lift holes for manhole/utility covers shall not have an opening greater than 1/2 inch. Plugging of holes greater than 1/2 inch with a material approved by the engineer is acceptable as long as it complies with the changes in level requirements. 			

ENTRANCES (PROWAG R301)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The minimum continuous and unobstructed clear width of a pedestrian access route provided across commercial and residential entrances shall be 4 feet minimum. Cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum. Be cautious with the transition from the driveway to the roadway to avoid grade combinations that will cause vehicles to bottom out when driving over the transition.² 			

EDGE PROTECTION (PROWAG R406.8)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Edge protection shall be provided on each side of ramp runs and at each side of ramp landings. A curb or barrier shall be provided that prevents the passage of a 4 inch diameter sphere, where any portion of the sphere is within 4 inches of the finish floor or ground surface. Edge-protection shall not be required when the floor or ground surface of the ramp run or landing extends 12 inches minimum beyond the inside face of a handrail. Edge protection shall not be required on curb ramps and their landings. Edge protection shall not be required on ramps that are not required to have handrails and have flares not steeper than 1:10. Edge protection shall not be required on the sides of ramp landings having a vertical drop-off of 1/2 inch maximum within 10 inches horizontally of the minimum landing area. 			

HANDRAIL AND PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAIL (PROWAG R408)			
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹		
	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The clear width of walking surfaces shall be 4.0 feet minimum. Handrails are required on ramp runs with a rise greater than 6 inches and on certain stairways. Handrails are not required on walking surfaces with running slopes less than 1:20. Where required, handrails shall be provided on both sides of stairs and ramps. Handrails shall be continuous within the full length of each stair flight or ramp run. Inside handrails on switchback or dogleg stairs and ramps shall be continuous between flights or runs. Top of gripping surfaces of handrails shall be 34 inches minimum and 38 inches maximum vertically above walking surfaces, stair nosings, and ramp surfaces. Handrails shall be at a consistent height above walking surfaces, stair nosings, and ramp surfaces. Clearance between handrail gripping surfaces and adjacent surfaces shall be 1 1/2 inches minimum. Handrail gripping surfaces with a circular cross section shall have an outside diameter of 1 1/4 inches minimum and 2 inches maximum. Handrail gripping surfaces with a non-circular cross section shall have a perimeter dimension of 4 inches minimum and 6 1/4 inches maximum, and a cross-section dimension of 2 1/4 inches maximum. Handrail gripping surfaces and any surfaces adjacent to them shall be free of sharp or abrasive elements and shall have rounded edges. Handrails shall not rotate within their fittings. Ramp handrails shall extend horizontally above the landing for 12 inches minimum beyond the top and bottom of ramp runs. Extensions shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent ramp run. At the top of a stair flight, handrails shall extend horizontally above the landing for 12 inches minimum beginning directly above the first riser nosing. Extensions shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent stair flight. At the bottom of a stair flight, handrails shall extend at the slope of the stair flight for a horizontal distance at least equal to one tread depth beyond the last riser nosing. Extension shall return to a wall, guard, or the landing surface, or shall be continuous to the handrail of an adjacent stair flight. See Edge Protection section above (also PROWAG 406.8) for additional details. 		

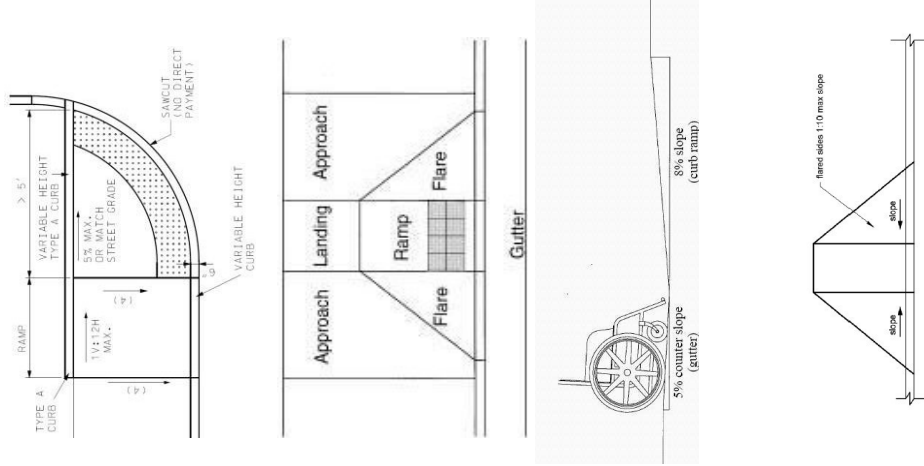
STAIRWAYS (PROWAG R407)			
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All steps on a flight of stairs shall have uniform riser heights and uniform tread depths. Risers shall be 4 inches high minimum and 7 inches high maximum. Treads shall be 11 inches deep minimum. Open risers are not permitted. The radius of curvature at the leading edge of the tread shall be 1/2 inch maximum. Nosings that project beyond risers shall have the underside of the leading edge curved or beveled. Risers shall be permitted to slope under the tread at an angle of 30 degrees maximum from vertical. The permitted projection of the nosing shall extend 1 1/2 inches maximum over the tread below. Stairs shall have handrails complying with PROWAG 2005 R408. 		

UNOBSTRUCTED REACH RANGES (PROWAG R406)			
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO
	<p>Forward Reach</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a forward reach is unobstructed, the high forward reach shall be 48 inches maximum and the low forward reach shall be 15 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground. <p>Side Reach</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a clear floor or ground space allows a parallel approach to an element and the side reach is unobstructed, the high side reach shall be 48 inches maximum and the low side reach shall be 15 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground. EXCEPTION: An obstruction shall be permitted between the clear floor or ground space and the element where the depth of the obstruction is 10 inches maximum. (2011 PROWAG R406.3) 		
			

CURB RAMPS (PROWAG R304)

Figures/Examples

A curb ramp, blended transition, or a combination of curb ramps and blended transitions shall connect the pedestrian access routes at each pedestrian street crossing.



15 Foot Rule: For a compliant curb ramp to exceed 8.33 percent running grade, its constructed length must exceed 15.0 feet.

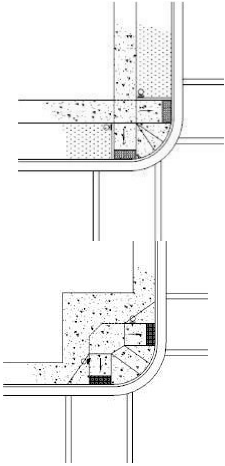
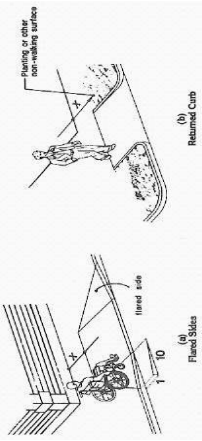
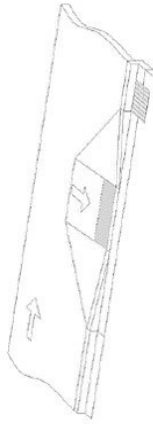
Requirements¹

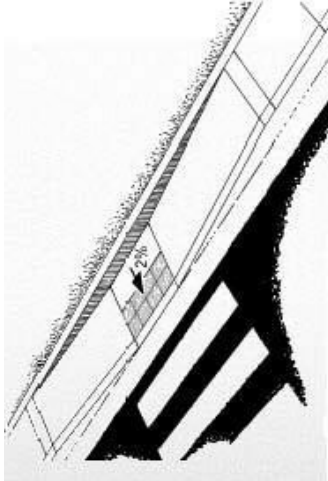
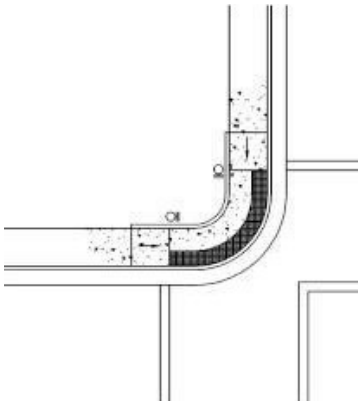
- The clear width of curb ramps, excluding the flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum.
- Curb Ramp runs shall have a running slope between 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the curb ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet.
- Exception: 15 Foot Rule:** The running slope for a curb ramp is not limited to 8.33 percent maximum if the constructed curb ramp length exceeds 15 feet in length.
- Cross slope of ramp runs shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered)
- The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade.
- Handrails and Edge protection shall not be required on curb ramps and their landings.
- Curb height = 0 inches within curb ramp spaces.
- Curb ramps must be flush with street.
- The counter slope of the gutter or street at the foot of a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition shall be 5 percent maximum. (R303.3.5)
- The adjacent surfaces at transitions at curb ramps to walks, gutters, and streets shall be at the same level.
- Flared sides with a slope of 10 percent maximum, measured parallel to the curbline, shall be provided where a pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp.
 - In alterations, where there is no landing at the top of curb ramps, curb ramp flares shall be provided and shall not be steeper than 1:12.
- Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street.
- Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.
- Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.
- Grade Breaks at the top and bottom of curb ramp runs shall be perpendicular to the direction of the ramp run.


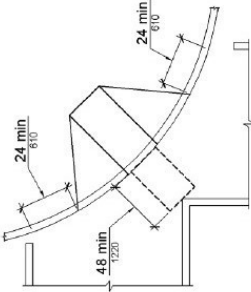
YES

NO

NA

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
 <p>Perpendicular Ramps</p>  <p>(a) Flared Sides X = 4' Min. Flared Sides in Pathway Not in Pathway</p> <p>(b) Flared Sides Flared Sides Not in Pathway</p> <p>Roadway Grade Exception: Where curb ramps, landings and blended transitions are contained within a street or highway right-of-way, the grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to be modified to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway.</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perpendicular curb ramps shall have a running slope that cuts through or is built up to the curb at right angles or meets the gutter grade break at right angles. • The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum. • The running slope shall be 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet. • The cross slope at intersections shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered) • The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade. <p>Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A landing 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided at the top of the curb ramp and shall be permitted to overlap other landings and clear space. • Flared sides with a slope of 10 percent maximum, measured parallel to the curbline, shall be provided where a pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. • If the flared sides are not in the pathway (grass next to ramp), then there is no maximum slope and can be vertical curbs. (See adjacent figure for further explanation.) • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks at the top and bottom of perpendicular curb ramps shall be perpendicular to the direction of ramp run. At least one end of the bottom grade break shall be at the back of curb. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. • Where both ends of the bottom grade break are 5.0 feet or less from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the ramp surface at the bottom grade break. Where either end of the bottom grade break is more than 5.0 feet from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the lower landing. 			

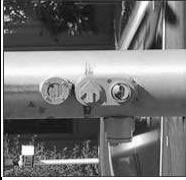




Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
 <p>Curb Ramps and landings that are contained within a street or highway border may use the Roadway Grade Exception for slopes or cross slopes in the direction of the roadway travel being matched.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parallel curb ramps shall have a running slope that is in-line with the direction of sidewalk travel. • The clear width of landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum. • The running slope shall be 5 percent minimum and 8.33 percent maximum but shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15.0 feet. • The cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum. (Roadway Grade Exception may be considered) <p>Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A landing 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided at the bottom of the ramp run and shall be permitted to overlap other landings and clear floor or ground space. • Where a parallel curb ramp does not occupy the entire width of a sidewalk, drop-offs at diverging segments shall be protected. • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. 			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blended Transitions shall have a running slope of 5 percent maximum and cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum. • The clear width blended transitions, excluding flares, shall be 4.0 feet minimum. • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided where a blended transition connects to a street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on blended transitions within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks at the top and bottom of perpendicular curb ramps shall be perpendicular to the direction of ramp run. At least one end of the bottom grade break shall be at the back of curb. Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of blended transitions and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. 			

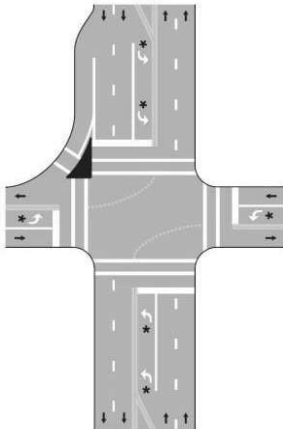

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagonal Curb Ramps or corner type curb ramps are no longer preferred design types. A design that provides individual ramps for each crossing direction is recommended by the US Access Board. • Diagonal Curb Ramps or corner type curb ramps with returned curbs or other well-defined edges shall have the edges parallel to the direction of pedestrian flow. • The bottom of diagonal curb ramps shall have a clear space 48 inches minimum outside active traffic lanes of the roadway. • Diagonal curb ramps provided at marked crossings shall provide the 48 inches minimum clear space within the markings. • Diagonal curb ramps with flared sides shall have a segment of curb 24 inches long minimum located on each side of the curb ramp and within the marked crossing. <p>Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. • Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. • Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. • Running and cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade. 			NA


DETECTABLE WARNINGS DEVICES (TRUNCATED DOMES) (PROWAG R304)			
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO
<p>A surface feature of truncated dome material built in or applied to the walking surface to advise of an upcoming change from pedestrian to vehicular way.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detectable warnings shall consist of a surface of truncated domes aligned in a square or radial grid pattern complying with 2010 ADA Standards. Detectable warning surfaces shall contrast visually with adjacent gutter, street or highway, or walkway surfaces, either light-on-dark or dark-on-light. • Detectable warning surfaces shall extend 24 inches minimum in the direction of travel and the full width of the curb ramp (exclusive of flares), the landing, or the blended transition. Detectable warning surfaces are required where curb ramps, blended transitions, or landings provide a flush pedestrian connection to the street. • Sidewalk crossings of residential driveways should not generally be provided with detectable warnings, since the pedestrian right-of-way continues across most driveway aprons and overuse of detectable warning surfaces should be avoided in the interests of message clarity. However, where commercial driveways are provided with traffic control devices or otherwise are permitted to operate like public streets, detectable warnings should be provided at the junction between the pedestrian route and the street. • Perpendicular Curb Ramps: Where both ends of the bottom grade break are 5 feet or less from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the ramp surface at the bottom grade break. Where either end of the bottom grade break is more than 5 feet from the back of curb, the detectable warning shall be located on the lower landing. • Landings and Blended Transitions: The detectable warning shall be located on the landing or blended transition at the back of curb. • Rail Crossings: The detectable warning surface shall be located so that the edge nearest the rail crossing is 6 feet minimum and 15 feet maximum from the centerline of the nearest rail. The rows of truncated domes in a detectable warning surface shall be aligned to be parallel with the direction of wheelchair travel. • Detectable warnings at cut-through islands shall be located at the curb line in-line with the face of curb and shall be separated by a 2.0 foot minimum length of walkway without detectable warnings. Where the island has no curb, the detectable warning shall be located at the edge of roadway. • Exception, when detectable warnings are required by a manufacturer's installation specifications to be embedded into concrete with a surrounding edge, domes may be installed at less than the required full width. Under this exception, the detectable warning surface shall never be more than 2 inches from the edge of the curb ramp, the landing, or the blended transition.² • Detectable warnings shall not be stamped into concrete. 		

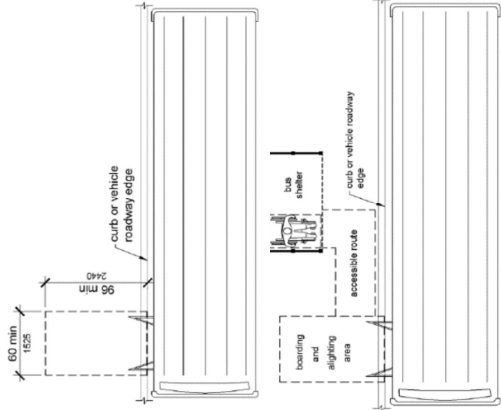
ISLANDS AND MEDIANS (PROWAG R305.4)

Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
<div> </div> <div> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medians and pedestrian refuge islands in crosswalks shall contain a pedestrian access route, including passing space and connecting to each crosswalk. Raised islands in crossings shall be cut through level with the street or have curb ramps and required landings at both sides. All median island passage spaces shall provide a clear width of 5 feet minimum. ² Medians and pedestrian refuge islands shall be 6.0 feet minimum in length in the direction of pedestrian travel. <p>Roadway Grade Exception: The grade of pedestrian access routes within sidewalks is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. The cross slope of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and turning spaces at pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control where vehicles can proceed through the intersection without slowing or stopping, and at midblock pedestrian street crossings are permitted to equal the street or highway grade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each curb ramp shall have a level area 48 inches long minimum by 48 inches wide minimum at the top of the curb ramp in the part of the island intersected by the crossings. The 48 inch minimum by 48 inch minimum areas and the accessible route shall be permitted to overlap. Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. Medians and pedestrian refuge islands shall have detectable warnings at curb ramps and blended transitions. Detectable warnings at cut-through islands shall be located at the curb line in-line with the face of curb and shall be separated by a 2.0 foot minimum length of walkway without detectable warnings. Where the island has no curb, the detectable warning shall be located at the edge of roadway. Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route. Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush. 			

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS (PUSHBUTTONS) (PROWAG R306 and EPG 902.6.1 – EPG 902.6.15)			
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO NA
    	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each crosswalk with pedestrian signal indication shall have an accessible pedestrian signal which includes audible and vibrotactile indications of the WALK interval at new signalized intersections and shall be considered at existing intersections being altered or are needing maintenance applications. Where a pedestrian pushbutton is provided, it shall be integrated into the accessible pedestrian signal. Accessible pedestrian signals shall be located so that the vibrotactile feature can be contacted from the level landing serving a curb ramp, if provided, or from a clear floor or ground space that is in line with the crosswalk line adjacent to the vehicle stop line. Accessible pedestrian pushbuttons shall be located within a reach range complying with EPG 642. A clear floor or ground space shall be provided at the pushbutton and shall connect to or overlap the pedestrian access route. <p>Roadway Grade Exception: Clear spaces required at accessible pedestrian signals and pedestrian pushbuttons and at other accessible elements are permitted to have a running slope or cross slope consistent with the grade of the adjacent pedestrian access route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pedestrian signals shall comply with PROWAG 2005 R306 and EPG 902.6.1 through 902.6.15. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pushbuttons are a minimum 2 inches across in one dimension, raised (not recessed), contrast visually with the housing or mounting, and have a maximum force of 3.5 pounds to activate operable parts. The control face of the pushbuttons is installed parallel to the direction of the crosswalk it serves. The location of pushbuttons for new construction are within a longitudinal distance of 5 feet maximum from the crosswalk line, and 30 inches minimum to 6 feet maximum from the curb line. For audible pedestrian signal devices only, pushbuttons are a minimum 10 feet apart. Pushbuttons are located at a height of approximately 42 inches, but no higher than 48 inches from the ground and within 10 inch reach from a level paved clear floor or ground space with minimum dimensions of 48 inches x 30 inches positioned for a parallel approach to the pushbutton. For a forward approach space (30 x 48 inches) the allowed reach range is 0 inches. Where pushbuttons for the visually impaired are installed, tactile signs are to be provided that meet ADA requirements. 		

PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS (PROWAG R305 and EPG 642)					
Figures/Examples		Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
 		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Crosswalks shall contain a pedestrian access route that connects to departure and arrival walkways through any median or pedestrian refuge island.• Marked crosswalks shall be 6 feet wide minimum.• The grade of the pedestrian access route is permitted to equal the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway, except that where pedestrian access routes are contained within pedestrian street crossings a maximum grade of 5 percent is required.• A 5 percent maximum cross slope is specified for pedestrian access routes contained within pedestrian street crossings without yield or stop control.• Crossings with Stop Control: The cross slope shall be 2 percent maximum.• The cross slope at midblock crossings shall be permitted to be warped to meet street or highway grade.• The running slope shall be 5 percent maximum, measured parallel to the direction of pedestrian travel in the crosswalk.• Accessible pedestrian signals and pedestrian pushbuttons provided at pedestrian crossings with pedestrian signals (See EPG 642 for applicability) shall comply with EPG 902.6.8 through 902.6.15. Operable parts shall comply with EPG 902.6.9 – 902.6.15.• Crosswalk pavement marking is 6 inches wide white.• Stop bar is at minimum 4 feet from the crosswalk.• Curb ramps at marked crossings shall be wholly contained within the markings, excluding any flared sides.• Gratings, access covers, and other appurtenances shall not be located on curb ramps, landings, blended transitions, and gutters within the pedestrian access route.• Grade breaks shall not be permitted on the surface of curb ramps, blended transitions, landings, and gutter areas within the pedestrian access route. Surface slopes that meet at grade breaks shall be flush.• Beyond the curb face, a clear space of 4.0 feet minimum by 4.0 feet minimum shall be provided within the width of the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicle travel lane.			

ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH (PROWAG R302)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternate circulation paths shall contain a pedestrian access route. • To the maximum extent feasible, the alternate circulation path shall be provided on the same side of the street as the disrupted route. • Where the alternate circulation path is exposed to adjacent construction, excavation drop-offs, traffic, or other hazards, it shall be protected with a pedestrian barricade or channelizing device complying with MUTCD 6F-58, 6F-63, and 6F-66. • Pedestrian barricades and channelizing devices shall be continuous, stable, and non-flexible and shall consist of a wall, fence, or enclosures specified in section 6F-58, 6F-63, and 6F-66 of the MUTCD (incorporated by reference; see PROWAG 2005 R104.2.4). • A detectable continuous bottom edge shall be provided 2 inches maximum above the ground or walkway surface. • Devices shall provide a continuous surface or upper rail at 3.0 feet minimum above the ground or walkway surface. • Support members shall not protrude into the alternate circulation path. 			

BUS BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS (PROWAG R410)				
Figures/Examples	Requirements ¹	YES	NO	NA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall have a firm, stable surface. • Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall provide a clear length of 8 feet minimum, measured perpendicular to the curb or vehicle roadway edge, and a clear width of 5 feet minimum, measured parallel to the vehicle roadway. • Bus stop boarding and alighting areas shall be connected to streets, sidewalks, or pedestrian paths by an accessible route. • Parallel to the roadway, the slope of the bus stop boarding and alighting area shall be the same as the roadway, to the maximum extent practicable. Perpendicular to the roadway, the slope of the bus stop boarding and alighting area shall not be steeper than 2 percent. • Bus shelters shall provide a minimum 30 inch by 48 inch clear floor or ground space entirely within the shelter. • Bus shelters shall be connected by an accessible route to a boarding and alighting area. 			

¹ Any “NO” answer means that location is ADA non-compliant and needs to be corrected before final acceptance of the work, except as follows. Although exceptions listed in the above requirements may not meet MoDOT current policy standards, work that does meet the minimum ADA standards will be accepted as ADA compliant. Where it is technically infeasible to correct deficiencies as part of the current work, those locations will be labeled as non-compliant and marked “NO”. These items will be added to the Transition Plan Inventory for correction at a later date. (Guidance is provided in ADA documents and in the EPG on what may be considered as technically infeasible.)

² A MoDOT requirement.

Unless otherwise noted, all notes on this form are direct ADA requirements as published in either the PROWAG dated November 23, 2005 or ADA/ABA Standards from 2010.

All exceptions and technically infeasible locations should be discussed with the project manager and/or area engineer prior to acceptance of the work. All exceptions and technically infeasible locations will need to be thoroughly documented by the engineer, and that documentation will be attached to this form and retained as part of the final acceptance records.

All slope and grade measurements for ADA compliance will be made using a calibrated 2 foot long digital level.

US Access Board PROWAG

R202.3.1 Prohibited Reduction in Required Access. An alteration shall not decrease or have the effect of decreasing the accessibility of a facility or an accessible connection to an adjacent building or site below the requirements for new construction in effect at the time of the alteration.

Inspector Name: _____	
Inspector Signature: _____	Date: _____
Contractor Representative Name: _____	
Contractor Representative Signature: _____	Date: _____
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Name: _____	
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Signature: _____	Date: _____
Distribution:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Project Office	
<input type="checkbox"/> District Permit Office	

SAMPLE

ADA EXCEPTIONS DOCUMENTATION

Job No. _____ Route _____ County _____ Location _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Standard</u>	<u>As Built</u>	<u>Discussion</u>
Sidewalk Width	Third Street Sta 3+00 to 7+00 RT	5' wide	Exist 3' wide	Required 5' x 5' Passing Space added at 5+00
Curb Ramp Grade	SE Quad of Main & First	8.33%	11.2%	As-built Curb Ramp is 16.0' long
Parallel Ramp Landing running grade (turning space)	Sta 35+20 to 35+25 Rt Rte 14	2.00%	2.6%	Landing running grade matches existing roadway grade
Sidewalk Grade	Sta 23+45 to 23+52	5.0%	8.4%	Match existing floor at two exist doorways, Straight grade between fixed elevations

Inspector Name: _____	
Inspector Signature: _____	Date: _____
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Name: _____	
Resident Engineer or Area Engineer Signature: _____	
Distribution: <input type="checkbox"/> Project Office <input type="checkbox"/> District Permit Office	

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the _____,
(hereinafter referred to as the Owner) and _____
of _____, (herein referred to as the Contractor).

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the acceptance of Contractor's bid and the award of this contract to said Contractor by the Owner and in further consideration of the agreements of the parties herein contained, to be well and truly observed and faithfully kept by them, and each of them, it is agreed between the parties as follows, to wit:

The Contractor at its own expense hereby agrees to do or furnish all labor, materials, and equipment called for in the proposal designated and marked:

and agrees to perform all the work required by the contract as shown on the plans and specifications. The "Notice to Contractor," "Plans," "Proposal," "Contract Bond," "Acknowledgment," "Notice to Proceed", and all change orders are made a part hereof as fully as set out herein.

It is understood and agreed that, except as may be otherwise provided for by "Job Special Provisions," "General Provisions," and "Supplemental Specifications," included in the Proposal, the work shall be done in accordance with the 2023 "Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction", "Missouri Standard Plans for Highway Construction", "City of Belton Standard Details for Design & Construction" and the standard specifications of the "Kansas City Metropolitan Chapter of the American Public Works Association" including all revisions to these documents, which are part and parcel of this contract, and are incorporated in this contract as fully and effectively as if set forth in detail herein.

The Contractor further agrees that it is fully informed regarding all of the conditions affecting the work to be done, and labor and materials to be furnished for the completion of this contract, and that its information was secured by personal investigation and research and not from any estimates of the Owner; and that it will make no claim against the Owner by reason of estimates, tests, or representation of any officer, agent, or employees of the Owner.

The said Contractor agrees further to begin work not later than the authorization date in the Notice to Proceed and to complete the work within the time specified in the proposal or such additional time as may be allowed by the engineer under the contract.

The work shall be done to complete satisfaction of the Engineer of the Owner and, in case the Federal Government or any agency thereof is participating in the payment of the cost of construction of the work, shall also be subject to inspection and approval at all times by the proper agent or agents of such government agency.

The parties hereto agree that this contract in all things shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

The Contractor agrees that it will comply with all federal and state laws and regulations and local ordinances and that it will comply and cause each of its subcontractors, if any, to comply with all federal and state laws and federal regulations and directives pertaining to nondiscrimination against any person on the ground of race, color, religion, creed, sex, age, ancestry, or national origin in connection with this contract, including procurement of materials and lease of equipment therefore, in accordance with the special provisions on that subject attached hereto, incorporated in and made a part of the contract.

The Contractor expressly warrants that it has employed no third person to solicit or obtain this contract on its behalf, or to cause or procure the same to be obtained upon compensation in any way contingent, in whole or in part, upon such procurement; and that it has not paid, or promised or agreed to pay, to any third person, in consideration of such procurement, or in compensation for services in connection therewith, any brokerage, commission, or percentage upon the amount receivable by it hereunder, and that it has not, in estimating the contract price demanded by it, included any sum by reason of any such brokerage, commission, or percentage, and that all moneys payable to it hereunder are free from obligation to other entities for services rendered, or supposed to have been rendered, in the procurement of this contract. Contractor further agrees that any breach of this warranty shall constitute adequate cause for the annulment of this contract by the Owner, and the Owner may retain to its own use from any sums due or to become due hereunder an amount equal to any brokerage, commission, or percentage so paid, or agreed to be paid.

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and/or false declaration under the laws of Missouri, and any other applicable state or federal laws, the Contractor Signatory certifies that the Contractor and its officials, agents, and employees have neither directly nor indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract, and that the Contractor intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and did not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

The Owner agrees to pay the Contractor in the manner and in the amount provided in the said Standard Specifications and Proposals.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

[City of Belton], acting by and through the
[Norman Larkey]

By _____
[Norman Larkey, City of Belton]

ATTEST: (SEAL)

[Andrea Cunningham, City Clerk]

Contractor Business Name

By _____
Authorized Contractor Signature

Printed Name of Signatory

ATTEST: (SEAL)

[Attest Person Title Here and Printed Name]

CONTRACT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we _____

as principle, and _____

as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Belton in the penal sum of: _____

DOLLARS (\$ _____) as the same may be increased by any and all changes in or additions to said contract which may hereafter be made, lawful money of the United States, to be paid to the said City of Belton or to its certain agents, attorneys, assigns, or to the City of Belton, for which sums of money, well and truly to be paid, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors, assigns, executors, and administrators, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

SEALED with our seals and dated _____

The condition of this obligation is such that

WHEREAS, the said bounden principal has entered into a certain contract with the City of Belton acting by and through the City of Belton said contract being marked.

a copy of said contract being hereto attached and made a part hereof and bearing date of _____

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said principal shall comply with and fulfill all the conditions of said contract, including those under which principal agrees to pay the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of workman required to execute the contract in the locality as determined by State and Federal authority, as applicable, or by final judicial determination, and properly and promptly complete the work in accordance with the provisions of said contract, plans and specifications without any hidden defects, and furnish all the labor and materials required by said contract, and any and all changes in, or additions to said contract, which may hereafter be made, and shall perform all the undertakings stipulated by said bounden principal to be performed and within the time mentioned in said contract, or within any additional time granted by the City of Belton, which may be granted without notice to or consent from the surety, and shall pay for all materials, lubricants, fuel, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, groceries and foodstuff, equipment and tools consumed or used in connection with the construction of such work, and all insurance premiums, both compensation, and all other kinds of insurance, on said work, and for all labor performed in such work, whether by subcontractor or claimant in person or by its employee, agent, servant, bailee, or bailor, then this to be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

ATTEST: (SEAL)

Secretary

Principal

By _____

Title _____

Surety

ATTEST: (SEAL)

By _____

Title _____

Address – Agent or Broker

Street

City

Name and Street Address of Agent to Whom All
Correspondence Should be Directed Relating to
Contract and Bond.

Name

Street

City, State

1. Form to be used if Contractor is an individual.

State of _____)
County of _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me personally appeared _____, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing proposal, contract agreement, and bond, and being first duly sworn, acknowledged that he/she executed the same as his/her free act and deed.

Witness my hand and seal at _____, _____, the day and year first
above written.

Notary Public

My commission expires _____, 20____.

2. *Form to be used if Contractor is a partnership or unincorporated company.*

State of _____)
) ss.
County of _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me personally appeared _____, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing proposal, contract agreement, and bond, and being first duly sworn, acknowledged that he/she executed the same as the free act and deed of the partnership or company, and stated that all of the members of the partnership or company are correctly shown in the proposal.

Witness my hand and seal at _____, _____, the day and
year first above written.

Notary Public

My commission expires _____, 20____.

3. Form to be used if Contractor is a corporation

State of _____)
) ss.
County of _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the _____ of _____ (the Contractor) and that the seal affixed to the foregoing agreement and contract bond is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that the foregoing proposal, contract agreement, and contract bond were signed and sealed in behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and he/she acknowledges said instruments to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Witness my hand and seal at _____, _____, the day and year first above written.

(SEAL)

Notary Public

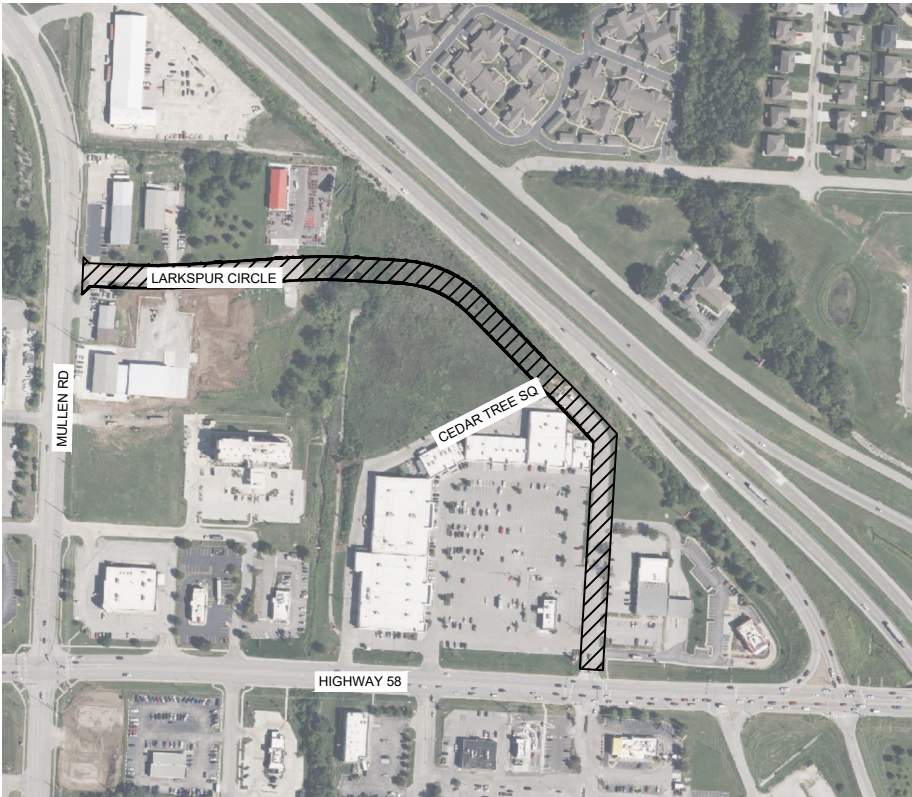
My commission expires _____, 20_____.

SHEET LIST TABLE	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
0	COVER
1	GENERAL NOTES
2	SUMMARY OF QUANTIES
3	ALIGNMENT TIES AND BENCHMARKS
4-5	TYPICAL SECTIONS
6-9	RIGHT OF WAY PLAN
10-12	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVAL PLAN
13-17	PLAN & PROFILE
18-21	GRADING
22-26	STORMWATER PLAN
27-30	SIGNING AND STRIPING
31	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL
32-51	STANDARD DETAILS
52-62	CROSS SECTIONS



CITY OF BELTON, MISSOURI
CASS COUNTY

LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
STBG-3003(006)



UTILITY CONTACTS

EVERGY ALEX GERHART 215 LOCUST HILL RD BELTON, MO 64012 (816) 652-1929	GOOGLE FIBER CRAIG YOUNG 2812 W. 47TH AVE KANSS CITY, KS 66013 (870) 219-5030
AT&T SHANE JARMAN 2121 E 63RD DT KANSAS CITY, MO 64130 (816) 944-9428	BELTON SCHOOL DISTRICT #124 DALE HENDERSON 314 S CLEVELAND AVE BELTON, MO 64012
SPIRE RICHI GARCIA 3025 SE CLOVER DR LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64083 (816) 507-0713	CITY OF BELTON WATER SERVICES MATTHEW BUTTERFIELD 700 SEABEE ROAD BELTON, MO 64012 (816) 699-2177
CHARTER/SPECTRUM SCOTT GRIFFITHS 8221 W 119TH ST OVERLAND PARK, KS 60213 (913) 643-1927	CITY OF BELTON PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR GREG ROKOS, PE 700 SEABEE ROAD BELTON, MO 64012
JACKSON COUNTY PWSD1 DAN HARTMAN 13015 15TH ST GRANDVIEW, MO 64030 (816) 956-0550	

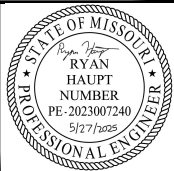
UTILITY NOTE:
EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON ENGINEER'S CONTACT WITH UTILITY AGENCIES AND ARE BELIEVED TO BE REASONABLY REPRESENTED. HOWEVER, THE ENGINEER AND THE OWNER MAKE NO GUARANTEE AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY AGENCIES BEFORE BEGINNING WORK AND SHALL COOPERATE WIH THEM IN LOCATING EXISTING UTILITIES.

	Plot by: DANE NGUYEN			SHEET NAME	COVER	SHEET 00
	Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.		PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
	Drawn By: DN	Rev.		PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	
	Checked By: RH	Rev.				
	Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.				

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGN CRITERIA OF THE CITY OF BELTON, KANSAS CITY METROPOLITAN CHAPTER OF THE AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION, AND 2023 MoDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL GOVERN THE CONSTRUCTION OF ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR THIS PROJECT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WORK ON SATURDAYS, SUNDAYS, OR HOLIDAYS ON PORTIONS OF WORK UNLESS REQUESTED AT LEAST FORTY EIGHT(48) HOURS IN ADVANCE AND WHEN APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
3. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED ON THESE IMPROVEMENT PLANS ARE ACCORDING TO THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER; HOWEVER, ALL EXISTING UTILITIES MAY NOT BE SHOWN. UTILITIES DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHILE LOCATING OR DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR, PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE REPAIR OF ANY DAMAGE TO SAID UTILITIES SHALL BE AT THE COST OF THE CONTRACTOR. ANY UTILITIES FOUND TO BE IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER. PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THOSE COMPANIES WHICH HAVE FACILITIES IN THE NEAR VICINITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION TO BE PERFORMED. ENCROACHMENTS SUCH AS TELEPHONE, POWER, AND CABLE T.V. POLES SHALL BE MOVED BY THE UTILITY OWNER AND COORDINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AFTER WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE OWNER, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. ALL BACKFILL SHALL BE TAMPED OR COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED PER THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
5. ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES ON THE SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SIGN AND ABIDE BY STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP). CONTRACTOR SHALL ABIDE BY THE MISSOURI CLEAN WATER LAW, INCLUDING ALL RULES, REGULATIONS, ORDERS AND DECISIONS.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND GRUB ALL TREES WITHIN THE GRADING LIMITS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. REMOVAL OF A TREE INCLUDES REMOVAL OF ALL BRANCHES, ROOTS, AND BRUSH WITHIN THE CANOPY LIMITS OF THE TREE. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO EXERCISE PARTICULAR CARE DURING EXCAVATION TO PREVENT UNNECESSARY DAMAGE TO TREES, RETAINING WALLS, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, ETC. IN THE VICINITY OF CONSTRUCTION. ONLY THOSE TREES IN DIRECT CONFLICT WITH CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE REMOVED, AS AGREED UPON BETWEEN THE CONTRACTOR AND CITY REPRESENTATIVE. ALL TREES THAT ARE DEFINITELY TO BE SAVED SHALL BE MARKED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE FENCED AT THE DRIP LINE WITH T POSTS AND ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCING. PER CITY'S TREE PROTECTION STANDARD DETAIL.
7. CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATIONS AND DISPOSAL OF ALL DEBRIS THEREFROM SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS, CODES AND ORDINANCES. OPEN BURNING OF DEBRIS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL STRIP TOPSOIL AND VEGETATION A MINIMUM OF 6" AND STOCKPILE FOR USE AS TOPSOIL WHERE VEGETATION IS TO BE REESTABLISHED.
9. ALL EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB & GUTTER, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS OR BITUMINOUS SURFACING TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE SAW CUT TO THE NEAT LINES SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR TO THE NEAREST JOINT AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY. ADDITIONAL REMOVAL MAY BE ORDERED BY THE CITY. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO "CLEARING, GRUBBING AND DEMOLITION".
10. EXCESS SOIL OR ROCK MATERIAL RESULTING FROM THE PROJECT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THIS WORK IS INCIDENTAL AND NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS WORK.
11. THE ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF THE DESIGN, DIMENSIONS, AND ELEVATIONS SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE JOB SITE. IF THE CONTRACTOR FINDS ANY DIMENSIONS TO BE IN ERROR OR IN QUESTION, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PROMPTLY CONTACTED FOR CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO THE CONTINUATION OF THE WORK.
12. ALL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EXPOSED TO AMBIENT AIR SHALL BE KCMMB 5K MIX, INCLUDING INVERTS OF STORM STRUCTURES.
13. ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE TILES, FOUNDATION DRAINS, SUMP PUMP DRAINS, AND/OR ROOF DRAINS ENCOUNTERED OR DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION ARE TO BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION, PROPERLY REROUTED AND/OR CONNECTED TO THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM. THE EXTENSION, RESTORATION OR REROUTING OF THESE TILES OR DRAINS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED STORM SEWERS.
14. ALL STORM SEWER PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE MEASURED FROM INSIDE FACE OF DOWNSTREAM STRUCTURE TO INSIDE FACE OF UPSTREAM STRUCTURES, (FOR BIDDING AND PAYMENT PURPOSE ONLY).
15. ALL SIGNS AND MAILBOXES IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACE.

16. DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, STREETS AND OTHER AREAS DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESTORED, AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE, TO A CONDITION EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN THE EXISTING BEFORE DAMAGE OCCURRED.
17. THE CONTRACTORS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL PROPERTY CORNERS AND SECTION CORNERS. ANY PROPERTY CORNERS OR SECTION CORNERS DISTURBED OR DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE RESET BY A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED IN THE STATE OF MISSOURI, AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
18. ALL STORM SEWER STRUCTURES USED FOR THE PROJECT SHALL BE PRECAST. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CASTING OF STRUCTURES. ALL STORM SEWER STRUCTURES LIDS SHALL BE CAST IN PLACE.
19. ALL EXISTING FENCING, PLANTER WALLS, WALKS, ETC. THAT ARE DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATION SHALL BE RESTORED TO A CONDITION EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN THE ORIGINAL CONDITION. CONTRACTOR SHALL SATISFY HIMSELF BY SITE VISIT AS TO THE EXTENT AND NATURE OF SUCH WORK IN PREPARING HIS BID. THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO OTHER BID ITEMS.
20. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED WITH TOPSOIL, SEED & A STAKED DOWN EROSION CONTROL BLANKET. ANY AREAS DISTURBED OUTSIDE OF THE LIMITS SHOWN ON THE PLANS SHALL BE SEEDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
21. ACCESS TO PROPERTIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES. IF CONSTRUCTION ACROSS A DRIVEWAY IS TO TAKE MORE THAN 24 HOURS, ONE HALF OF THE DRIVE SHALL REMAIN IN SERVICE UNTIL THE OTHER HALF IS RECONSTRUCTED AND IN SERVICE OR ALTERNATE ACCESS PROVIDED.
22. ALL FENCING WITHIN THE WORK LIMITS SHALL BE PROTECTED OR RESTORED TO PRIOR CONDITIONS UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, WHETHER SO NOTED ON THE PLANS OR NOT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY FENCING FOR ANY RESIDENTS WHO OWN PETS OR WHO OTHERWISE REQUEST TEMPORARY FENCING. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE TEMPORARY FENCING LOCATION WITH THE RESIDENT, CITY, AND ENGINEER. TEMPORARY FENCING SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO OTHER BID ITEMS.
23. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEWATERING NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION. DEWATERING SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEIR BID ITEMS.
24. ALL EQUIPMENT USED BY THE CONTRACTOR HAVING METAL TRACKS SHALL NOT BE DRIVEN OVER CITY STREETS OTHER THAN THOSE BEING DISRUPTED BY STORM SEWER TRENCHING. SUCH EQUIPMENT MUST BE TRANSPORTED.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY EACH IMPACTED PROPERTY OWNER OF THE ANTICIPATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. THE NOTIFACTION METHOD SHALL BE OF SUITABLE MEANS, AND APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
26. THE LOCATION POINT FOR ALL STORM SEWER STRUCTURES SHALL BE CENTER OF STRUCTURE AS INDICATED ON PLAN SHEETS.
27. ALL WORK REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT BUT WHICH IS NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN A PAY ITEM SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO OTHER PAY ITEMS.



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

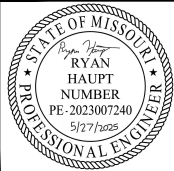


SHEET NAME	GENERAL NOTES
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
2019901	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1.0	L SUM
2022010	REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS	1.0	L SUM
2039901A	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	1.0	L SUM
2039901B	EMBANKMENT	1.0	L SUM
3029901	MISC. CEMENT TREATED BASE, 9"	3897.0	SQ YD
4039910B	ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE, 2"	650.0	TON
4039910C	ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE BASE 4"	30.0	TON
4071005	TACK COAT	1500.0	GAL
6042010	ADJUSTING MANHOLES	4.0	EACH
6081012	TRUNCATED DOMES	80.0	SQ FT
6085008	PAVED APPROACH, 8"	415.0	SQ YD
6089903A	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE CG-1	2600.0	LF
6089903B	MISC. METAL HANDRAILS	80.0	LF
6089905	CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 4"	1850.0	SQ YD
6099904	MISC. STONE RIPRAP (D50 = 18", T= 36")	1300.0	SQ YD
6149902A	CURB INLETS (4'X4')	10.0	EACH
6149902B	CURB INLETS (5'X4')	2.0	EACH
6149902C	CURB INLETS (8'X4')	2.0	EACH
6161005	CONSTRUCTION SIGNS	100.0	SQ FT
6161030	TYPE III BARRICADES	7.0	EACH
6181000	MOBILIZATION	1.0	L SUM
6209902	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LEFT/RIGHT ARROWS	20.0	EACH
6209903A	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"	5450.0	LF
6209903B	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	505.0	LF
6209903C	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"	60.0	LF
6209903D	PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	70.0	LF
6274000	CONTRACTOR FURNISHED SURVEYING AND STAKING	1.0	L SUM
7039902	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTIONS	2.0	EACH
7269903A	STORM SEWER, RCP CLASS III, 18"	392.0	LF
7269903B	STORM SEWER, RCP CLASS III, 24"	552.0	LF
7269903C	STORM SEWER, RCP CLASS III, 36"	432.0	LF
7319902	MANHOLES, 5'-DIAMETER, HEAVY DUTY FRAME AND COVER	1.0	EACH
7329902A	FLARED END SECTIONS, 24 RCP"	1.0	EACH
7329902B	FLARED END SECTIONS, 36 RCP"	1.0	EACH
7339903	CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS 8' X 7' (SPECIAL)	89.0	LF
8059901	MISC. PERMANENT RESTORATION	1.0	L SUM
8061007A	CURB INLET CHECK	14.0	EACH
8061019	SILT FENCE	450.0	LF
8069902A	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	2.0	EACH
8069902B	TEMPORARY ROCK DITCH CHECK	1.0	EACH
9039901	PERMANENT SIGNAGE	1.0	L SUM

Option A - Pavement Asphalt			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
4039910A	ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE BASE, 7"	1500.0	TON
4039910B	ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE 2"	450.0	TON

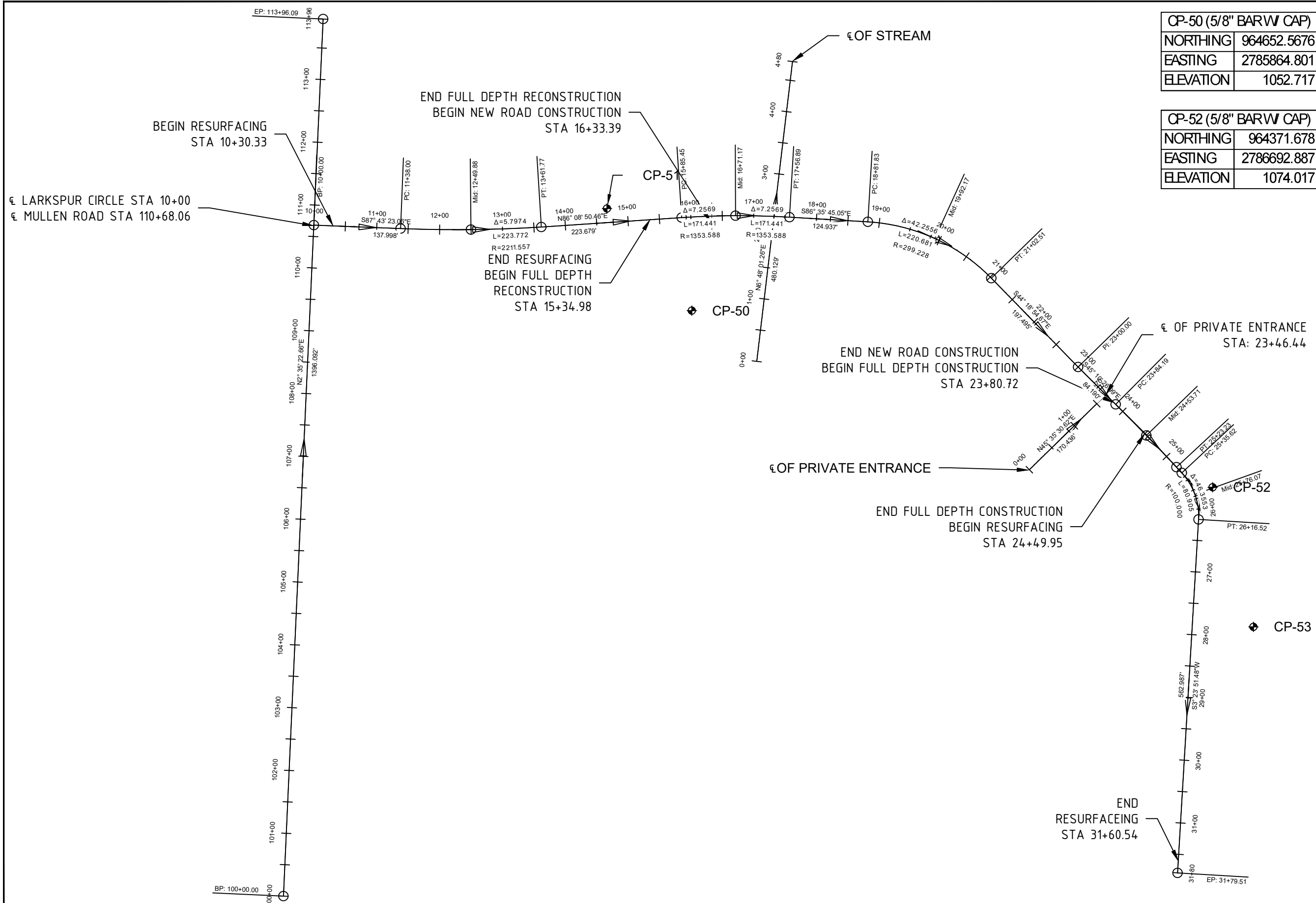
Option B - Pavement Concrete			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
5029905	PCC PAVEMENT 9"	3700.0	SY



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES	SHEET 02
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	

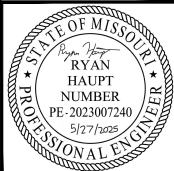


CP-50 (5/8" BAR W/ CAP)	
NORTHING	964652.5676
EASTING	2785864.801
ELEVATION	1052.717

CP-52 (5/8" BAR W/ CAP)	
NORTHING	964371.678
EASTING	2786692.887
ELEVATION	1074.017

CP-51 (5/8" BAR W/ CAP)	
NORTHING	964814.923
EASTING	2785729.965
ELEVATION	1053.472

CP-53 (5/8" BAR W/ CAP)	
NORTHING	964149.799
EASTING	2786757.748
ELEVATION	1077.009

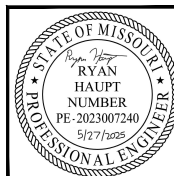
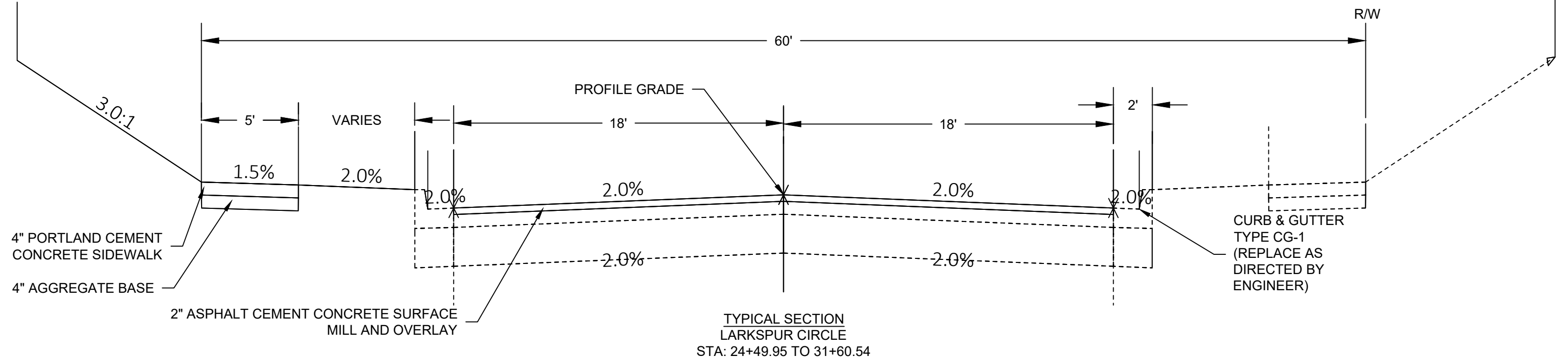
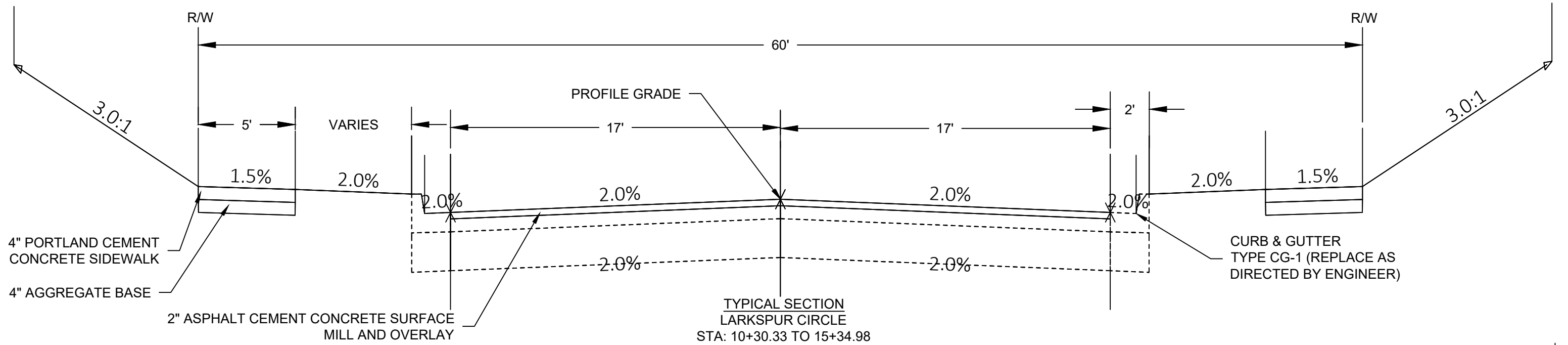


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

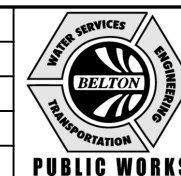


SHEET NAME	ALIGNMENT TIES AND BENCHMARKS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
03

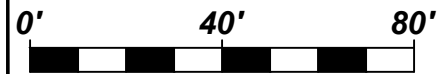
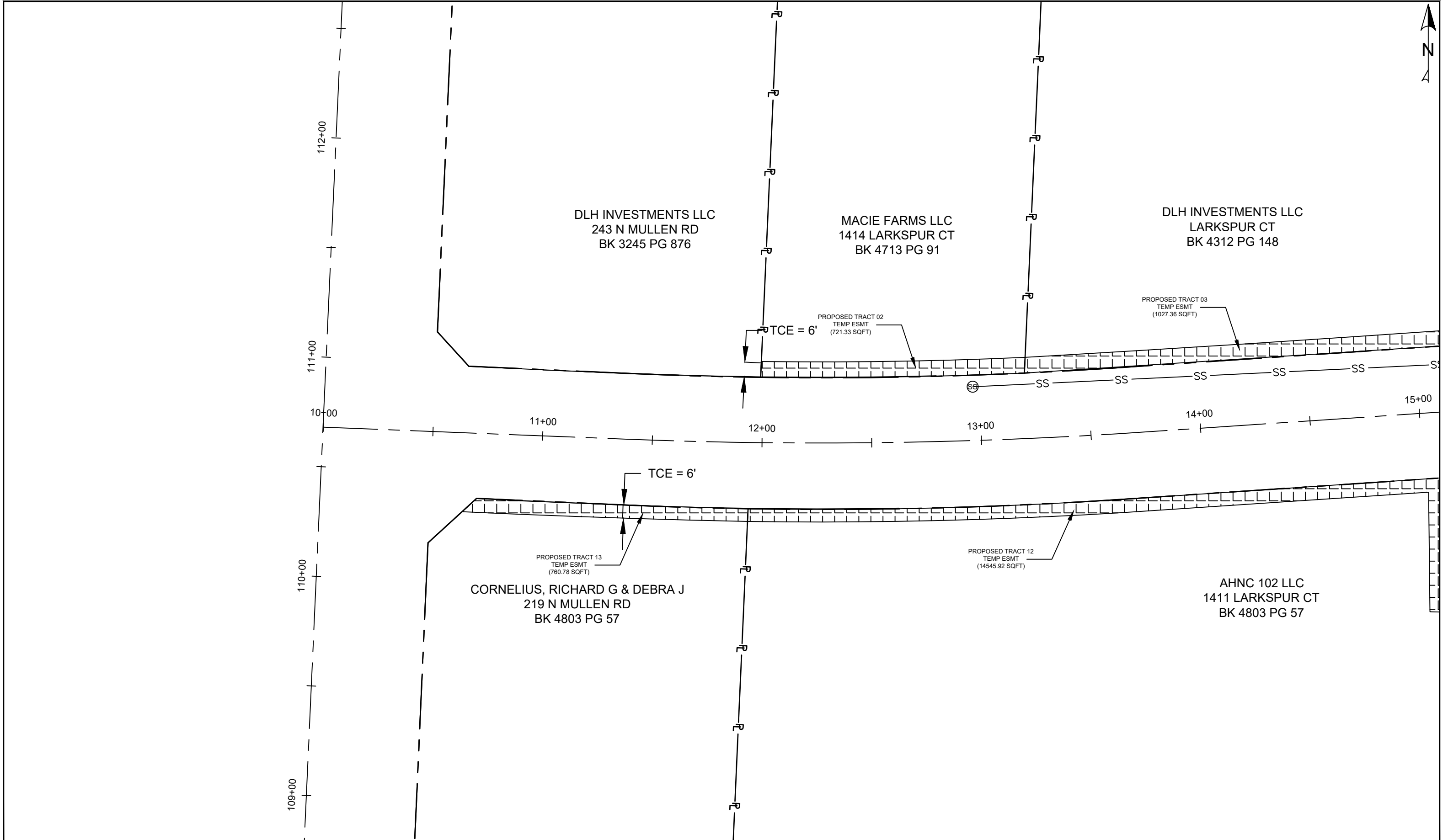


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

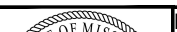



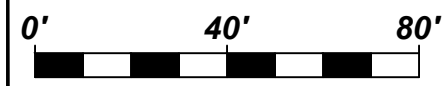
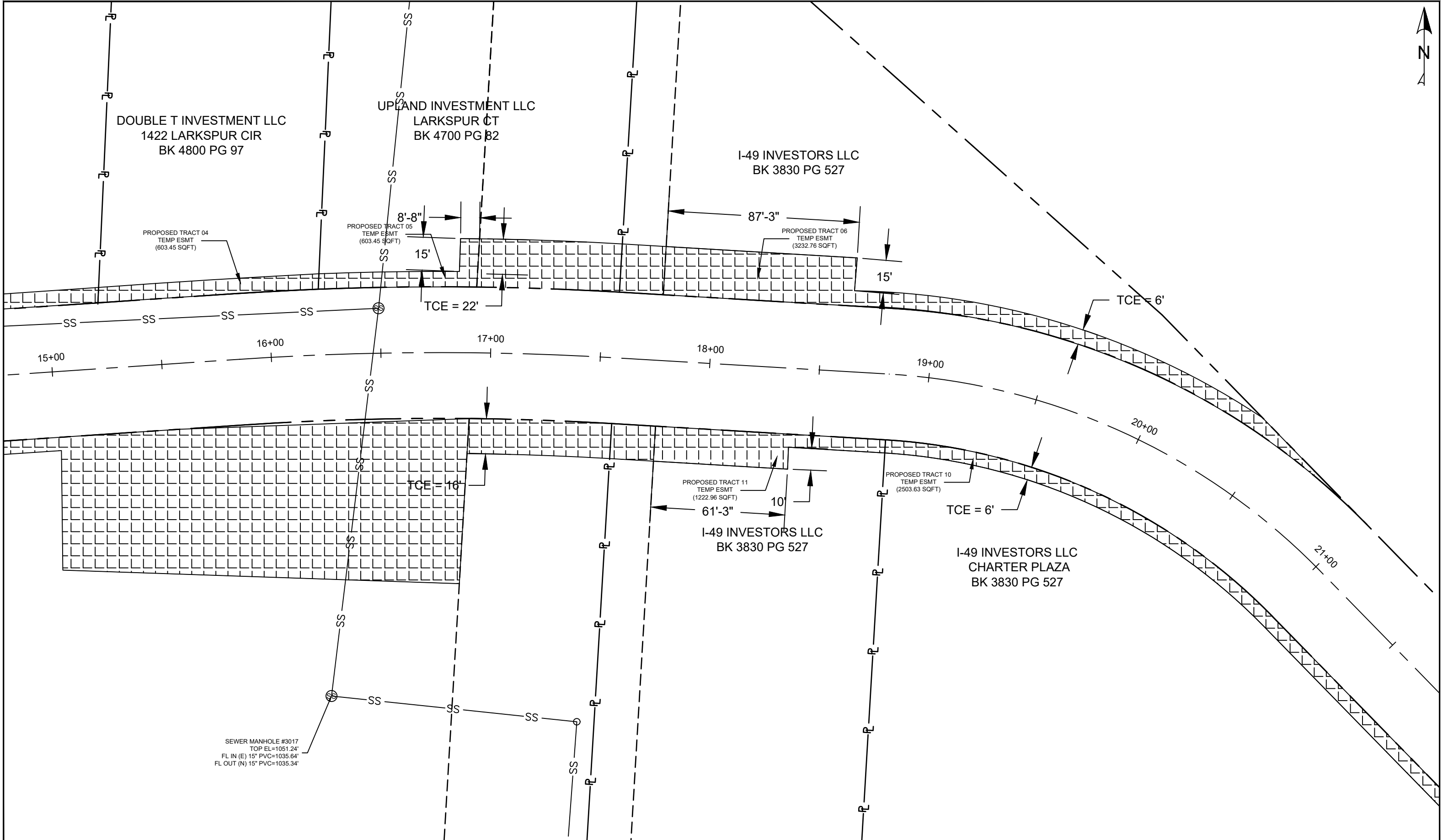
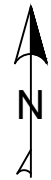
SHEET NAME	TYPICAL SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
05

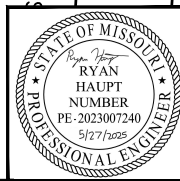


File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\ROW_PLAN

	Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25		SHEET NAME	RIGHT OF WAY PLAN	SHEET 06
	Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.		PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
	Drawn By: DN	Rev.		PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	
	Checked By: RH	Rev.				
	Job No.: ----	Rev.				



File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\ROW_PLAN

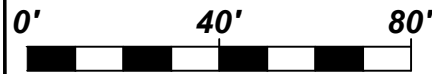
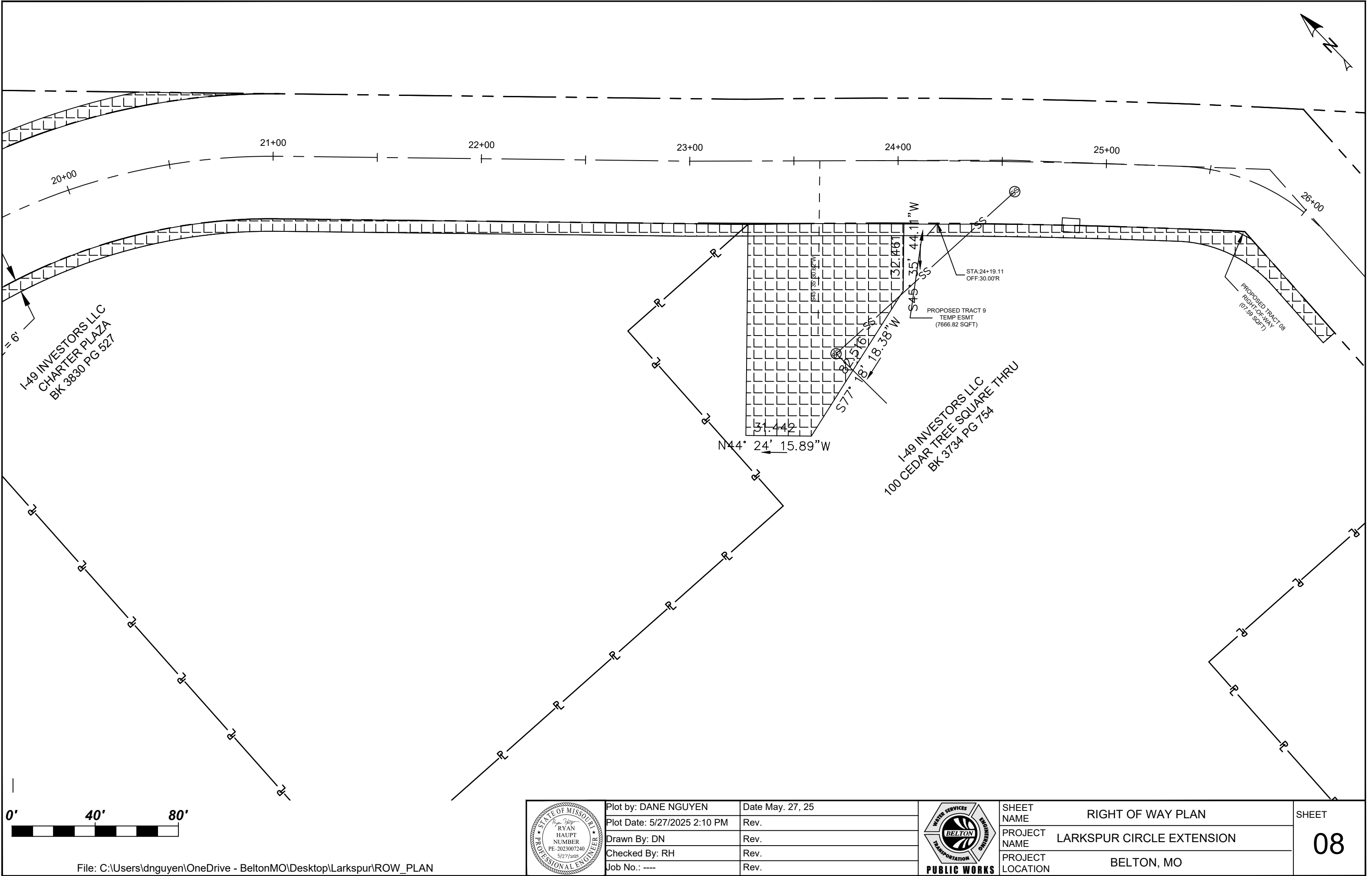


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 2:10 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: ----	Rev.

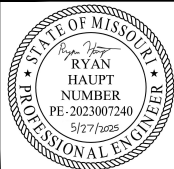


SHEET NAME	RIGHT OF WAY PLAN
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
07



File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\ROW_PLAN

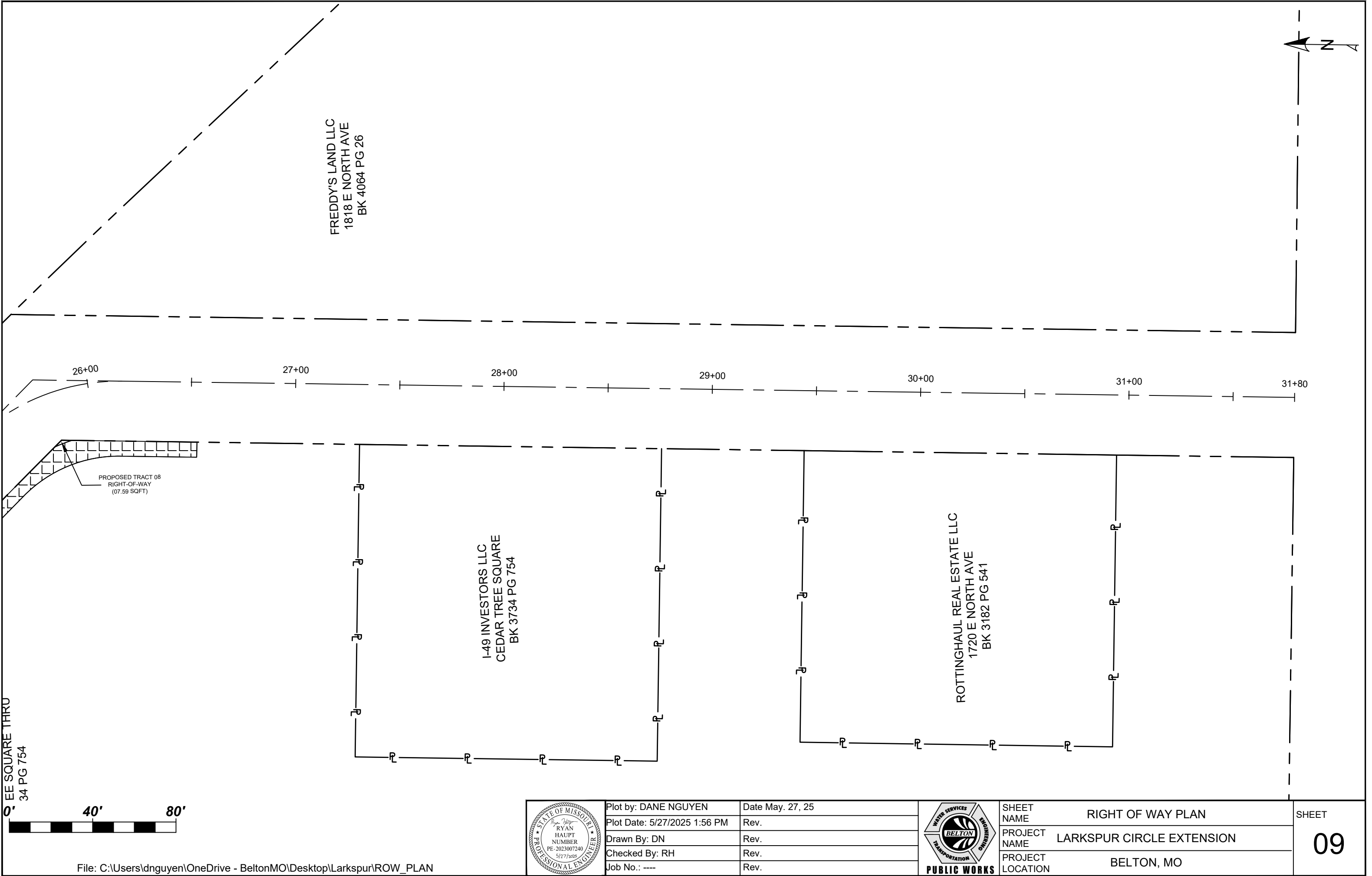


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 2:10 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: ----	Rev.



SHEET NAME	RIGHT OF WAY PLAN
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
08



0' 40' 80'

File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\ROW_PLAN

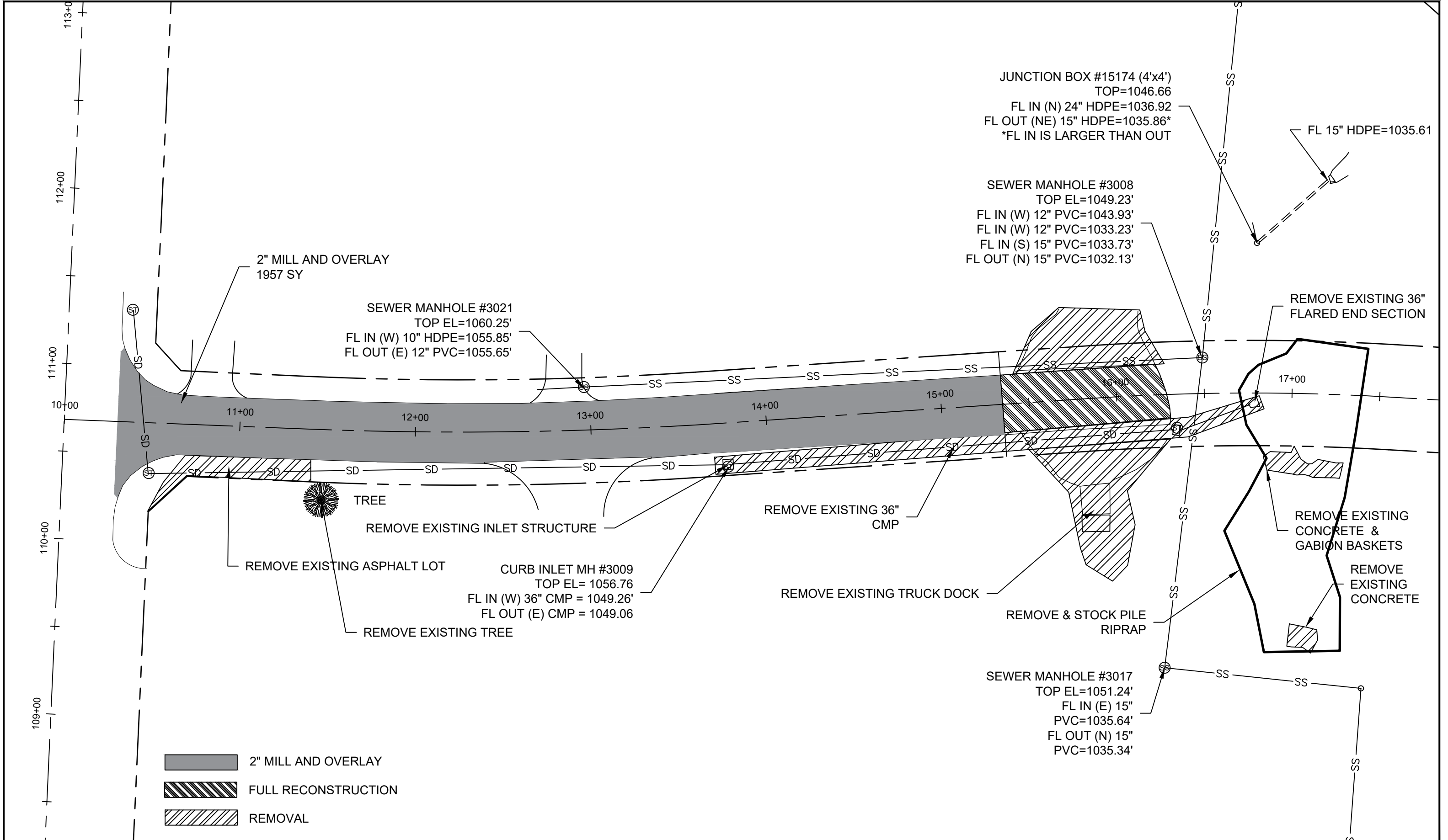


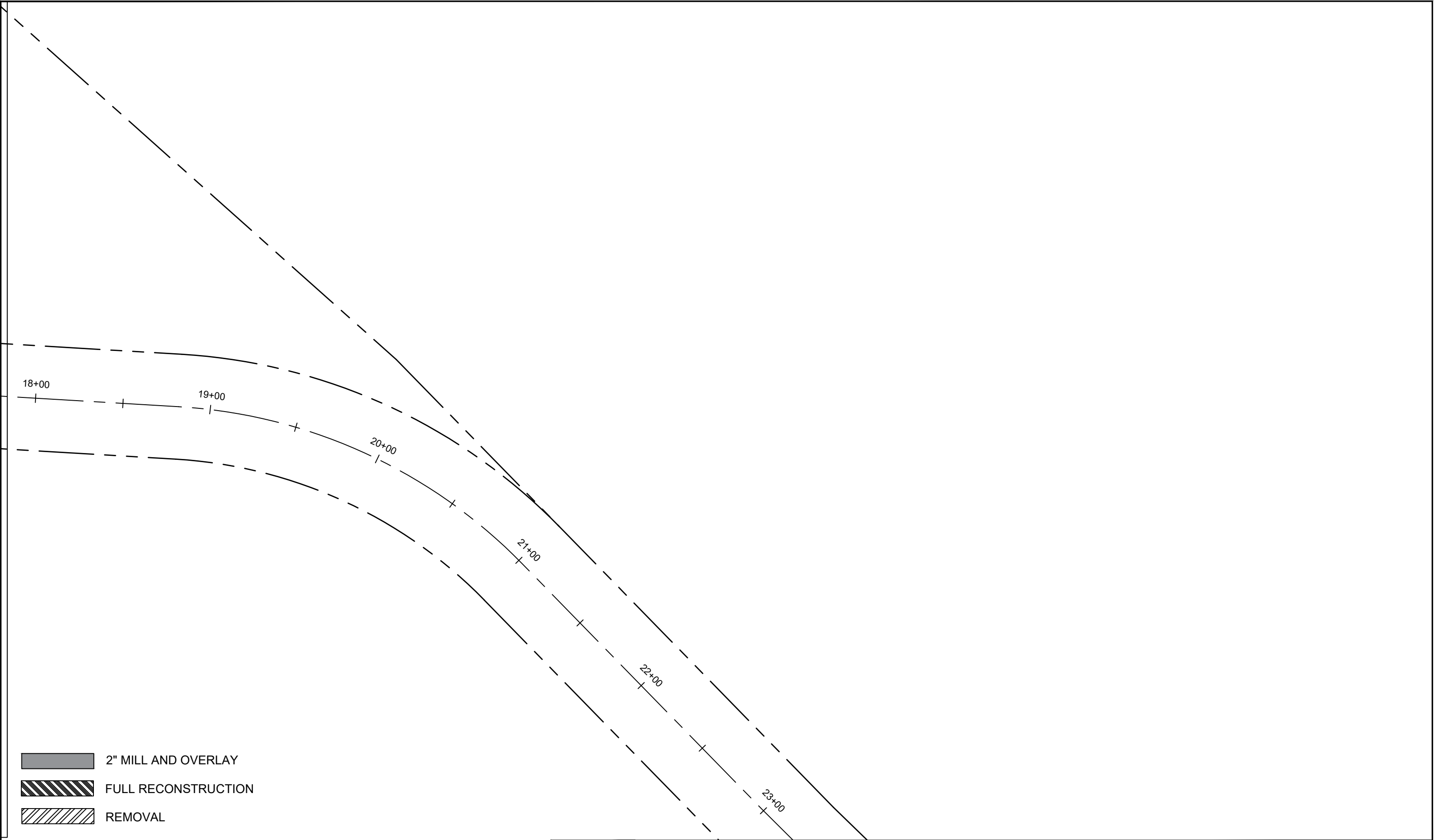
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: ----	Rev.



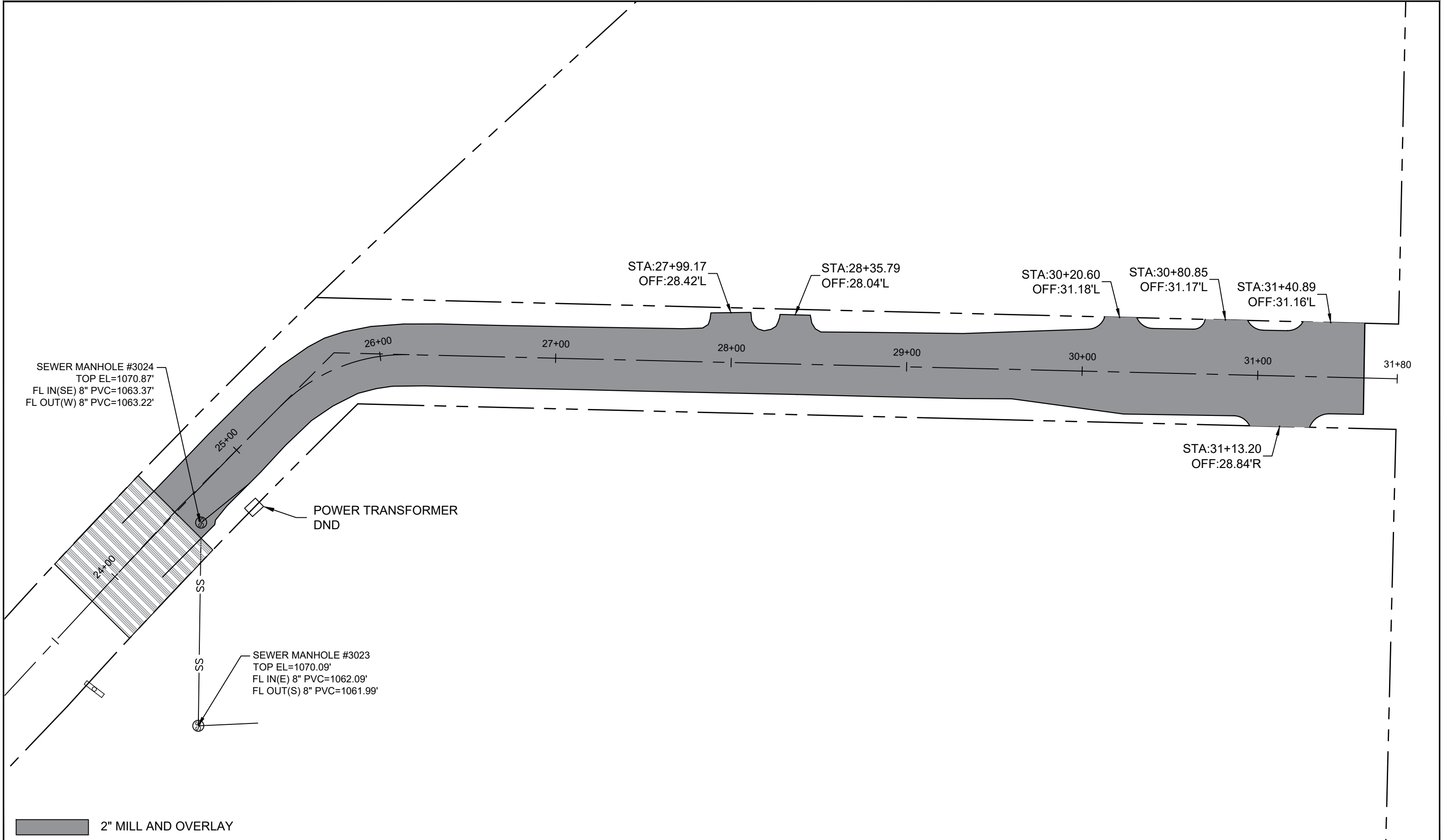
SHEET NAME	RIGHT OF WAY PLAN
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
09

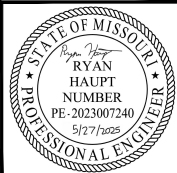




	Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25		SHEET NAME	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVAL PLAN	SHEET 11
	Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.		PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
	Drawn By: DN	Rev.		PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	
	Checked By: RH	Rev.				
	Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.				



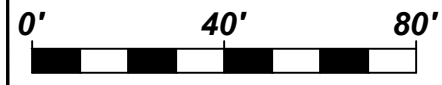
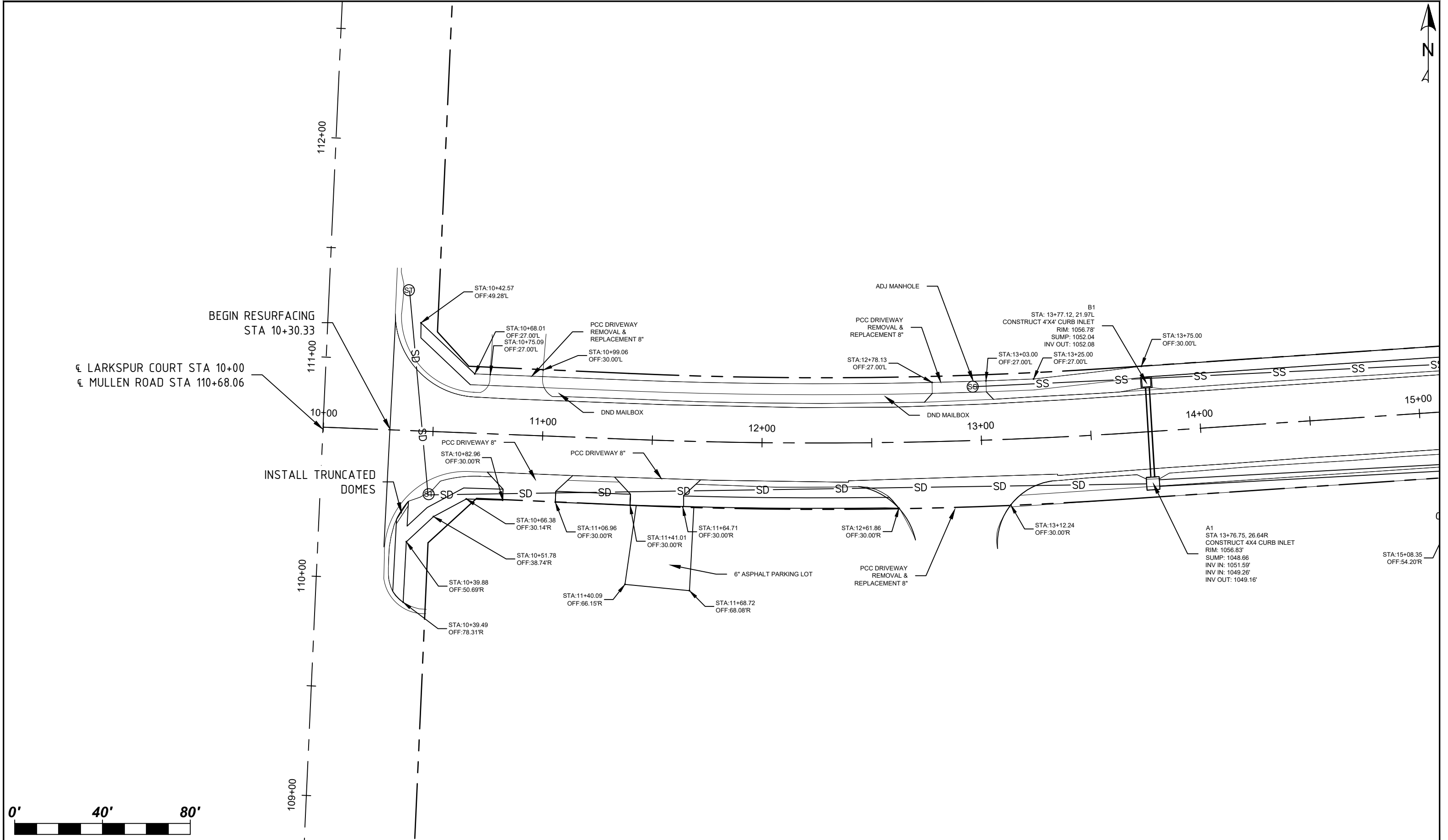
- 2" MILL AND OVERLAY
- FULL RECONSTRUCTION
- REMOVAL



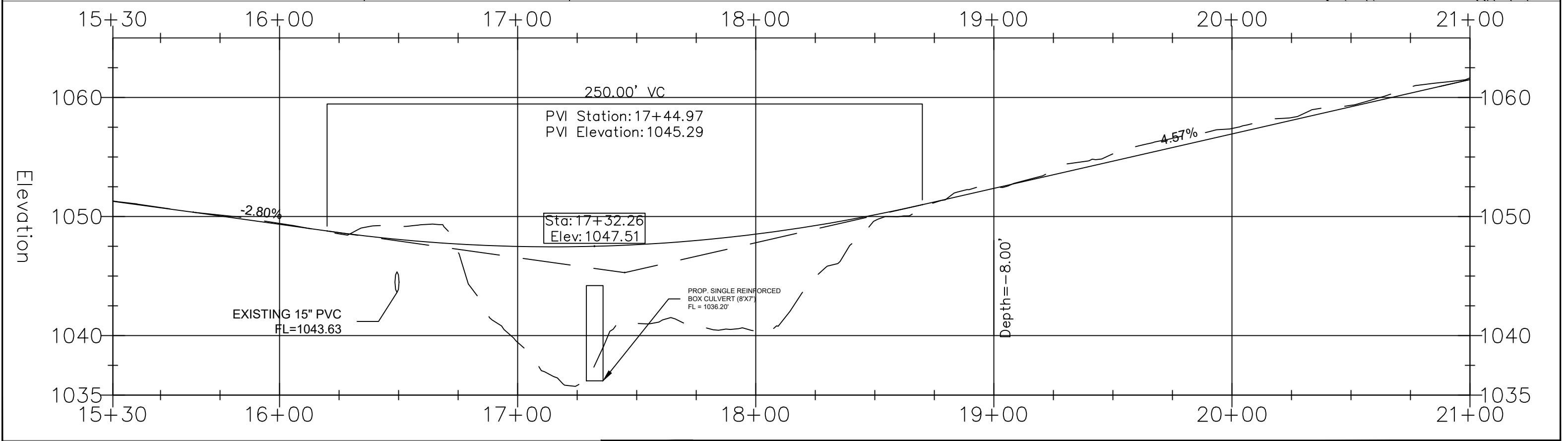
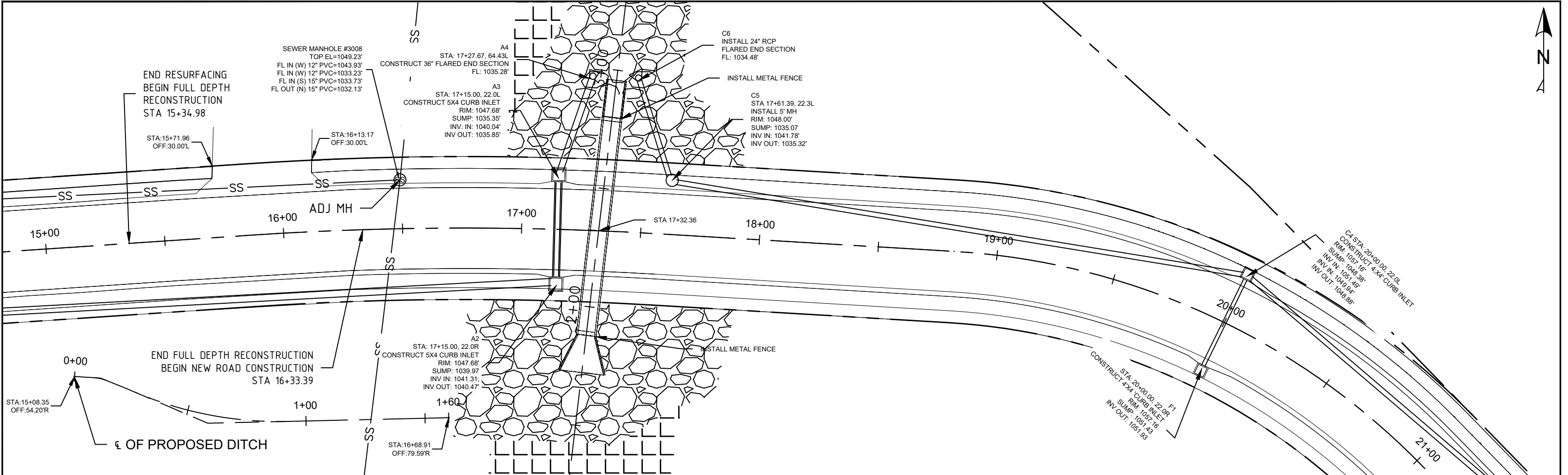
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVAL PLAN
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



	Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25		SHEET NAME	PLAN & PROFILE	SHEET 13
	Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.		PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
	Drawn By: DN	Rev.		PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	
	Checked By: RH	Rev.				
	Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.				



0'40'80'

File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\PLAN & PROFILE

STATE OF MISSOURI
Ryan Haupt
Professional Engineer
PE-2023007240
5/27/2025

Plot by: DANE NGUYEN
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM
Drawn By: DN
Checked By: RH
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)

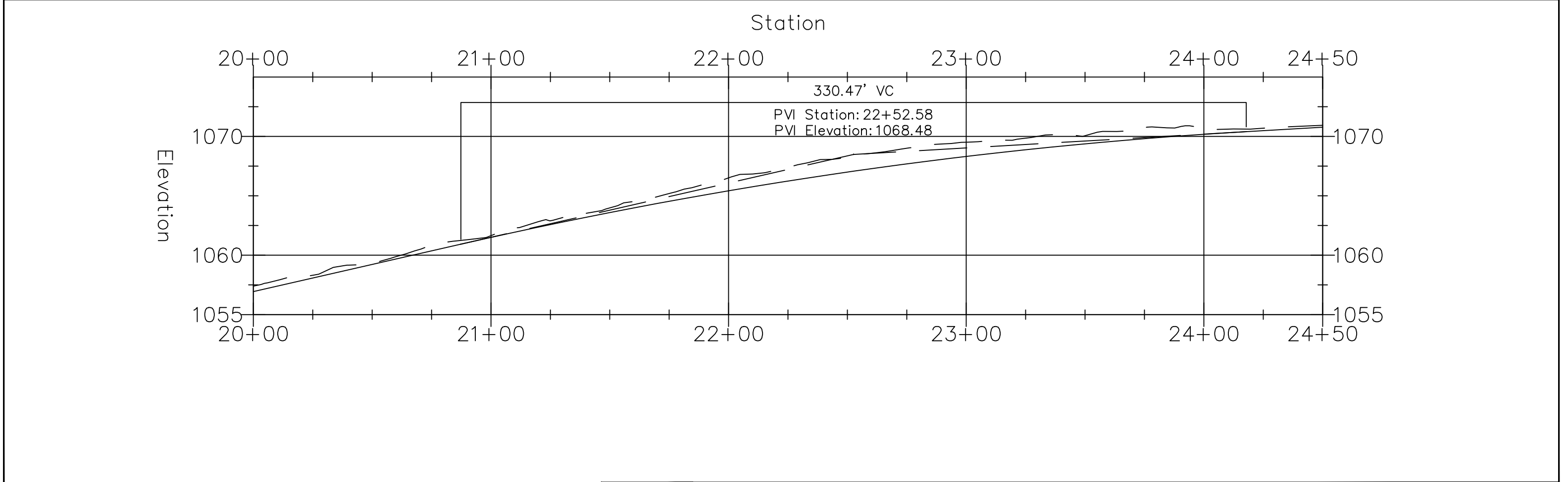
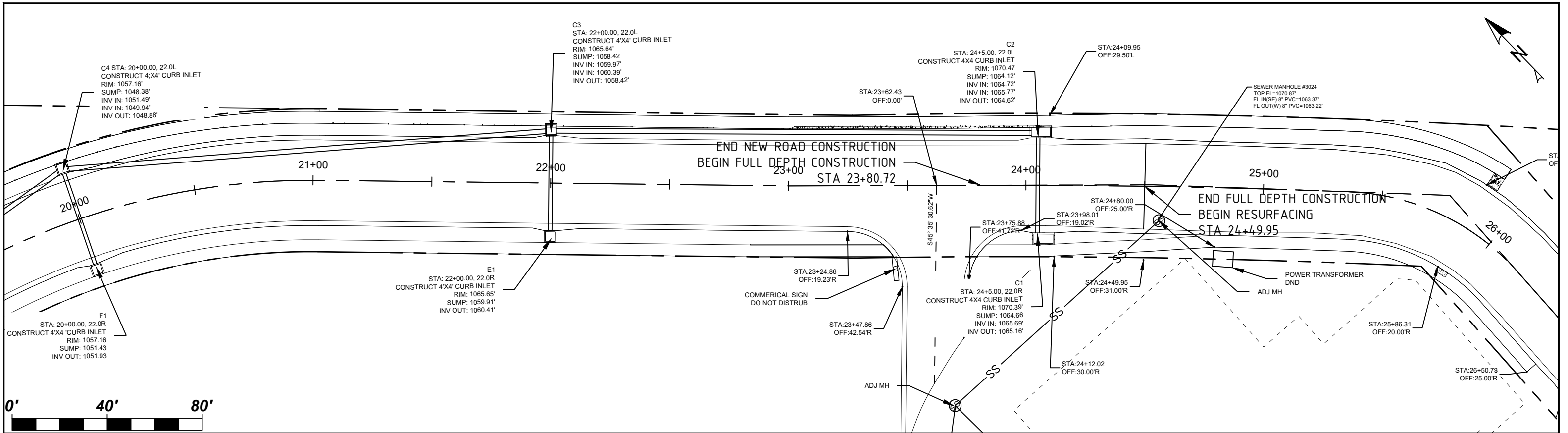
Date May. 27, 25
Rev.
Rev.
Rev.
Rev.



WATER SERVICES
ENGINEERING
TRANSPORTATION
PUBLIC WORKS

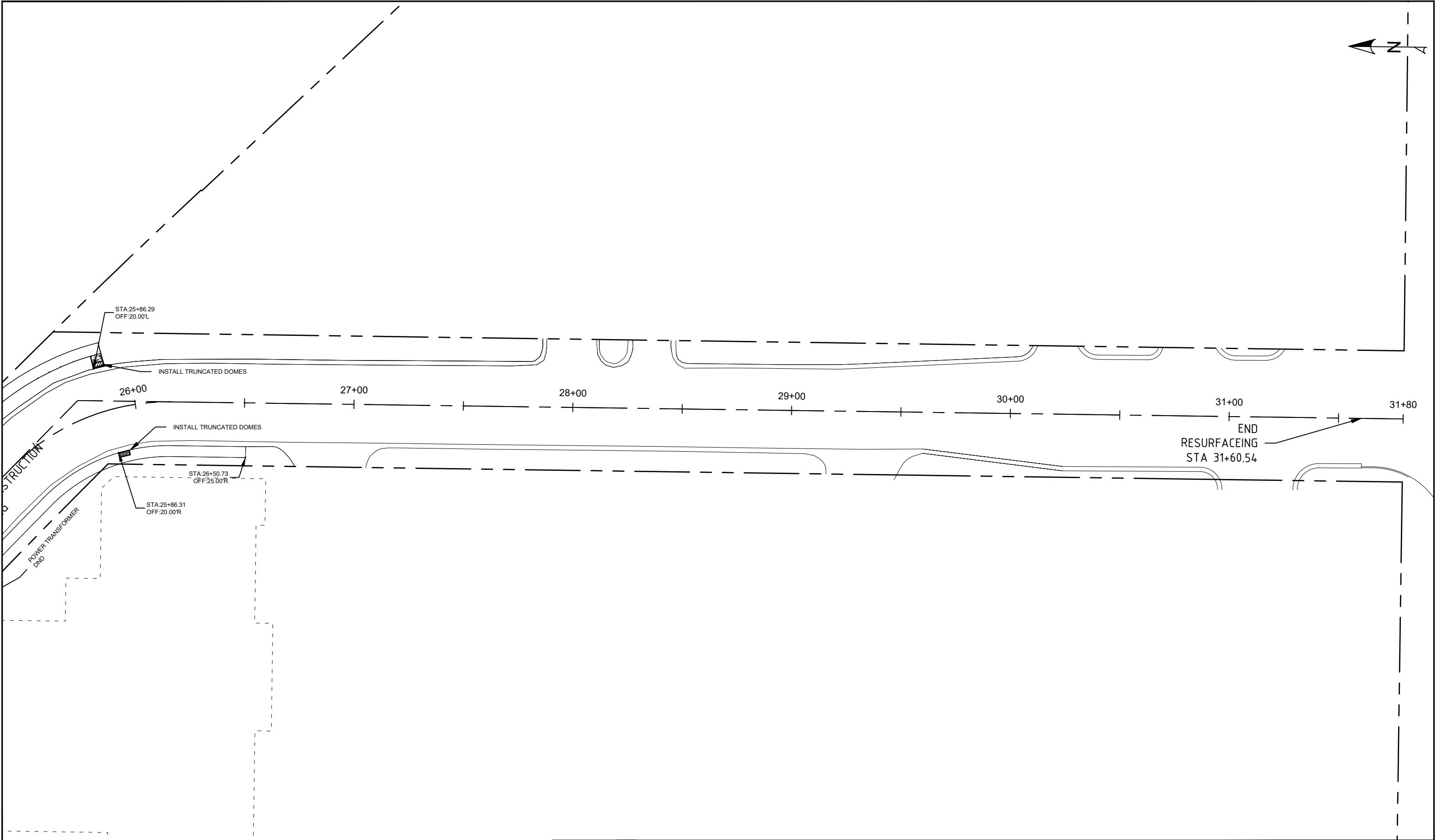
SHEET NAME
PROJECT NAME
PROJECT LOCATION

PLAN & PROFILE
LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
BELTON, MO

SHEET
14



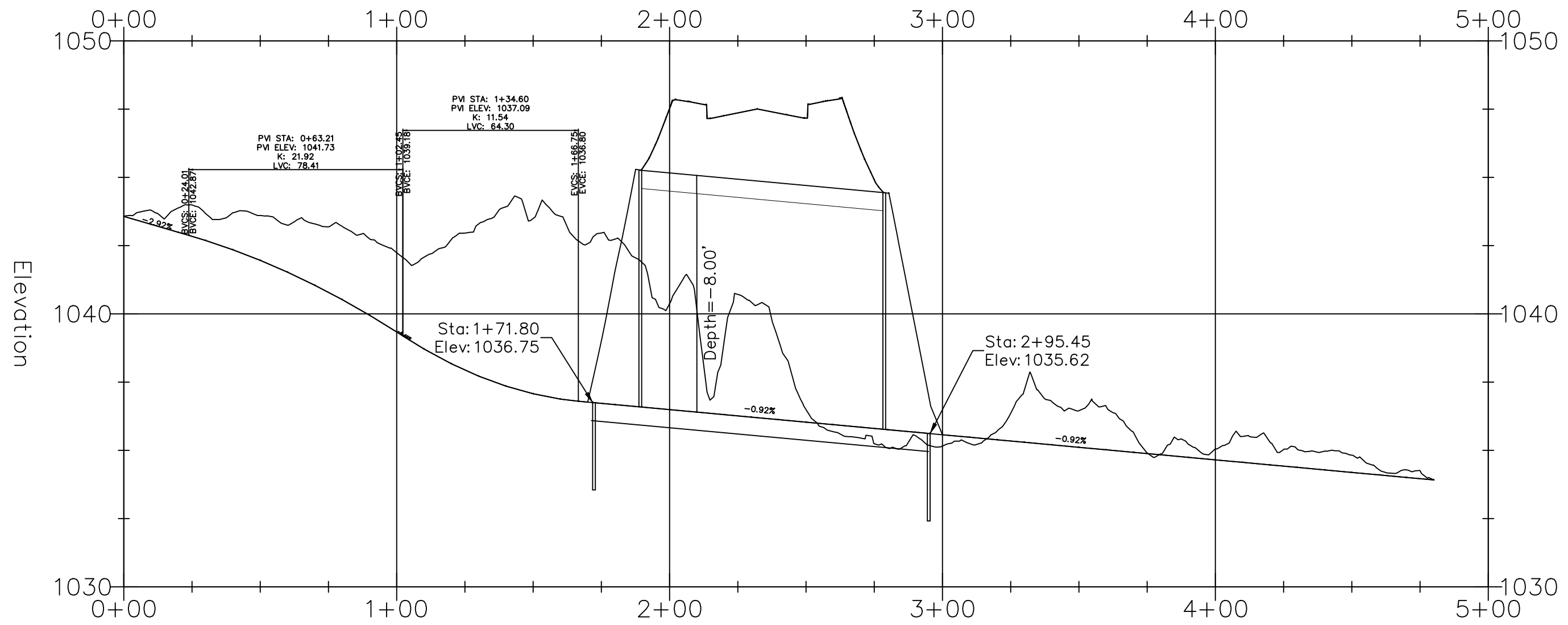
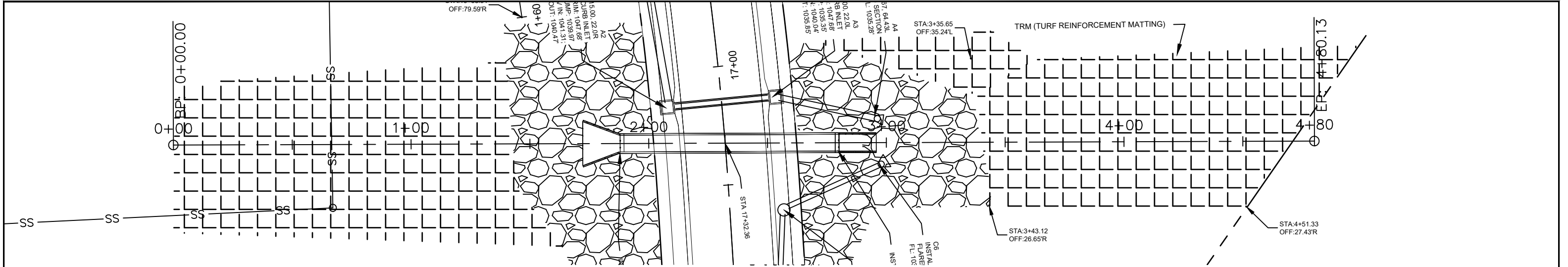
<div>File: C:\Users\dnnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\PLAN & PROFILE</div>		Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25		SHEET NAME	PLAN & PROFILE	SHEET <div>15</div>
		Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:56 PM	Rev.		PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
		Drawn By: DN	Rev.		PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	
		Checked By: RH	Rev.				
		Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.				



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

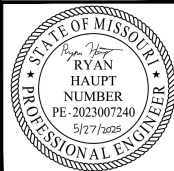


SHEET NAME	PLAN & PROFILE
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



Hydrologic Results				
24-Hour Design Storm	Precip. (in)	inflow (cfs)	outflow (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)
10-year return Period	5.59	440	440	1044.45
25-year return Period	6.88	512	512	1045.38
50-year return Period	7.92	626	626	1046.98
100-year return Period	9.01	687	687	1047.62
Overtopping	--	890	766.74	1049.29

File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\PLAN & PROFILE

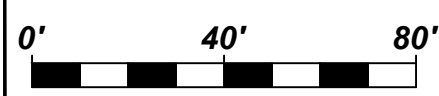
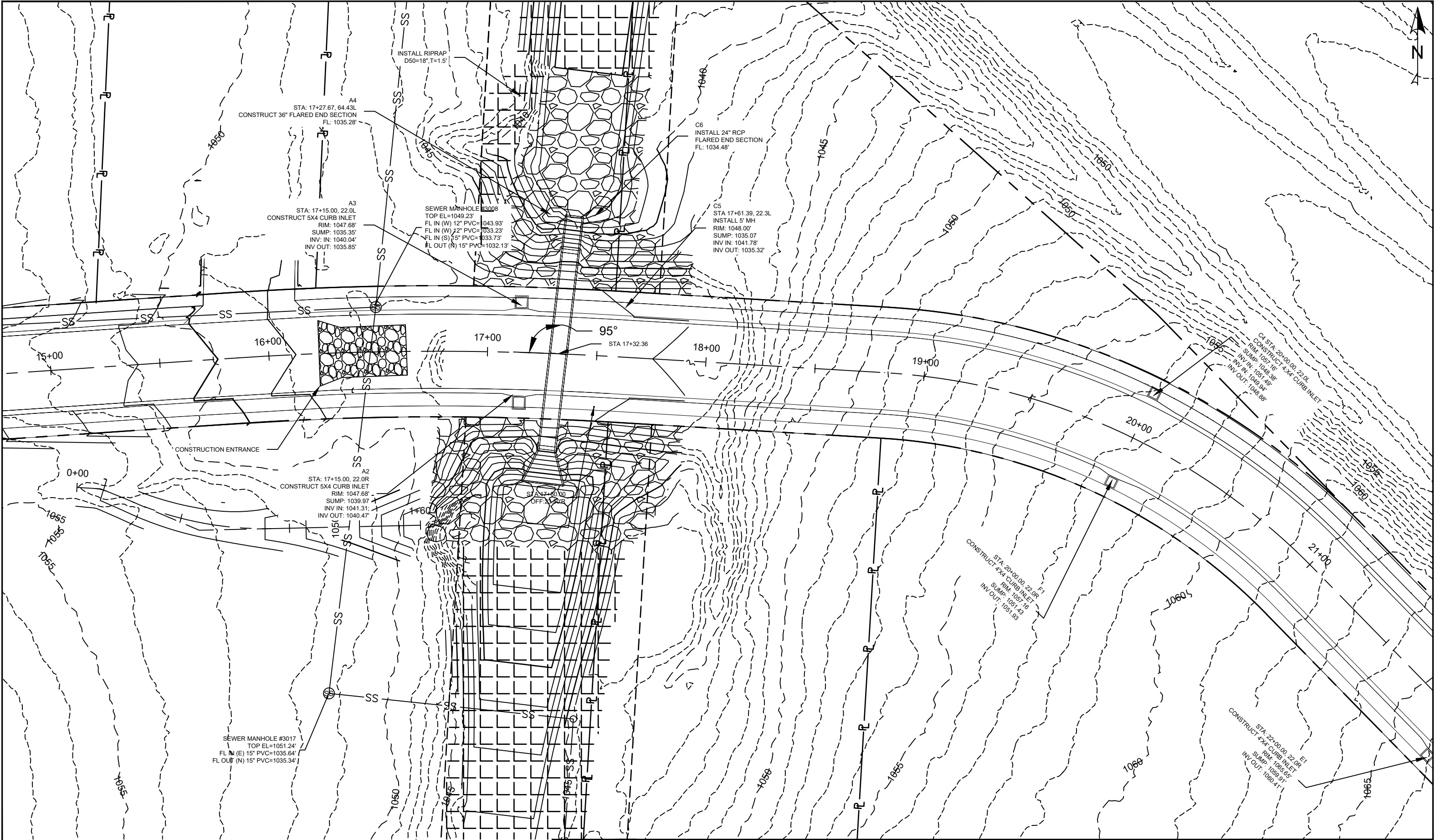


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	PLAN & PROFILE
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
17



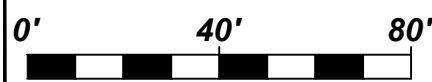
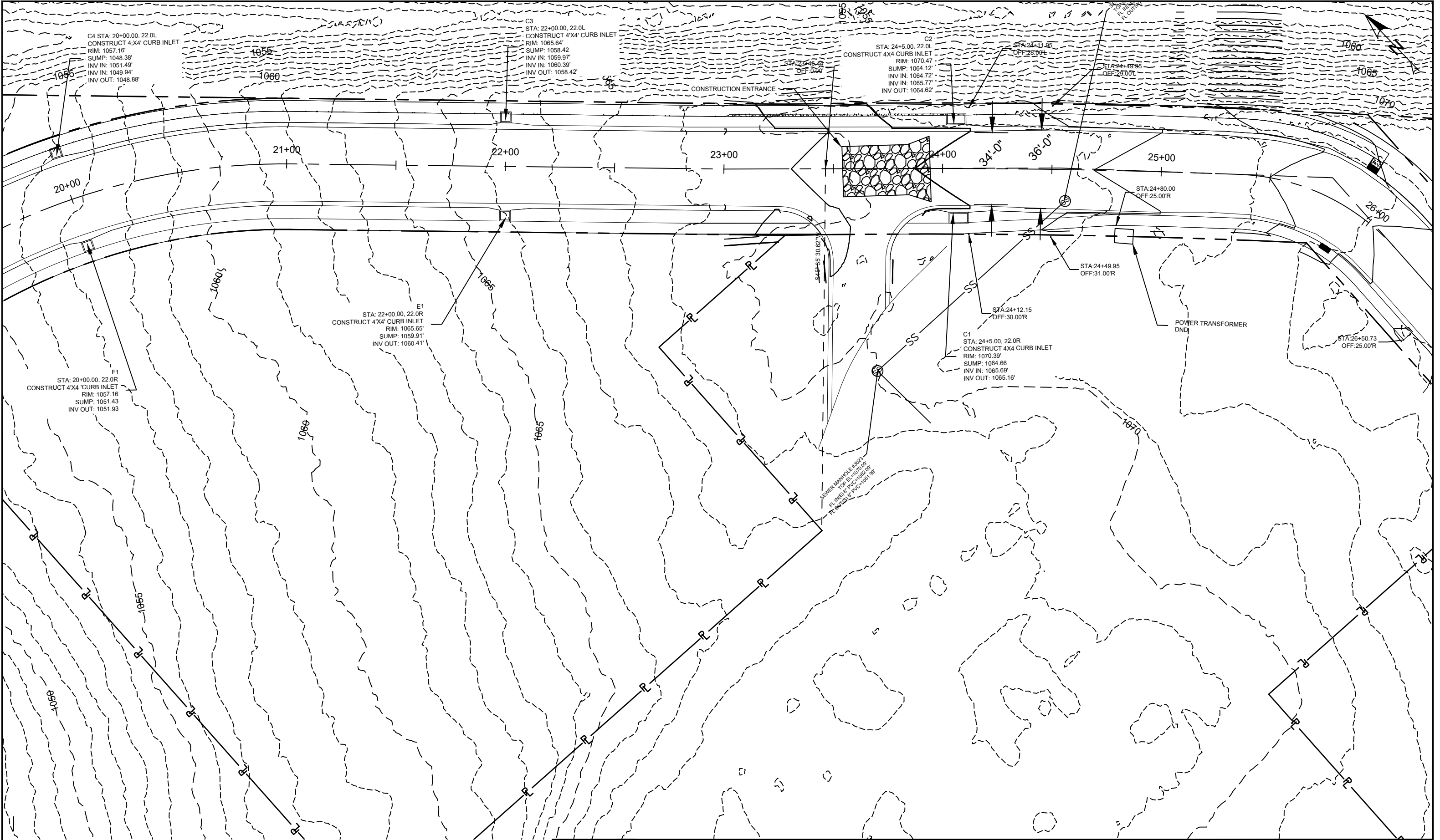
File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\GRADING



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	GRADING	SHEET 19
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	



File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\GRADING

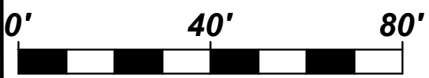
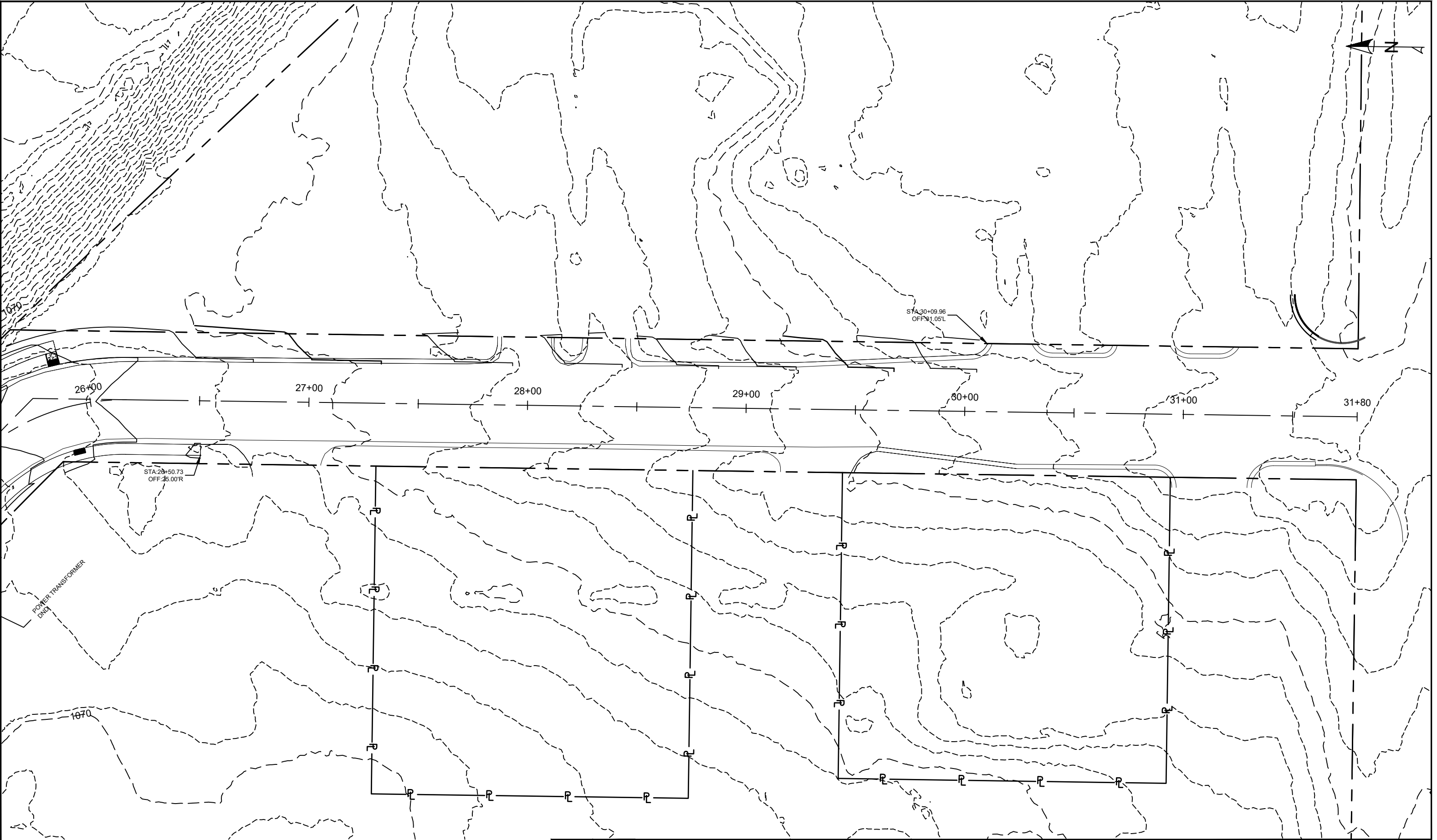


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

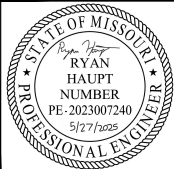


SHEET NAME	GRADING
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
20



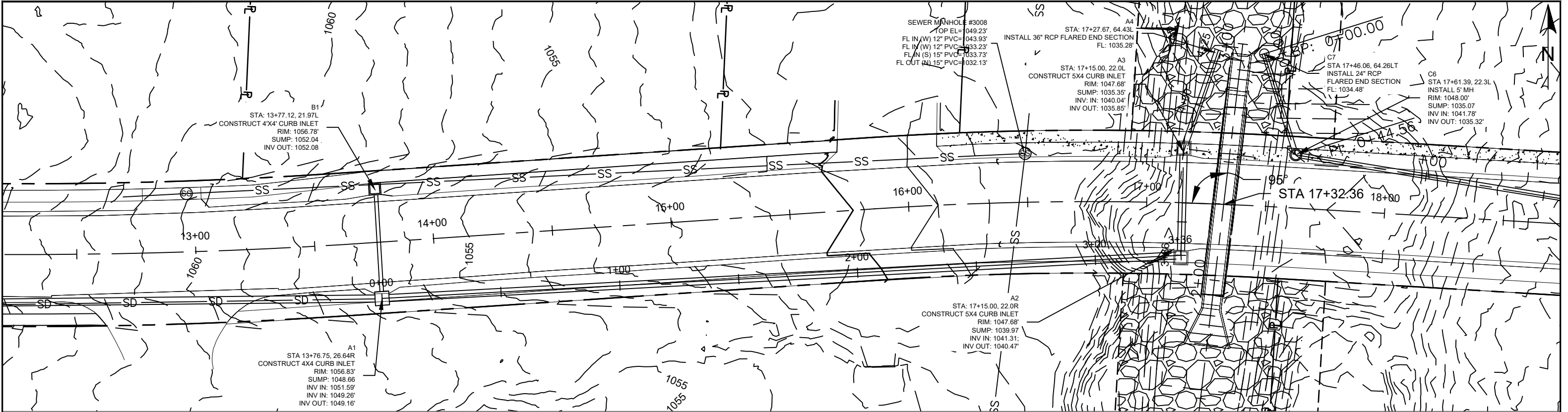
File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\GRADING



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



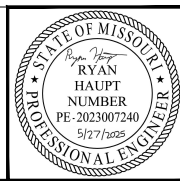
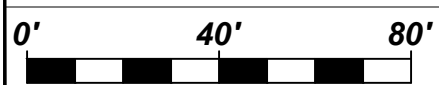
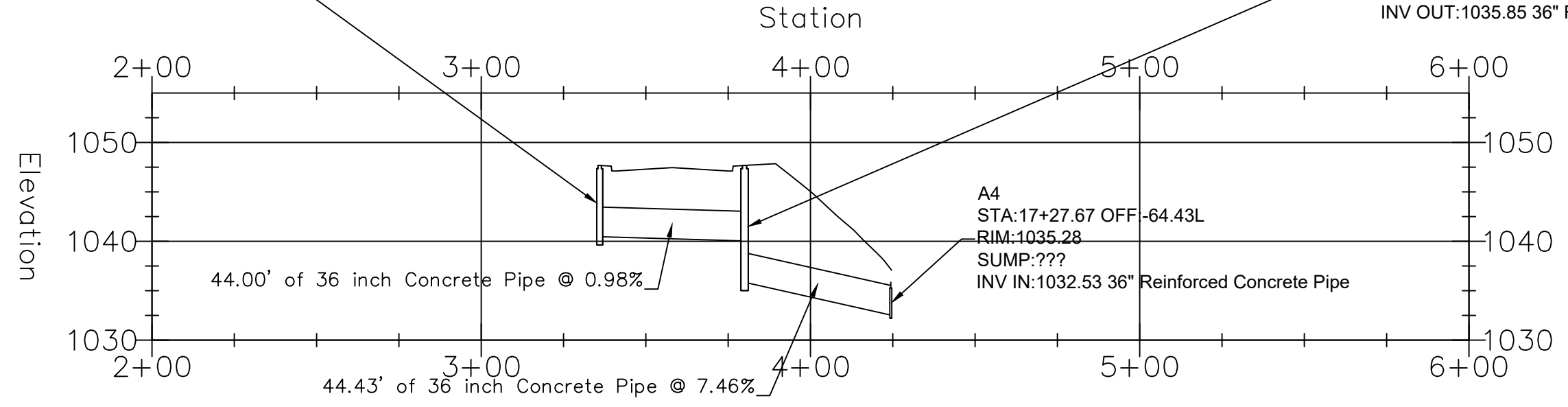
SHEET NAME	GRADING
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



A2
STA:17+15.00 OFF:22.00R
RIM:1047.68
SUMP:1039.97
INV IN:1041.31 36" Reinforced Concrete Pipe
INV OUT:1040.47 36" Reinforced Concrete Pipe

A3
STA:17+14.91 OFF:-22.00L
RIM:1047.68
SUMP:1035.35
INV IN:1040.04 36" Reinforced Concrete Pipe
INV OUT:1035.85 36" Reinforced Concrete Pipe

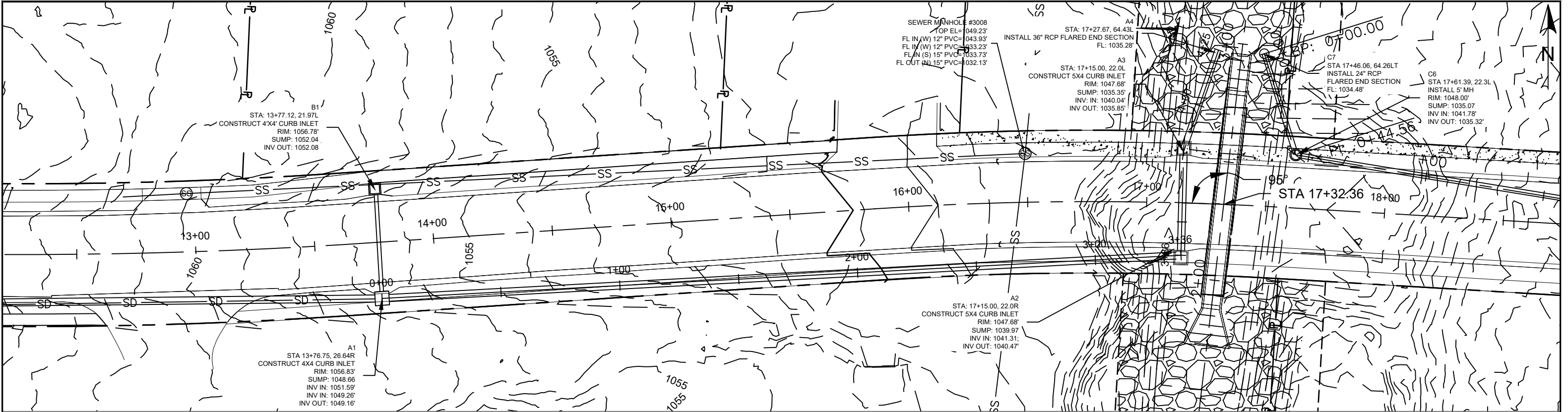
STORM A PROFILE



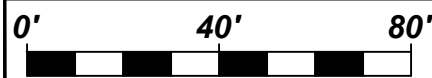
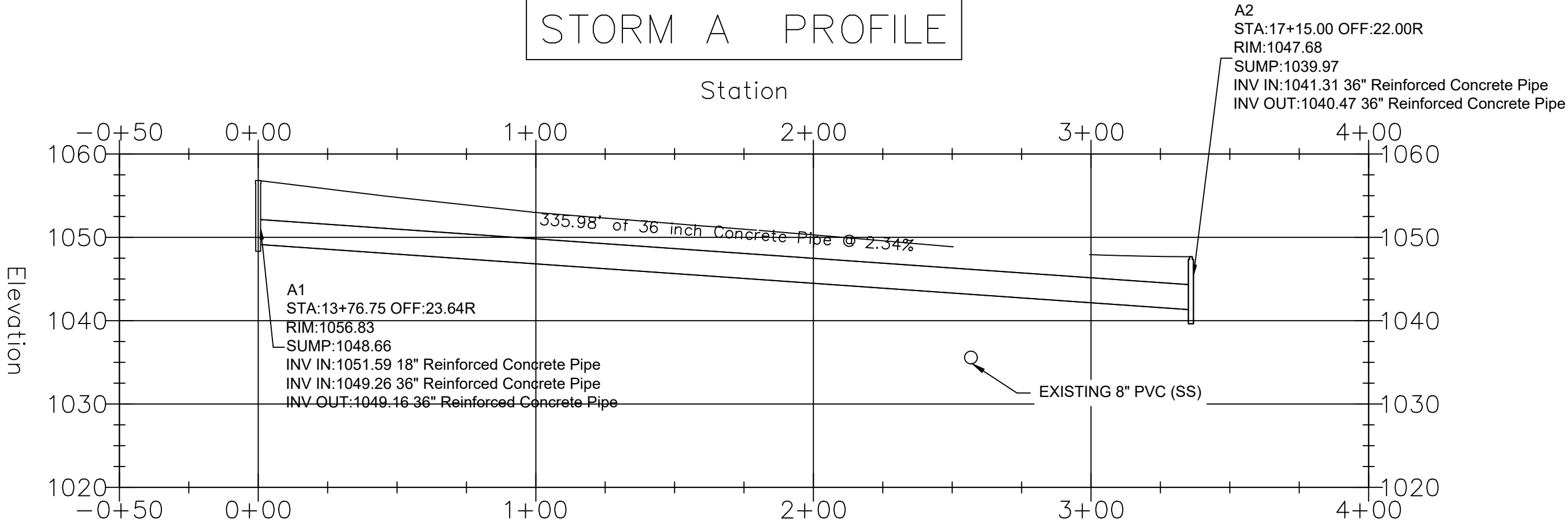
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	STORMWATER PLAN
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



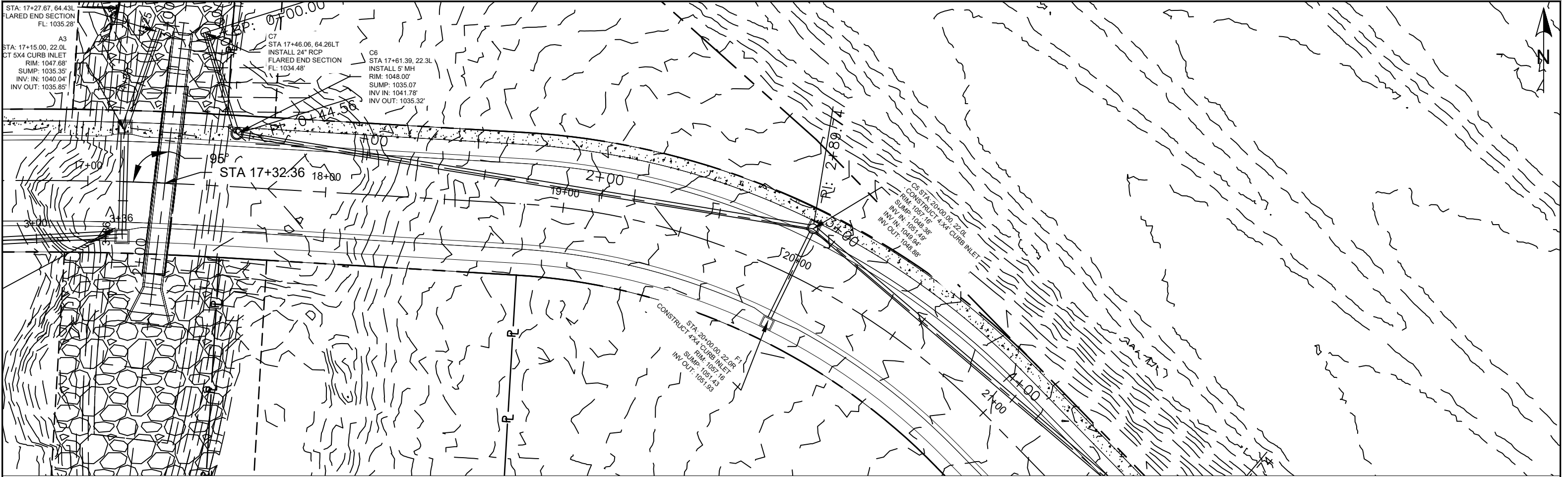
STORM A PROFILE



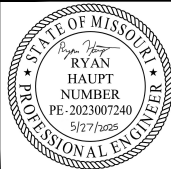
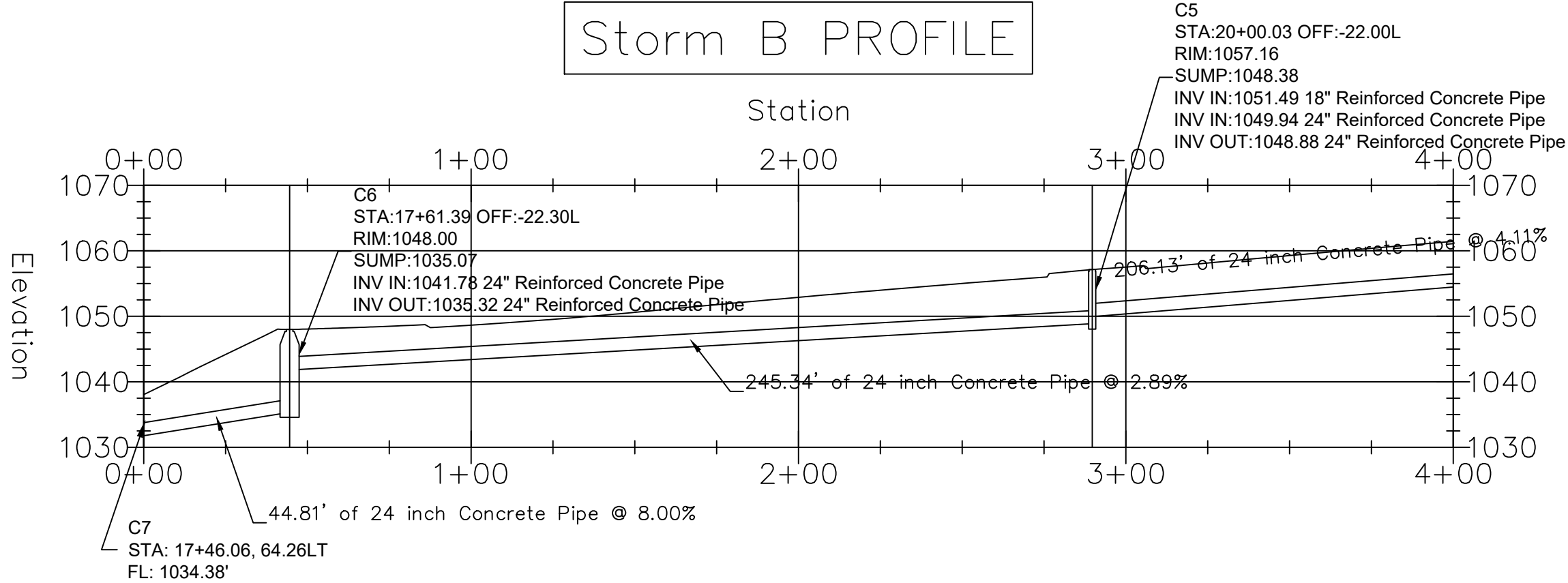
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	STORMWATER PLAN
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



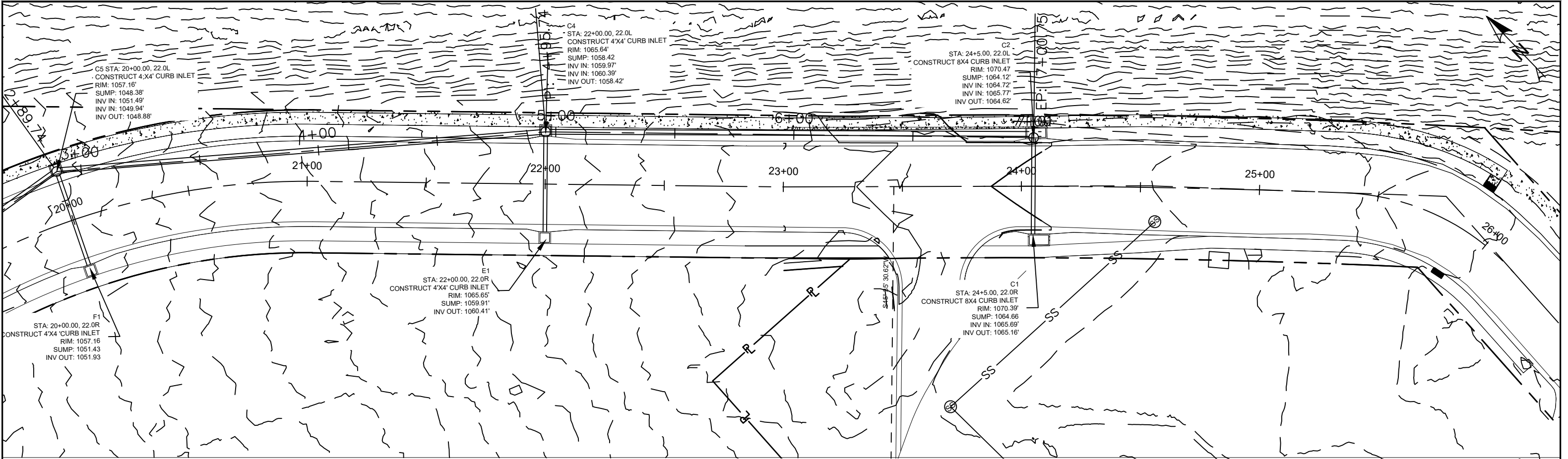
Storm B PROFILE



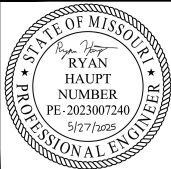
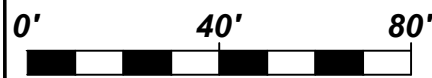
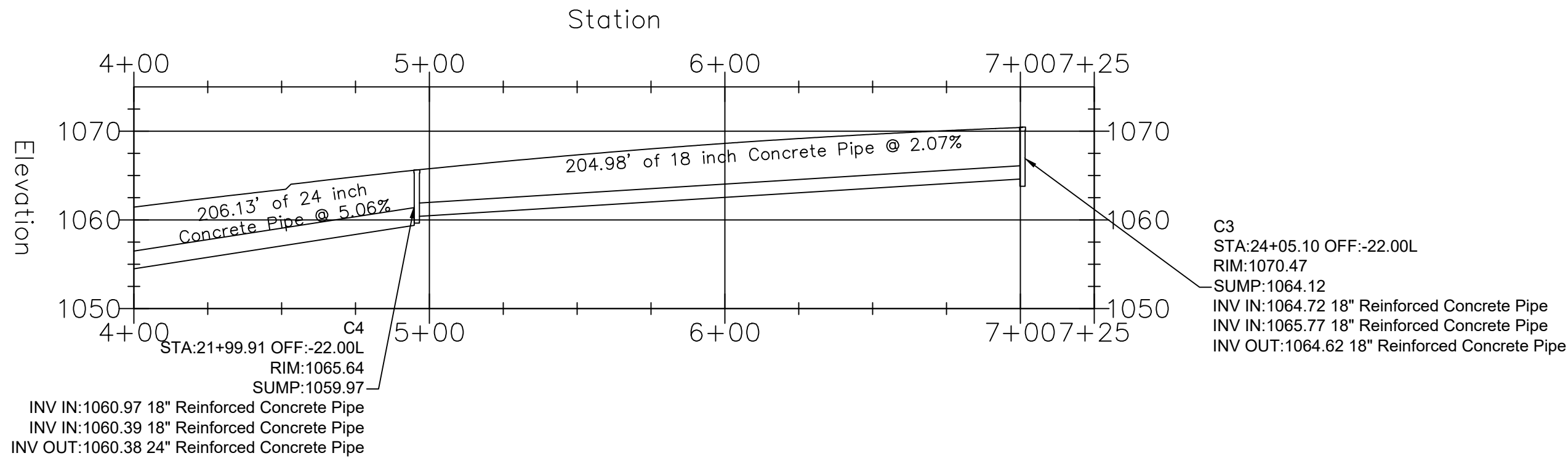
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: RH	Rev.
Checked By: DN	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	STORMWATER PLAN
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



Storm B PROFILE



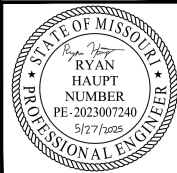
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: AQ	Rev.
Checked By: VALUE	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



STORMWATER PLAN
LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
VALUE

STORM SEWER STRUCTURE TABLE													
STRUCTURE NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	TYPE	RIM ELEVATION	SUMP ELEVATION	INVERT ELEVATIONS							
						NORTH	NORTHEAST	EAST	SOUTHEAST	SOUTH	SOUTHWEST	WEST	NORTHWEST
A1	13+76.75	26.64' RT	CURB INLET, 4' X 4'	1056.83	1048.66		1049.16			1051.59		1049.26	
A2	17+15.00	22.00' RT	CURB INLET, 5' X 4'	1047.68	1039.97	1040.47					1041.31		
A3	17+15.00	22.00' LT	CURB INLET, 5' X 4'	1047.68	1035.35		1035.85			1040.04			
A4	17+27.67	64.43' LT	PRECAST RCP FLARED END SECTION 36"	-	-		1035.28						
C1	24+05.00	22.00' RT	CURB INLET, 8' X 4'	1070.39	1064.66		1065.16		1065.69				
C2	24+05.00	22.00'LT	CURB INLET, 8' X 4'	1070.47	1064.12				1065.77		1064.72		1064.62
C3	22+00.00	22.00'LT	CURB INLET, 4' X 4'	1065.64	1060.38				1060.39		1060.97		1060.38
C4	20+00.00	22.00'LT	CURB INLET, 4' X 4'	1057.16	1048.38				1049.94		1051.49	1048.88	
C5	17+61.39	22.30' LT	MANHOLE, 5' DIAMETER, ECCENTRIC CONE	1048.00	1035.07			1041.78					1035.32
C6	17+46.06	64.26' LT	PRECAST RCP FLARED END SECTION 24"	-	-								1034.38
D1	24+10.00	22.00' LT	CURB INLET, 4' X 4'	1070.53	1065.32						1065.82		
E1	22+00.00	22.00' RT	CURB INLET, 4' X 4'	1065.65	1059.91		1060.41						
F1	20+00.00	22.00' RT	CURB INLET, 4' X 4'	1057.16	1051.43		1051.93						

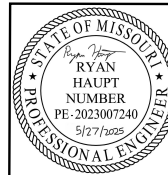
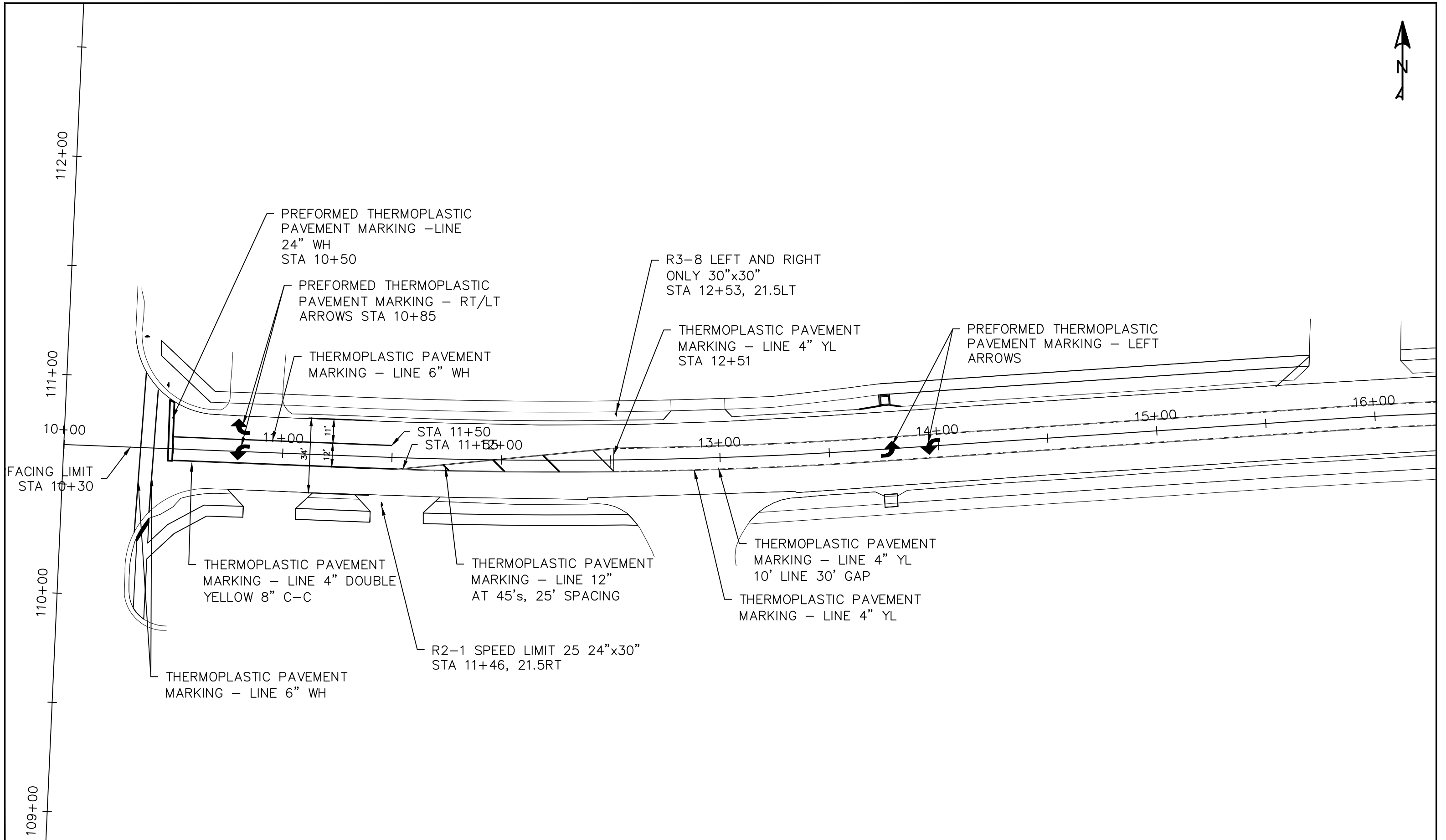
STORM SEWER PIPE TABLE						
STRUCTURE		SIZE & TYPE	LENGTH	SLOPE	UPSTREAM ELEV.	DOWNSTREAM ELEV.
FROM	TO					
B1	A1	18" RCP	44.5	1.00%	1056.78	1051.59
A1	A2	36" RCP	336.0	2.34%	1049.16	1041.31
A2	A3	36" RCP	44.0	0.98%	1040.47	1040.04
A3	A4	36" RCP	44.5	7.46%	1035.85	1035.28
C1	C2	18" RCP	44.0	1.00%	1065.16	1064.72
C2	C3	18" RCP	205.0	2.07%	1064.62	1060.39
E1	C3	18" RCP	44.0	1.00%	1060.41	1059.97
C3	C4	24" RCP	206.3	5.06%	1060.38	1049.94
F1	C4	18" RCP	44.0	1.00%	1051.93	1051.49
C4	C5	24" RCP	245.4	2.89%	1049.94	1041.78
C5	C6	24" RCP	45.0	8.00%	1035.32	1034.48



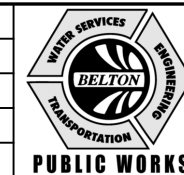
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



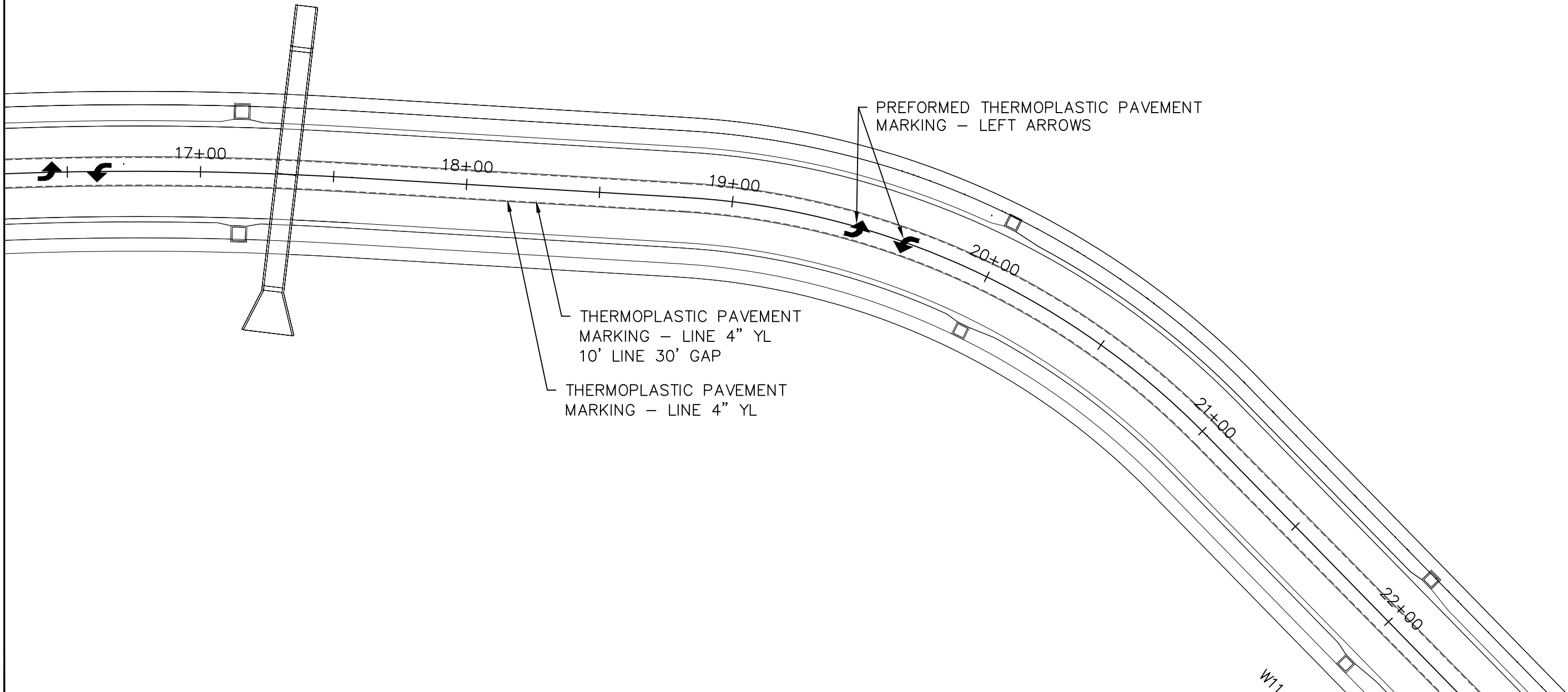
STORM SEWER TABLES	SHEET 26
LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
BELTON, MO	



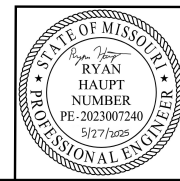
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	TRAFFIC CONTROL
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\PRO-TC ADA-RyanHaupt

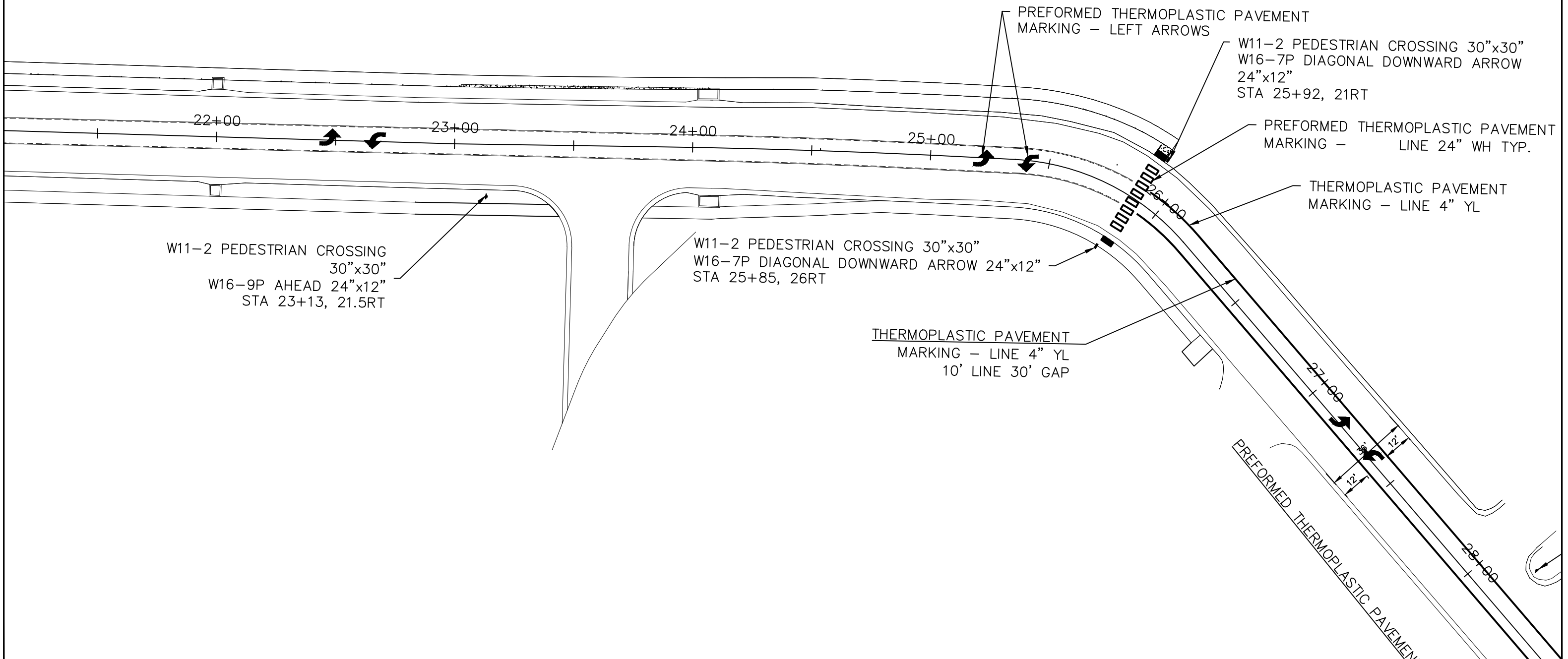


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

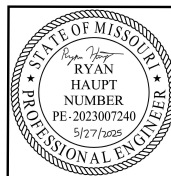


SHEET NAME	TRAFFIC CONTROL
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
28



File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\PRO-TC ADA-RyanHaupt



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN

Date May. 27, 25

Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM

	Rev.
--	------

Drawn By: DN

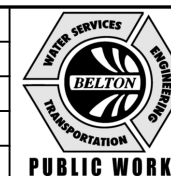
	Rev.
--	------

Checked By: RH

	Rev.
--	------

Job No.: STBG-3003(006)

Rev.	
------	--



SHEET

TRAFFIC CONTROL

NAME

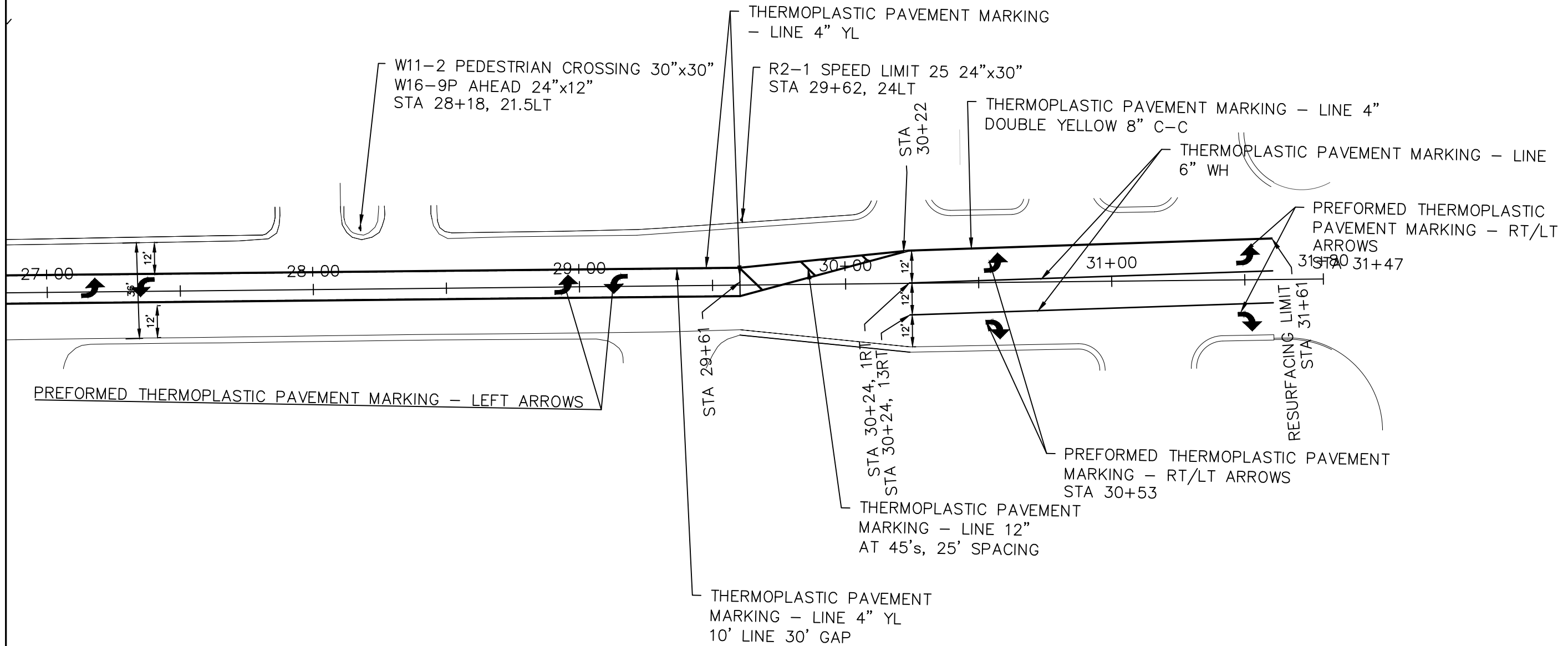
LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION

	NAME
S	PROJECT
	LOCATION

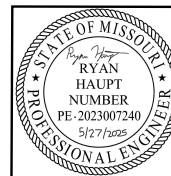
BELTON, MO

SHEET

29



File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\PRO-TC ADA-RyanHaupt

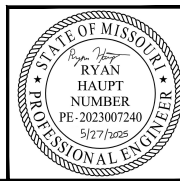
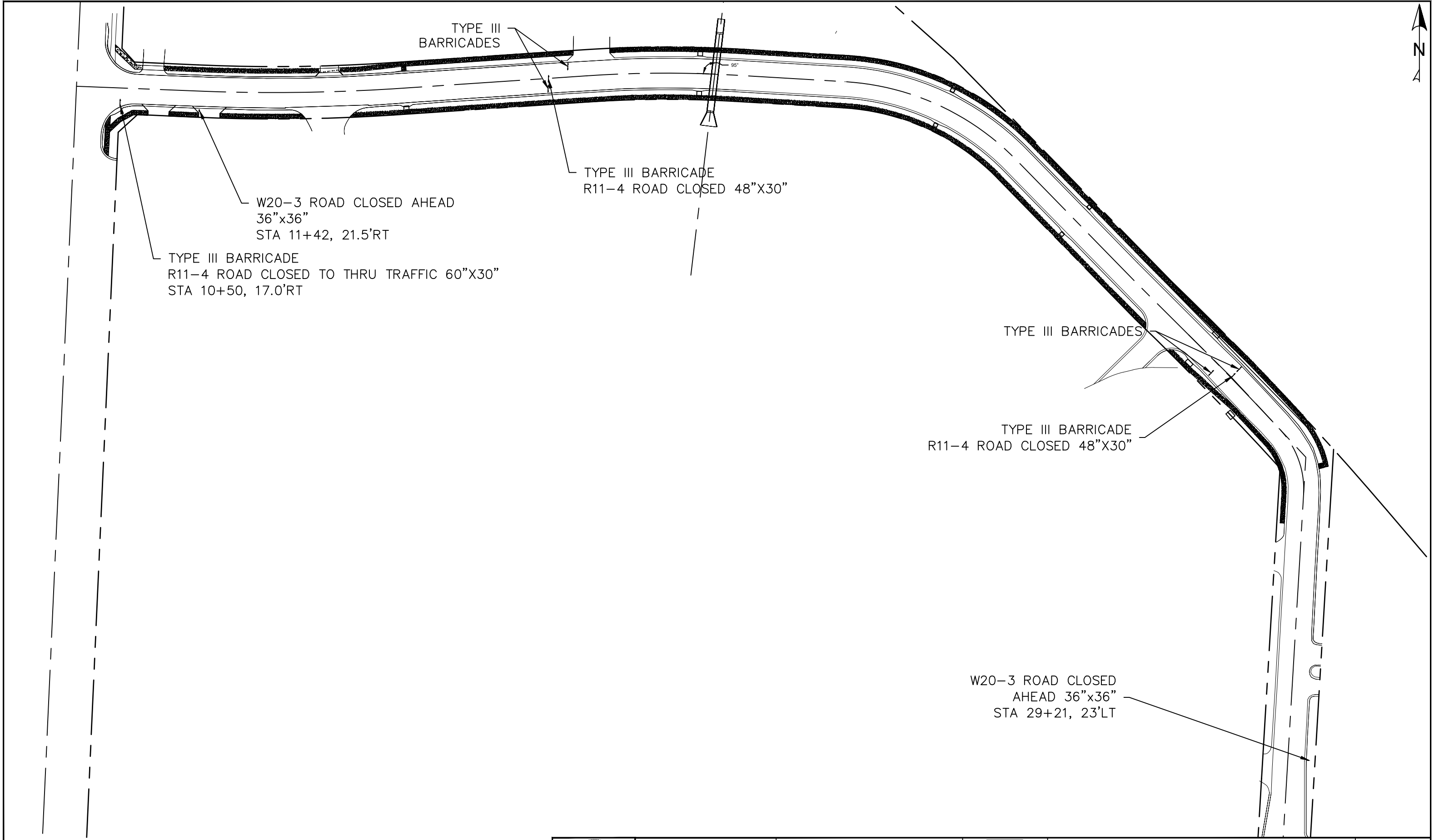


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	TRAFFIC CONTROL
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
30



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
31

INSTALLATION NOTES

GRADING

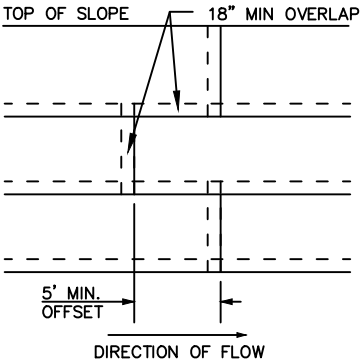
- 1.GRADE AREA TO PROVIDE SMOOTH, EVEN SURFACE AT SPECIFIED DEPTH.
- 2.FILL DEPRESSIONS TO AVOID FILTER FABRIC BRIDGING AND TEARING DURING STONE PLACEMENT.
- 3.REMOVE LARGE STONES, LIMBS, AND OTHER DEBRIS TO PREVENT FILTER FABRIC TEARING/PUNCTURING DURING PLACEMENT.

FILTER FABRIC

- 1.PLACE FILTER FABRIC:
 - a.STARTING AT THE LOWEST POINT, MOVING UPSTREAM AND UPSLOPE SO THAT UPSLOPE LAYER SHEDS RUNOFF OVER DOWNSLOPE LAYER.
 - b.WITH LONG DIMENSION PARALLEL TO FLOW.
 - c.FREE OF TENSION OR STRESS SO IT CAN EASILY CONFORM TO GROUND WHEN STONE IS PLACED.
 - d.FREE OF FOLDS, WRINKLES, OR CREASES SO THAT EROSION CHANNELS DO NOT FORM BELOW FABRIC.
- 2.FASTEN FREE OF TENSION USING PINS OR STAPLES CENTERED ON OVERLAPS AT 3 FEET SPACING.
- 3.TRACKED OR WHEELED EQUIPMENT OR VEHICLES SHALL NOT BE OPERATED ON FABRIC.
- 4.FABRIC SHALL NOT BE LEFT EXPOSED MORE THAN 2 WEEKS PRIOR TO STONE PLACEMENT.

RIPRAP

- 1.PLACE RIPRAP:
 - a.STARTING AT THE BASE OF SLOPES.
 - b.TO FULL COURSE THICKNESS IN ONE OPERATION.
 - c.WITH EVEN DISTRIBUTION AND NO ACCUMULATIONS OF LARGER OR SMALLER STONES.
 - d.IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS DISPLACING, TEARING, OR PUNCTURING FILTER FABRIC.
- 2.RIPRAP SHALL NOT BE DROPPED MORE THAN 3 FEET.
- 3.PLACING IN LAYERS OR BY DUMPING INTO CHUTES, OR SIMILAR METHOD LIKELY TO CAUSE SEGREGATION IS NOT PERMITTED.
- 4.TEARS OR RIPS IN FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REPAIRED WITH MINIMUM 12"OVERLAP IN ALL DIRECTIONS.



FILTER FABRIC LAYOUT

RIPRAP DEPTH	
STONE SIZE	MINIMUM DEPTH*
APWA LIGHT	27"
APWA HEAVY	42"
OTHER	2xD ₅₀

D50: MEDIAN SIZE OF STONE; HALF OF STONE IN GRADATION IS LARGER AND HALF IS SMALLER

MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

RIPRAP STONE

- 1.SOUND, DURABLE, AND ANGULAR (NOT SMOOTH) IN SHAPE
- 2.NO MORE THAN 10% WITH ELONGATION GREATER THAN 3:1 AND NONE WITH ELONGATION GREATER THAN 4:1
- 3.FREE OF CRACKS, SEAMS OR OTHER DEFECTS
- 4.SHALE AND STONE WITH SHALE SEAMS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
- 5.MINIMUM DENSITY OF 155 LB/FT³
- 6.WELL GRADED FROM MINIMUM TO MAXIMUM SPECIFIED SIZE, REPRESENTING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS

FILTER FABRIC

- 1.MINIMUM WEIGHT 10 OZ NONWOVEN FABRIC
- 2.SYNTHETIC FIBERS SHALL BE POLYPROPYLENE, NYLON, OR POLYESTER FILAMENT
- 3.MINIMUM 6' WIDTH

STEEL PINS

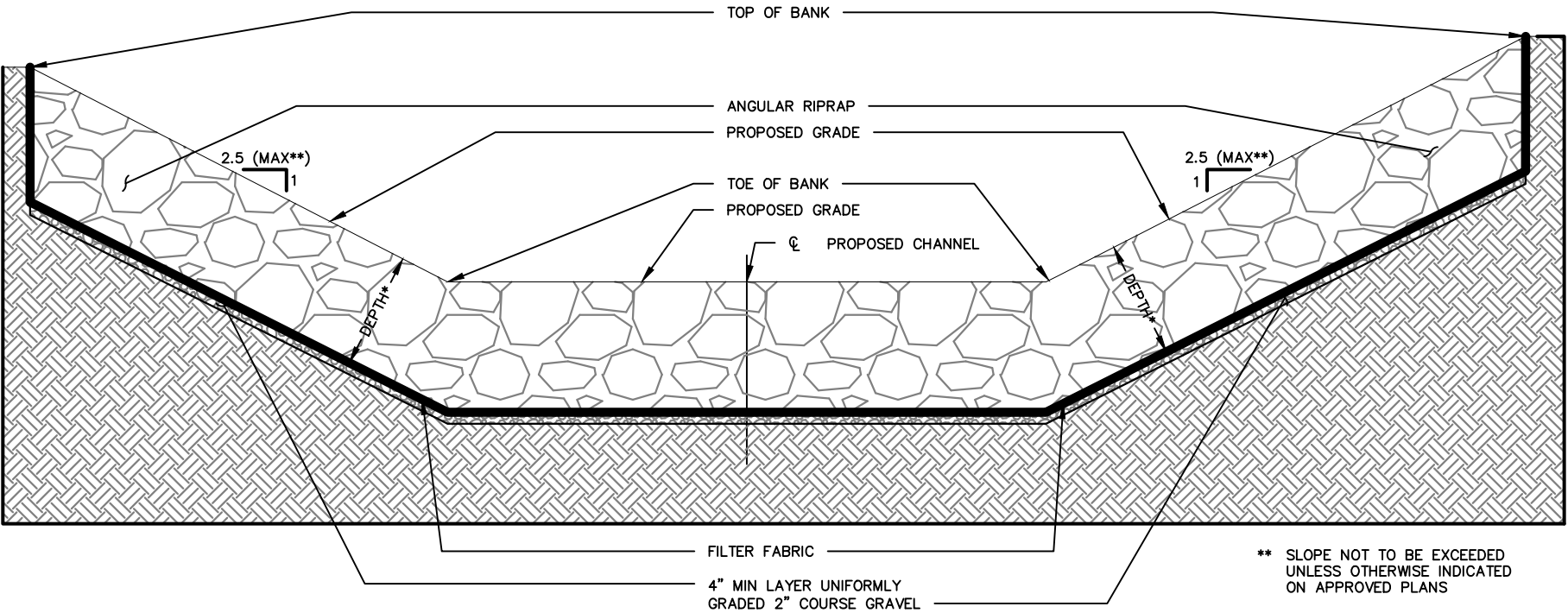
- 1.0.2" DIAMETER AND 20" LONG
- 2.POINTED ON ONE END AND FITTED WITH 1.6"DIAMETER WASHERS ON THE OTHER END

GRADATION REQUIREMENTS

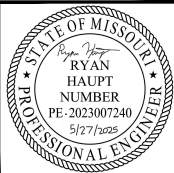
APWA LIGHT STONE		
DIAMETER (INCHES)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	MINIMUM PERCENT HEAVIER
18"	250	NONE
13"	100	50%
12"	75	70%
5"	5	90%

APWA HEAVY STONE		
DIAMETER (INCHES)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	MINIMUM PERCENT HEAVIER
27"	1000	NONE
21"	500	50%
12"	75	90%

2" UNIFORMLY GRADED COURSE GRAVEL	
DIAMETER (INCHES)	PERCENT SMALLER
2"	100%
0.5"	50%
0.02"	15%



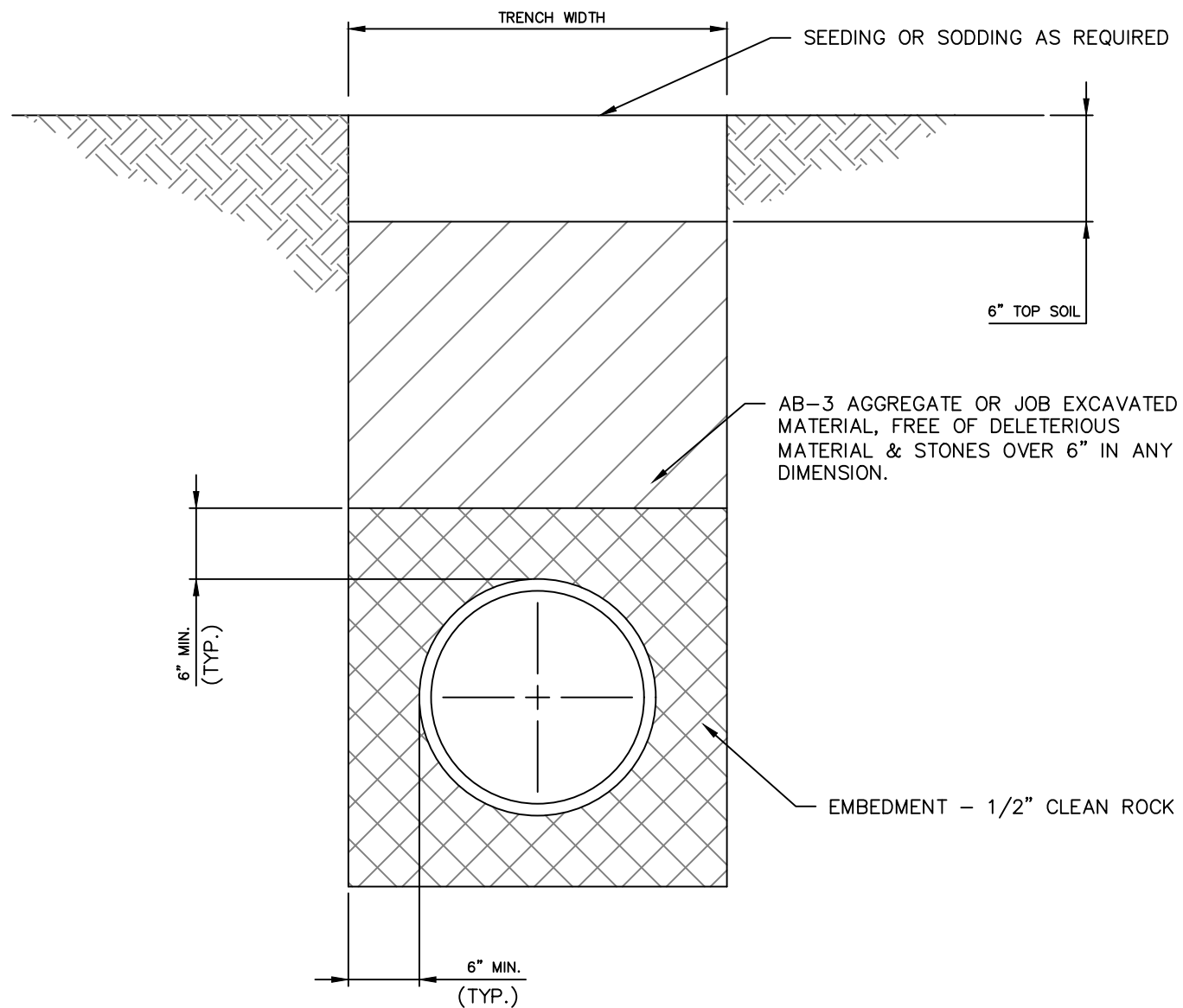
TYPICAL STREAM SECTION



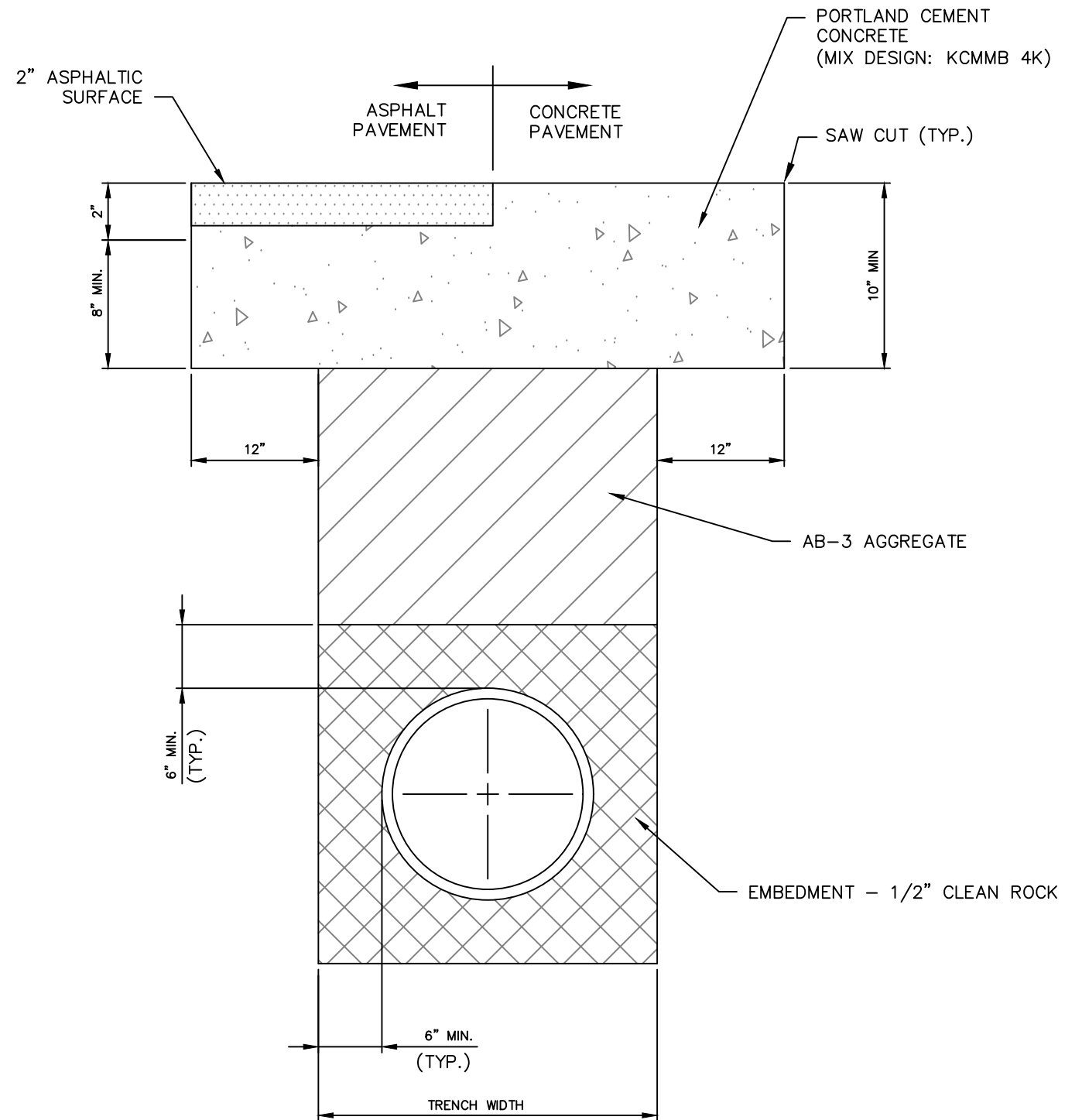
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



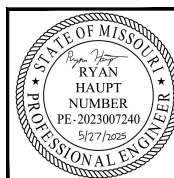
PIPE EMBEDMENT - BACKFILL UNDER NON-PAVED AREAS



PIPE EMBEDMENT - BACKFILL UNDER PAVED AREAS

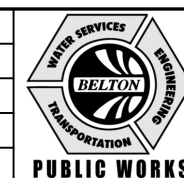
NOTES:

- IF THE TRENCH WIDTH IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 24-INCHES, IT SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH FLOWABLE FILL. FLOWABLE FILL MIX DESIGN TO BE APPROVED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN
 Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM
 Drawn By: DN
 Checked By: RH
 Job No.: STBG-3003(006)

Date May. 27, 25
 Rev.
 Rev.
 Rev.
 Rev.



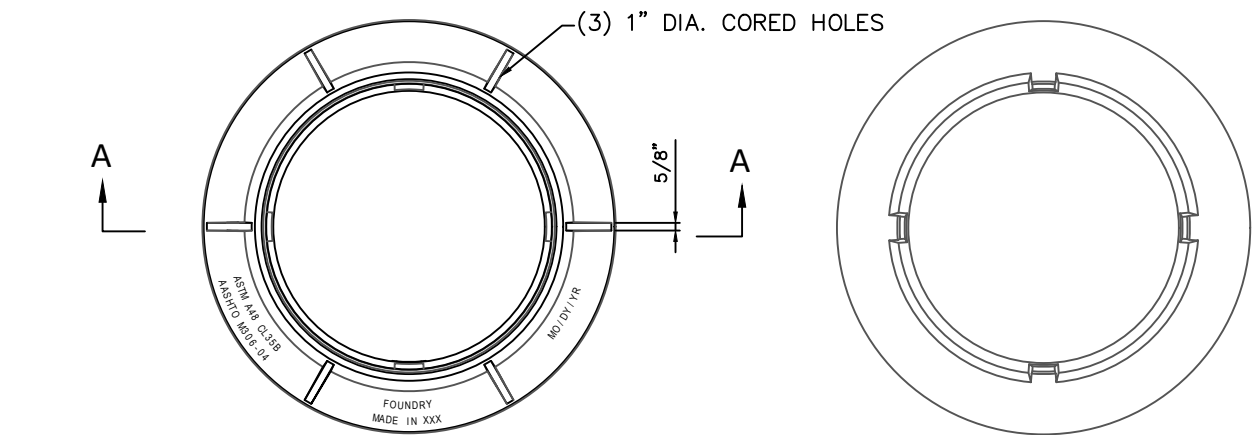
SHEET NAME STANDARD DETAILS
 PROJECT NAME LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
 PROJECT LOCATION BELTON, MO

SHEET
33



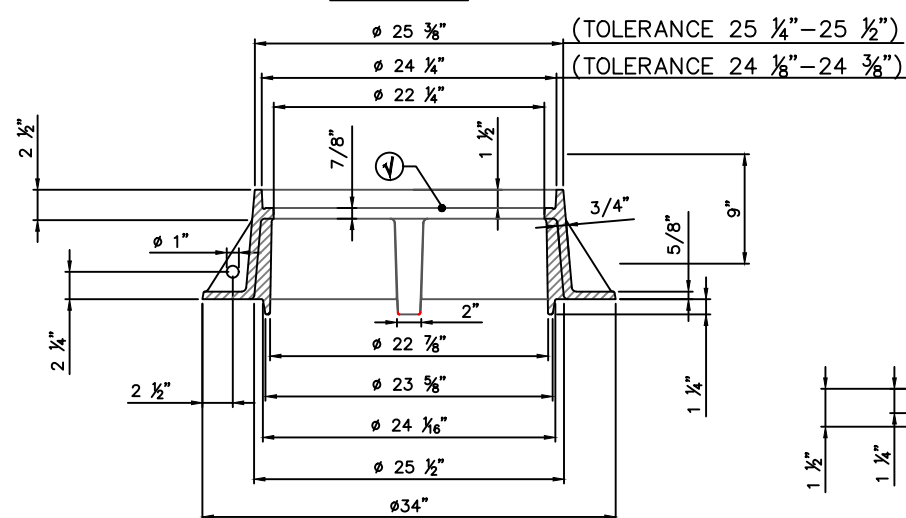
B) HDPE: PIPE - 4"HDPE MEETING AASHTO M252, TYPE S;
GRATE - 4"HDPE - MEETS ASTM D-3350;
MAXIMUM OPENING SIZE 1/4".



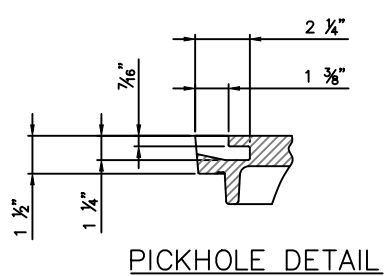


TOP VIEW

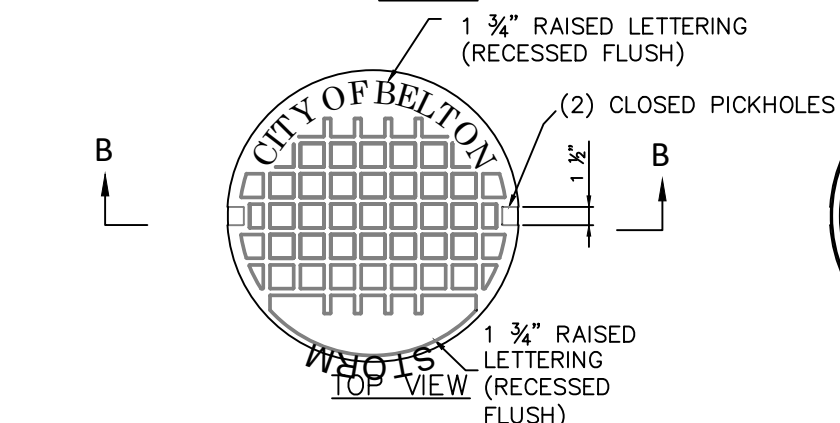
BOTTOM VIEW



A - A

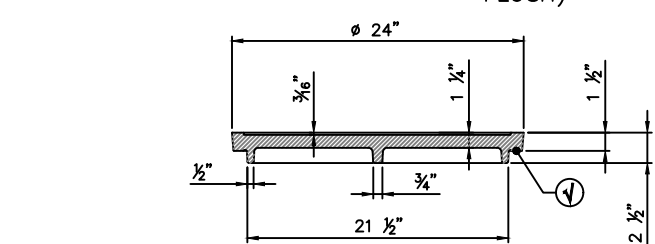


PICKHOLE DETAIL



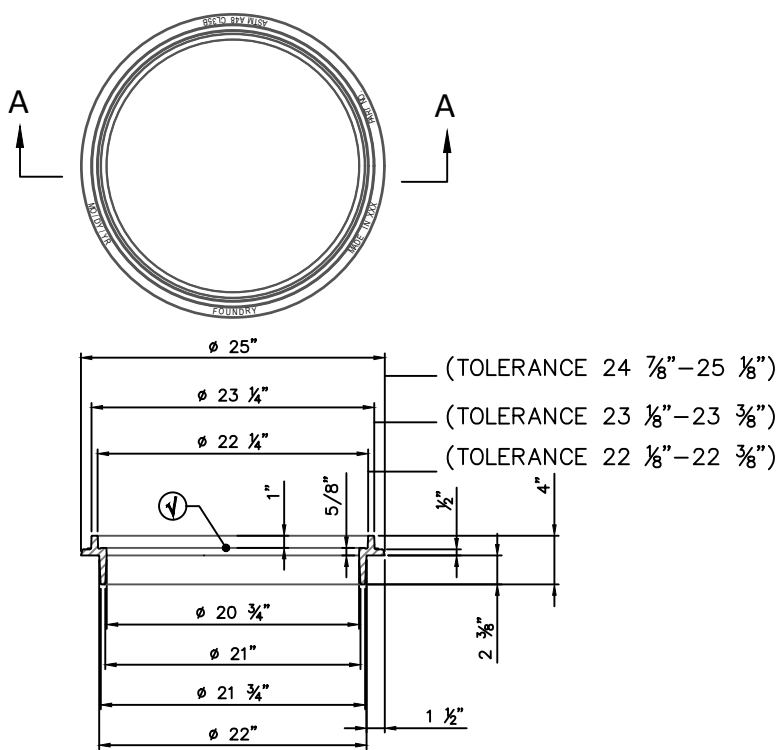
TOP VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW



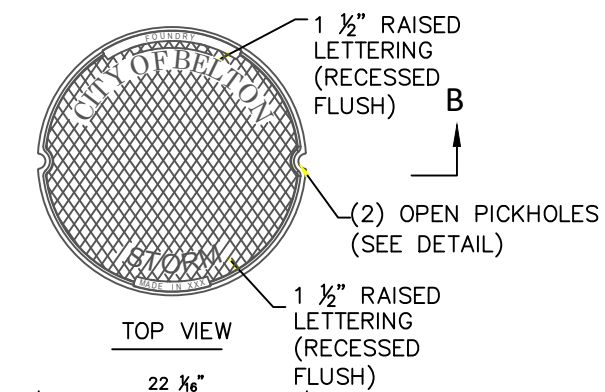
B - B

WEIGHT	
COVER	161 LBS. (±8 LBS.)
FRAME	234 LBS. (±11.75 LBS.)

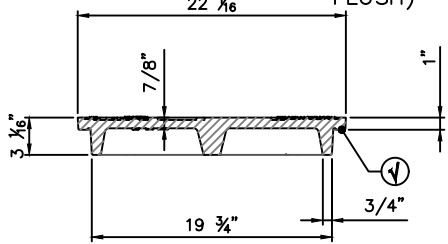


A - A

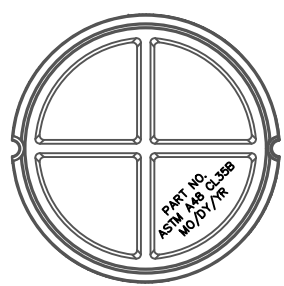
B



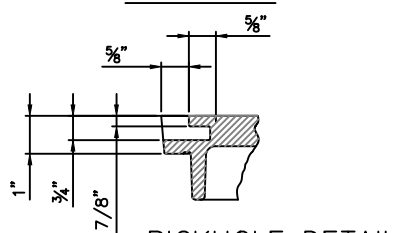
TOP VIEW



B - B



BOTTOM VIEW



PICKHOLE DETAIL

WEIGHT	
COVER	134 LBS. (±6.75 LBS.)
FRAME	52 LBS. (±2.5 LBS.)

MANHOLE CASTING NOTES:

1. CASTING SHALL BE CHOSEN FROM THE LIST OF ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURES PROVIDED IN SECTION 2600 OF THE CITY'S DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL.
2. CASTING SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A-48 AND AASHTO M306-04.
3. AS-CAST DIMENSIONS MAY VARY $\pm 1/16$ INCH PER FOOT.
4. EACH CASTING SHALL BE MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 306-04, SEC.9.
5. RAISED SURFACES SHALL BE CAST AS NON-SKID FINISH.
6. THE SURFACES LABELED ON THESE DETAILS AS ∇ SHALL BE MACHINED.
7. FOR PRIVATE SYSTEMS OMIT LETTERING.
8. PAINT IS OPTIONAL UNLESS SPECIFIED.
9. YEAR AND/OR DATE SHOULD BE DATE OF MANUFACTURE.

MEDIUM DUTY FRAME & COVER

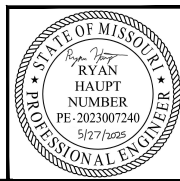
SEE APPROVED MATERIALS LIST
FOR PRE-APPROVED FRAMES AND COVERS

HEAVY DUTY FRAME & COVER

SEE APPROVED MATERIALS LIST
FOR PRE-APPROVED FRAMES AND COVERS

MANHOLE FRAME & COVER

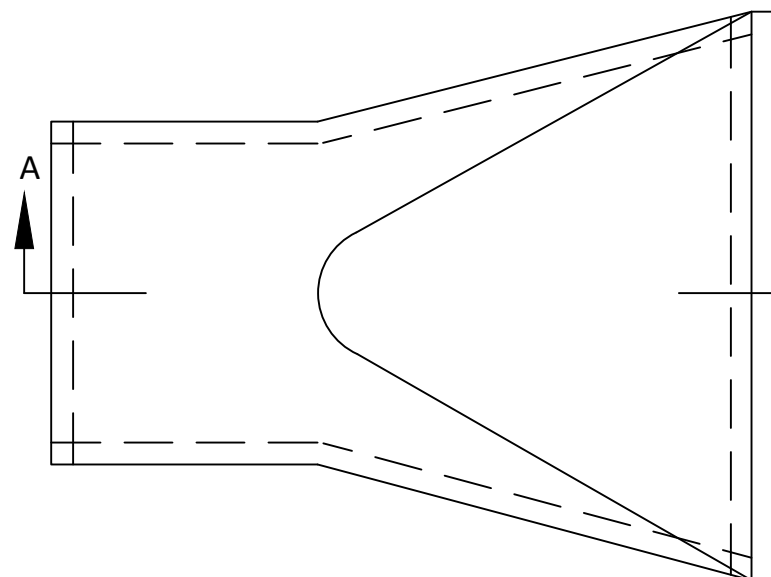
(PUBLIC SYSTEMS ONLY)



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



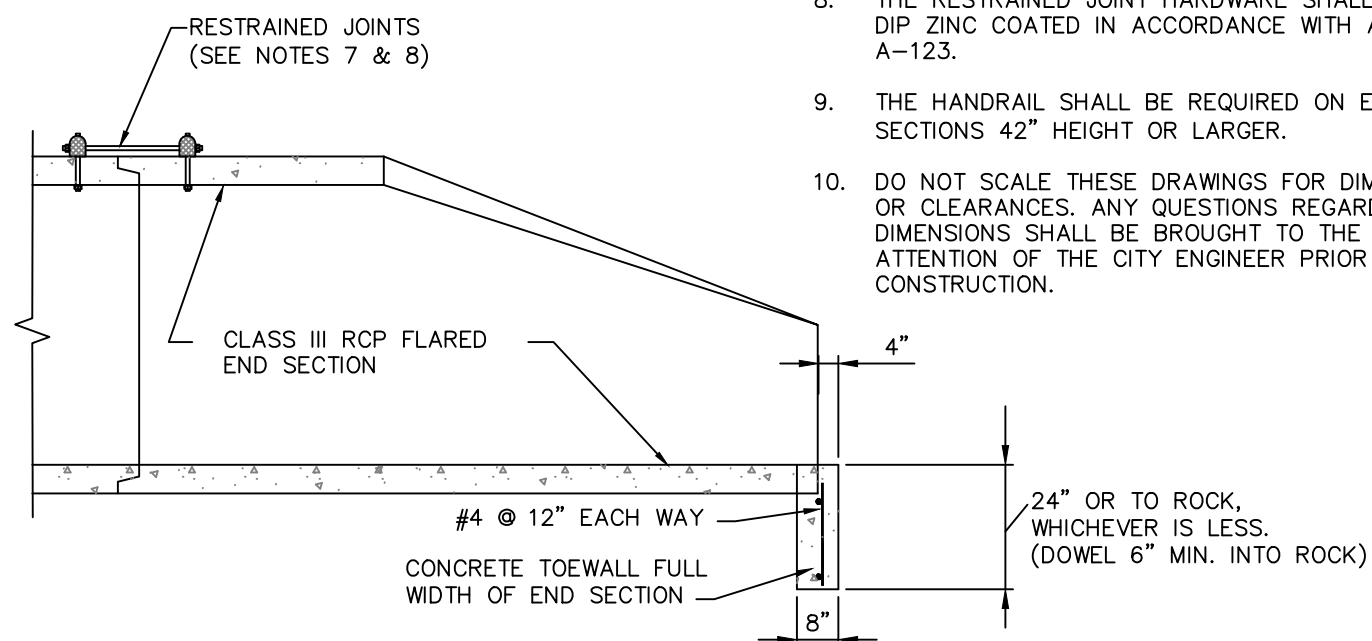
SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



PLAN VIEW

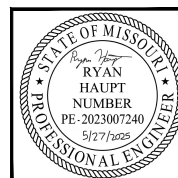
END SECTION NOTES

1. USE KCMMB4K CONCRETE THROUGHOUT.
2. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE NEW BILLET, MINIMUM GRADE 40 AS PER ASTM A615, AND SHALL BE BENT COLD.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATIVE TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTERLINE OF BARS. 2" CLEARANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. TOLERANCE OF $\pm 1/8"$ SHALL BE PERMITTED.
4. ALL LAP SPLICES NOT SHOWN SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 40 BAR DIAMETERS IN LENGTH.
5. ALL DOWELS SHALL BE ACCURATELY PLACED AND SECURELY TIED IN PLACE PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF BOTTOM SLAB CONCRETE. STICKING OF DOWELS INTO FRESH OR PARTIALLY HARDENED CONCRETE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.
6. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON FABRICATED STEEL BAR SUPPORTS @ 3'-0" MAXIMUM SPACING.
7. THE LAST THREE JOINTS OF RCP, INCLUDING THE END SECTION, SHALL BE MECHANICALLY RESTRAINED WHERE DISCHARGING INTO UNIMPROVED SYSTEMS.
8. THE RESTRAINED JOINT HARDWARE SHALL BE HOT DIP ZINC COATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-123.
9. THE HANDRAIL SHALL BE REQUIRED ON END SECTIONS 42" HEIGHT OR LARGER.
10. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS FOR DIMENSIONS OR CLEARANCES. ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING DIMENSIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

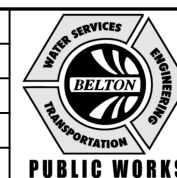


SECTION A-A

END SECTION TOEWALL



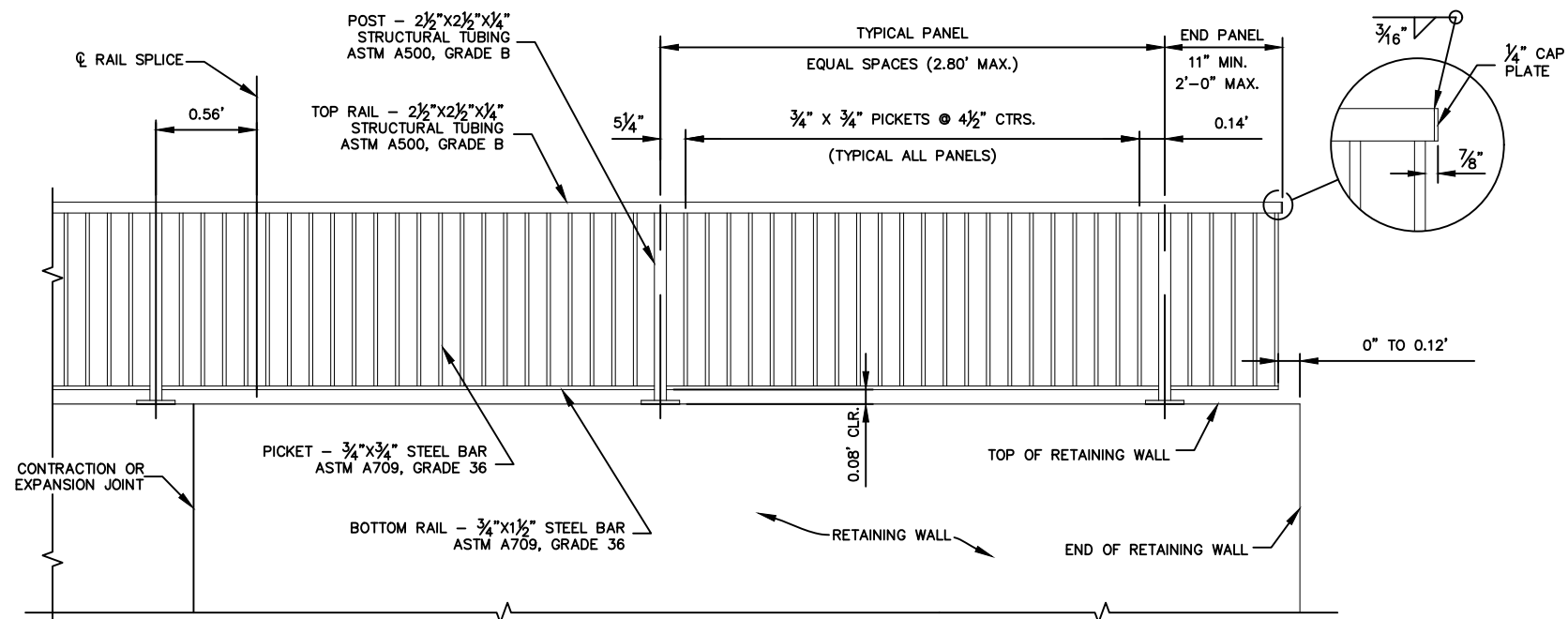
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



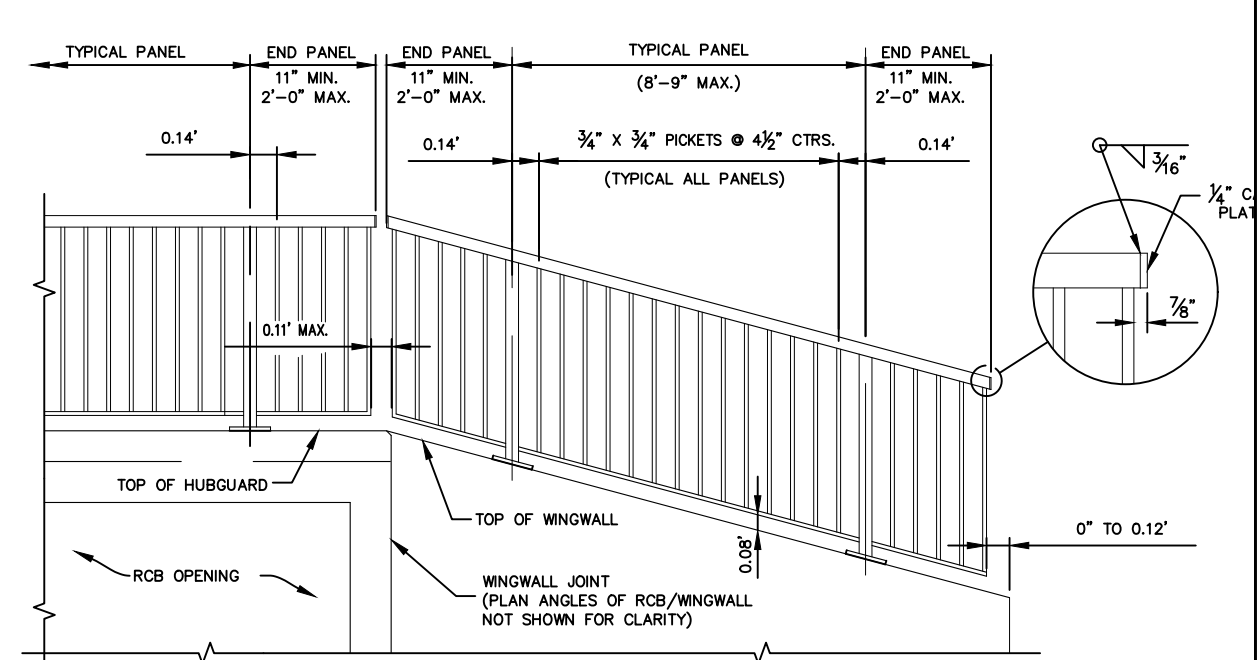
SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET

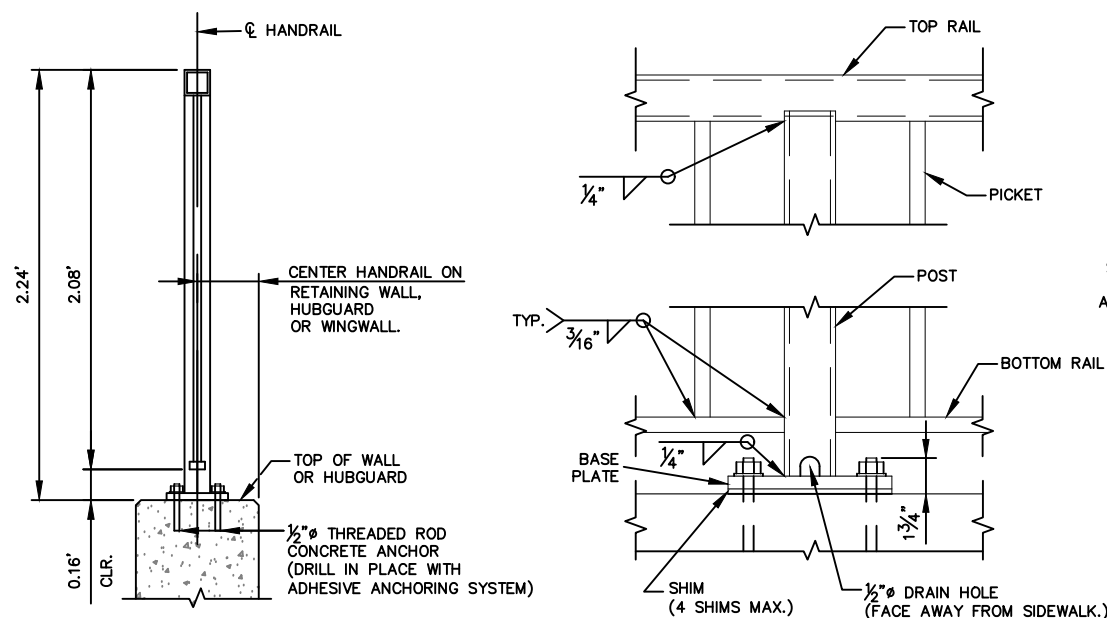
37



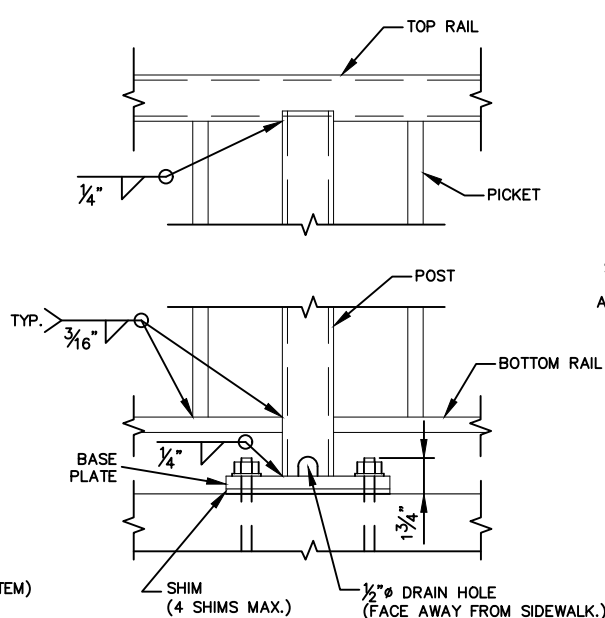
TYPICAL METAL HANDRAIL ELEVATION
ON CONCRETE RETAINING WALL



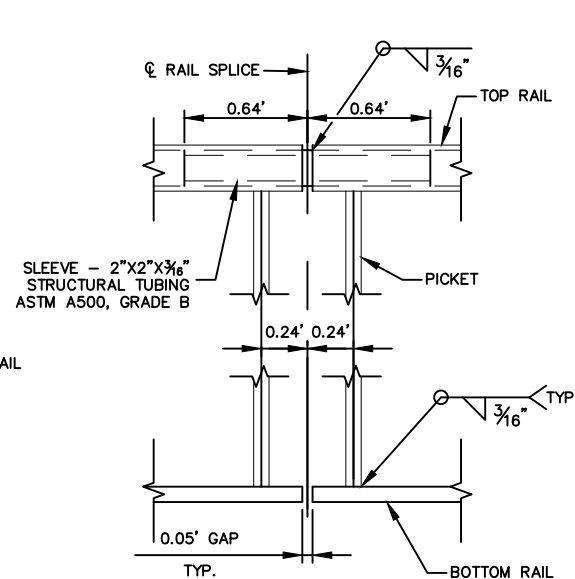
TYPICAL METAL HANDRAIL ELEVATION
ON RCB HUBGUARD & WINGWALL



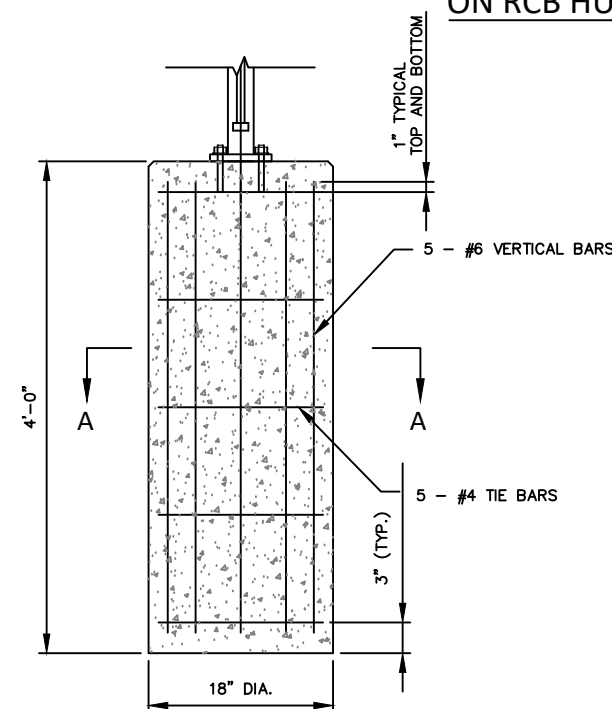
SECTION THRU RAIL



POST DETAIL



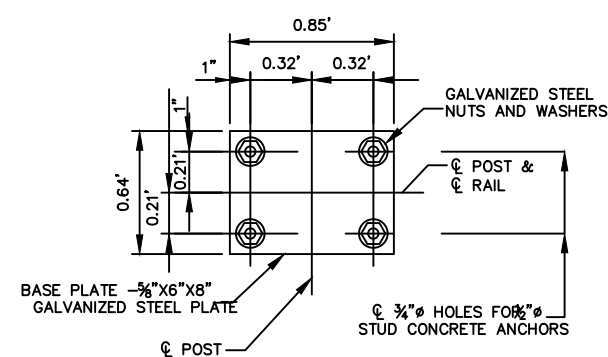
RAIL SPLICE DETAIL



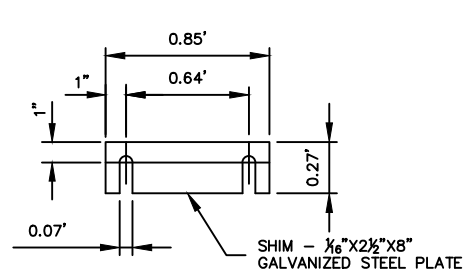
POST FOUNDATION DETAIL

HANDRAIL GENERAL NOTES:

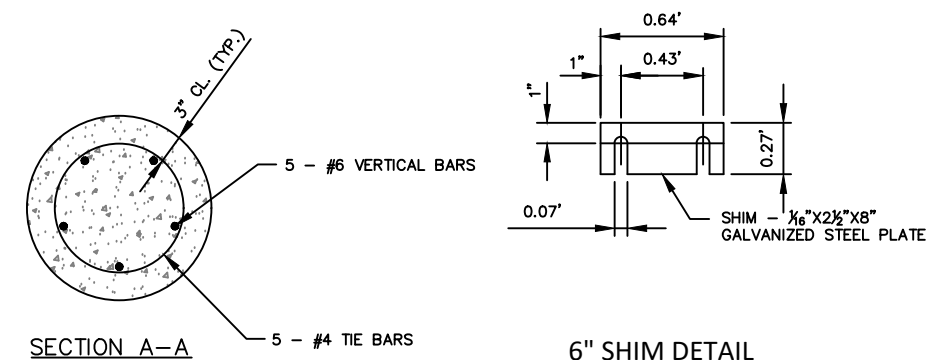
1. GALVANIZE ALL RAIL, POSTS, PICKETS, AND BASE PLATES AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A123. NO FIELD GALVANIZING WILL BE ALLOWED. HANDRAILS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM ANY DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZED SURFACES. HANDRAILS DELIVERED TO THE JOB SITE WITH DAMAGED GALVANIZING SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE MANUFACTURER TO BE RE-GALVANIZED.
2. SET RAILS PARALLEL TO THE TOP OF THE WALL. SET POSTS AND PICKETS VERTICAL IN BOTH PLANES OF THE HANDRAIL. SHIMS MAY BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE AND BASE PLATE OF STEEL POST.
3. GRIND SMOOTH ALL TOP AND BOTTOM RAIL-TO-POST WELDED CONNECTIONS. FIELD WELDING IS NOT PERMITTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF THE HANDRAIL. FIELD VERIFY AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF RETAINING WALLS, HUBGUARDS OR WINGWALLS PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF HANDRAIL. POST SPACING WILL BE REVIEWED DURING THE SHOP DRAWING REVIEW PERIOD TO COORDINATE WITH EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION JOINT SPACING IN THE WALL.
4. FABRICATE HANDRAIL IN LENGTHS TO INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF ONE AND A MAXIMUM OF THREE PANELS.
5. ATTACH TOP RAIL MEMBERS TO AT LEAST TWO POSTS. LOCATE CENTER OF RAIL SPLICES 1'-9" FROM CENTERLINE OF POST UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
6. THE THREADED ROD CONCRETE ANCHORS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AND PROVIDE A MINIMUM PULLOUT STRENGTH OF 8000 POUNDS ON 4000 PSI CONCRETE. LENGTH OF EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. AFTER THE HOLES ARE DRILLED, REMOVE ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BY USING A WIRE BRUSH TO FREE THE DUST FROM THE SIDE OF THE HOLE AND THEN VACUUMING TO REMOVE MATERIAL AND DUST. PLACE EPOXY CAPSULE SYSTEM IN THE HOLE AND INSERT THE THREADED ROD IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS.
7. ALL TOOLS, MATERIALS, LABOR AND INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE BID ITEM "HANDRAIL". THE HANDRAIL IS TO BE BID ON A PER LINEAR FOOT BASIS MEASURED FROM END TO END OF HANDRAIL.



BASE PLATE DETAIL

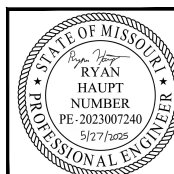


8" SHIM DETAIL

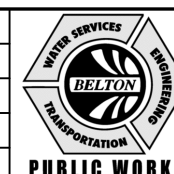


SECTION A-A

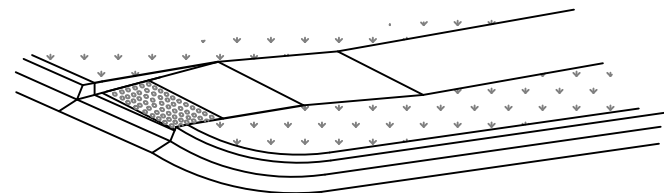
6" SHIM DETAIL



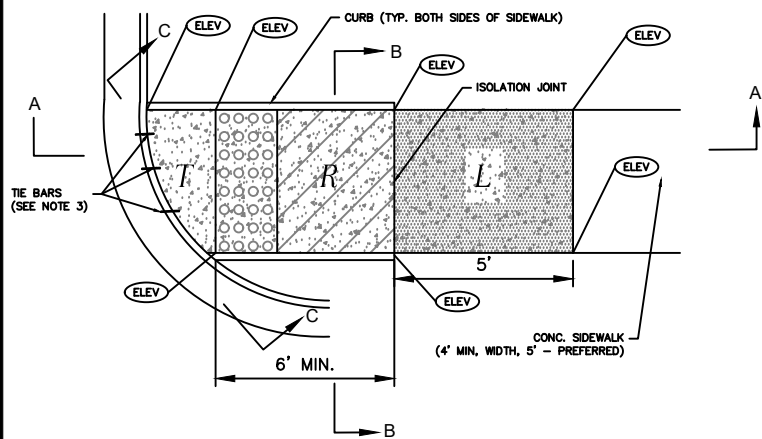
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



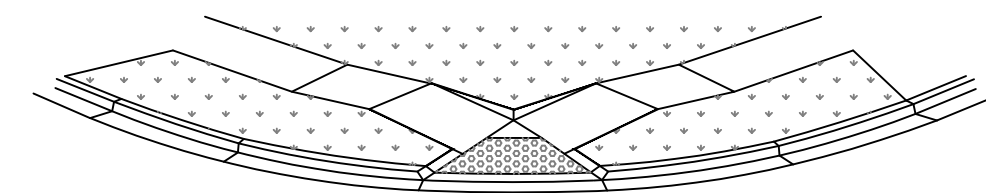
SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



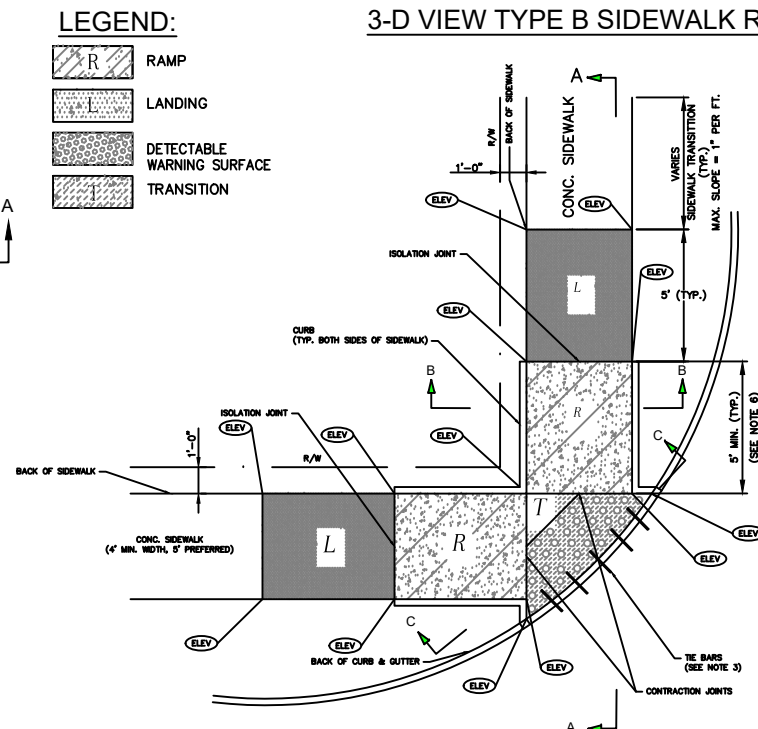
3-D VIEW TYPE A SIDEWALK RAMP



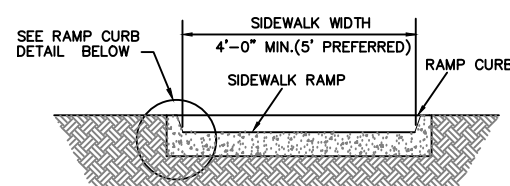
TYPE A SIDEWALK RAMP



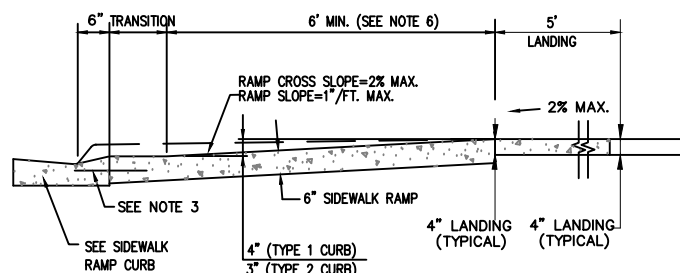
3-D VIEW TYPE B SIDEWALK RAMP



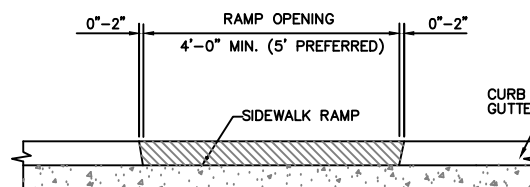
TYPE B SIDEWALK RAMP



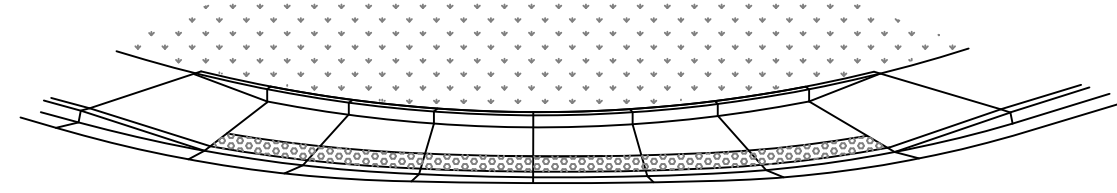
SECTION B-B
TYPE A & B SIDEWALK RAMP



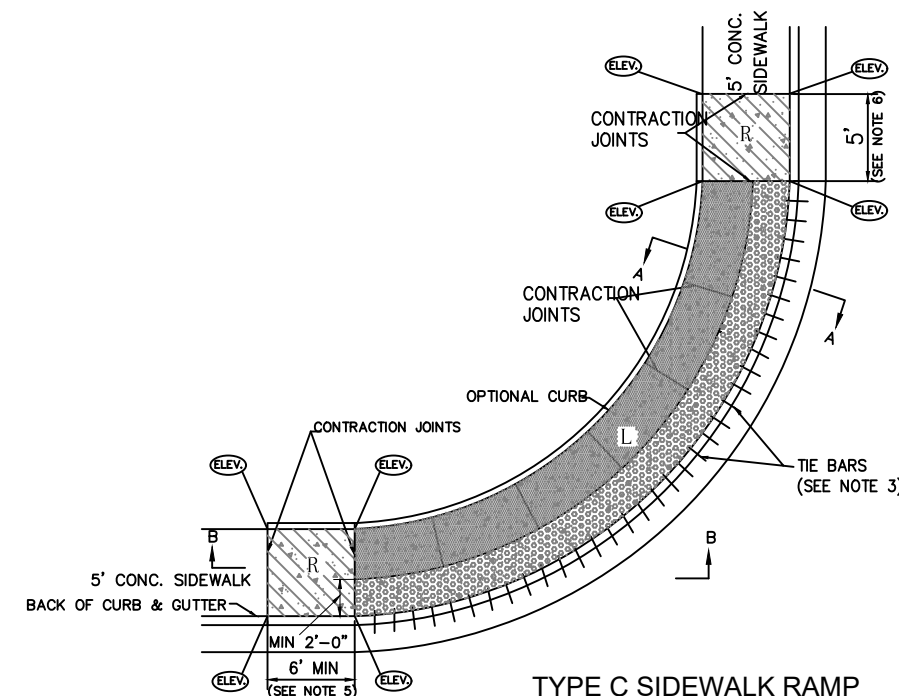
SECTION A-A
TYPE A & B SIDEWALK RAMP



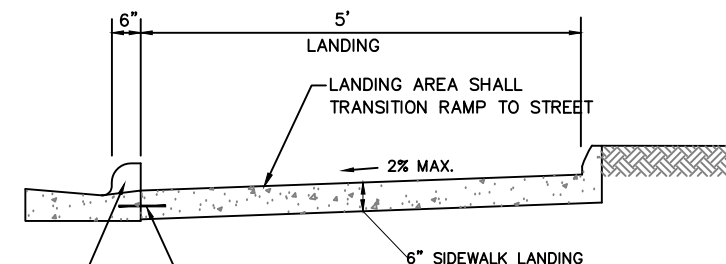
SECTION C-C
TYPE A & B SIDEWALK RAMP



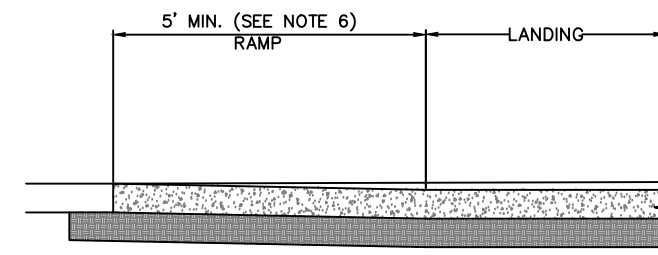
3-D VIEW TYPE C SIDEWALK RAMP



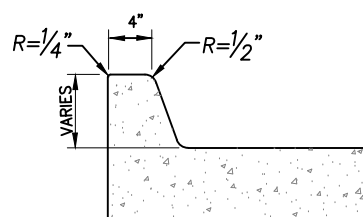
TYPE C SIDEWALK RAMP



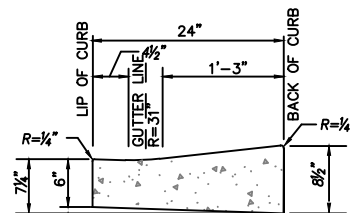
SECTION A-A
TYPE C SIDEWALK RAMP



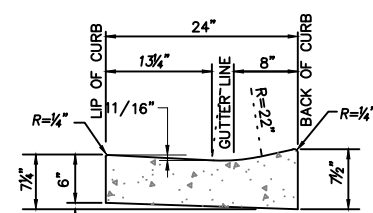
SECTION B-B
TYPE C SIDEWALK RAMP



RAMP CURB DETAIL

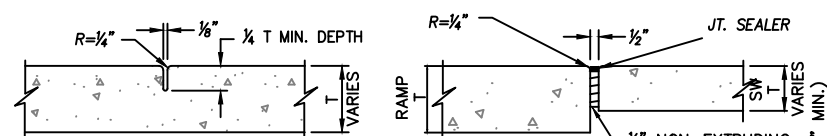


USE WITH TYPE 2 CURB



USE WITH TYPE 1 CURB

STREET CURB DETAIL AT RAMP

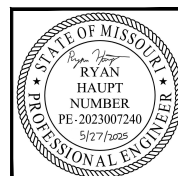
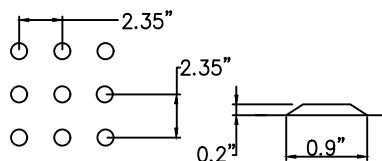


CONTRACTION JOINT

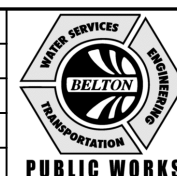
ISOLATION JOINT

JOINT DETAILS

DETECTABLE WARNING
DOME SPACING SECTION

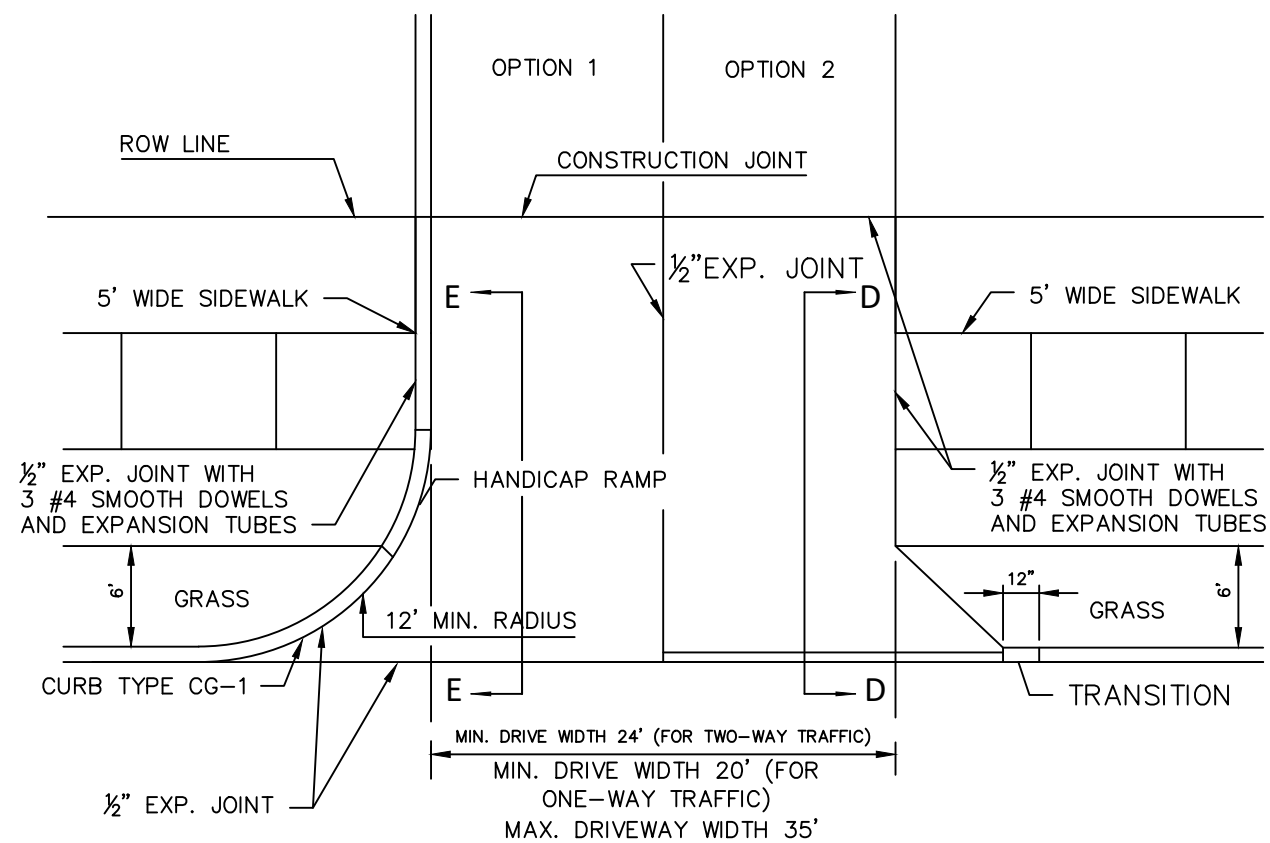


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

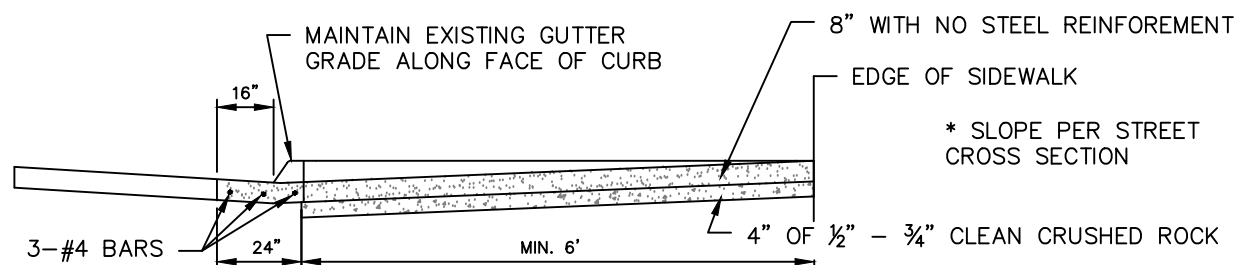


SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

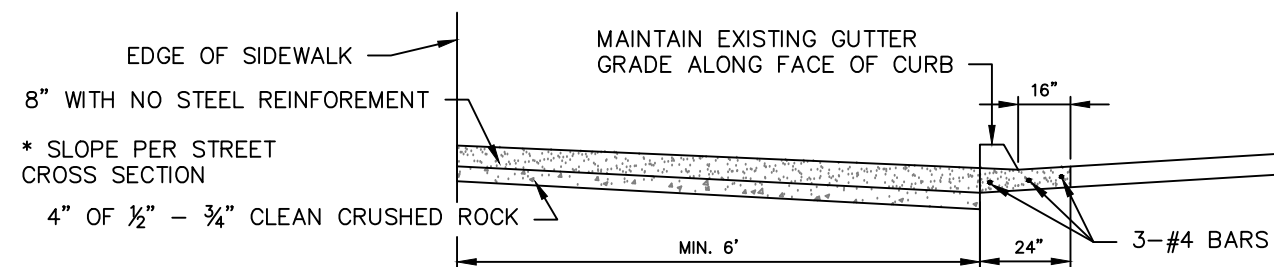
SHEET	39
-------	----



PLAN VIEW



SECTION E-E

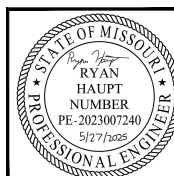


SECTION D-D

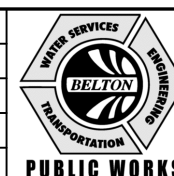
COMMERCIAL CONCRETE APPROACH

NOTE:

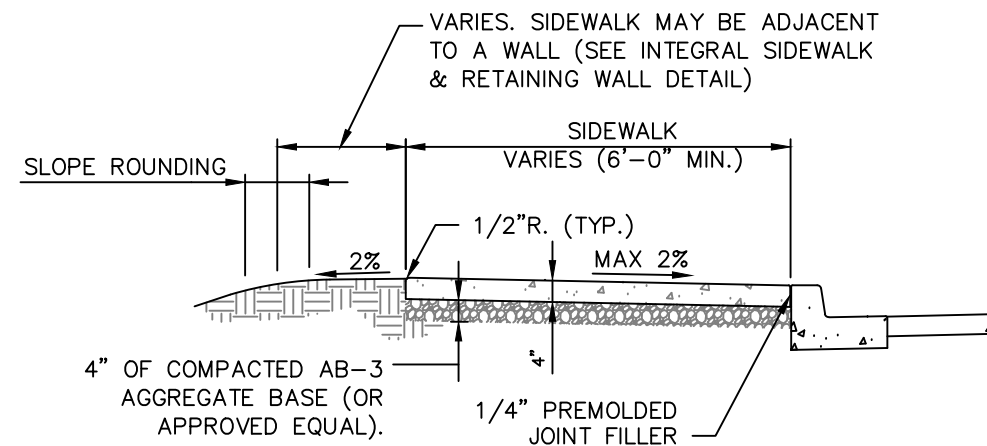
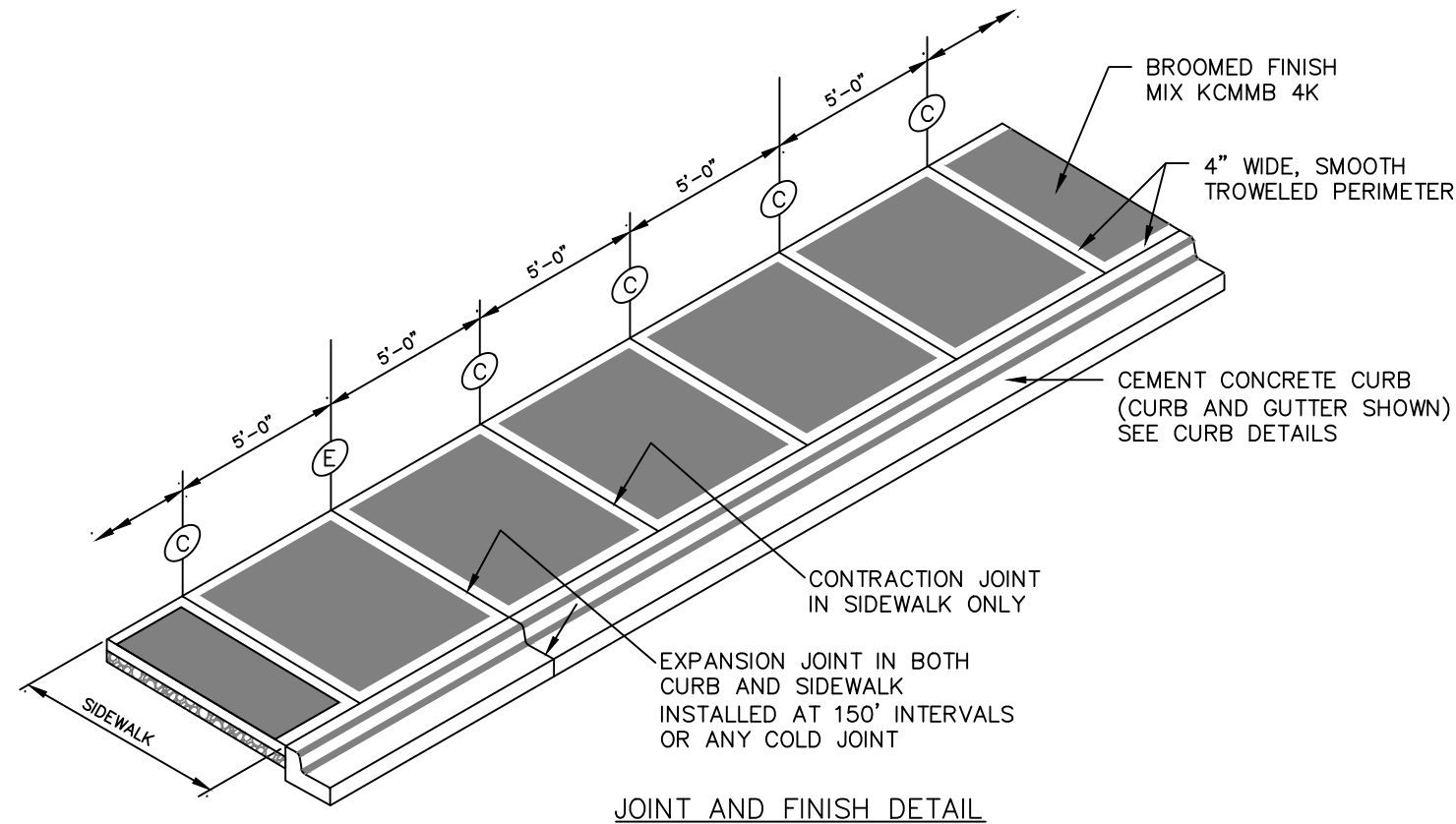
1. IF NEW CONSTRUCTION, MAXIMUM DRIVEWAY APPROACH SLOPE IS 2%. IF REMOVING AND REPLACING, EVERY ATTEMPT SHALL BE MADE TO BE ADA COMPLIANT.
2. CITY CONCRETE MIX DESIGN, KCMMB 4K.



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

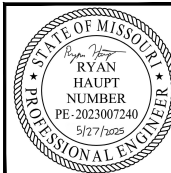


SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

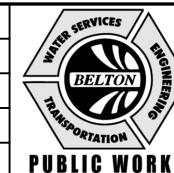


- NOTES:
1. ALL SIDEWALK THAT ABUTS TO THE BACK OR SIDE OF A STORM STRUCTURE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE BACK AND/OR SIDE WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE DOWELS NOT LESS THAN SIX (6") INCHES LONG WITH PLACEMENT EVERY 16 (16") INCHES AT A MINIMUM.
 2. ALL SIDEWALK ABUTTING CURB SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 6 (6') FEET WIDE.
 3. $\frac{1}{2}$ " EXPANSION JOINT WITH 3 #4 SMOOTH DOWELS AND EXPANSION TUBES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT BOTH SIDES OF DRIVE APPROACH AND PROPERTY LINES.

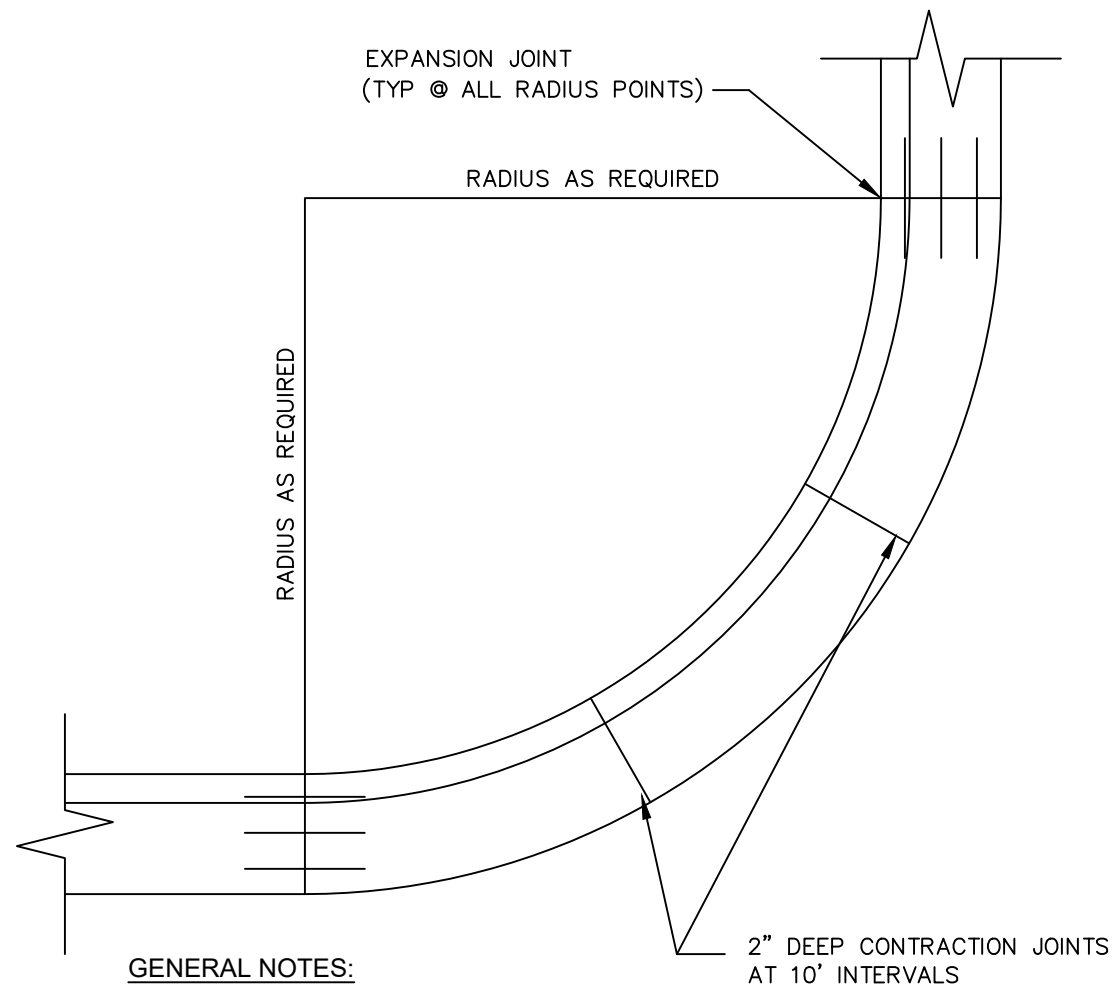
CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK
ADJACENT TO CURB
TYPICAL SIDEWALK



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

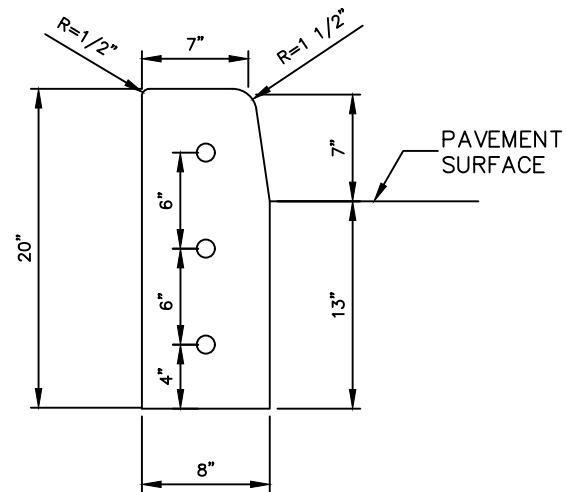


GENERAL NOTES:

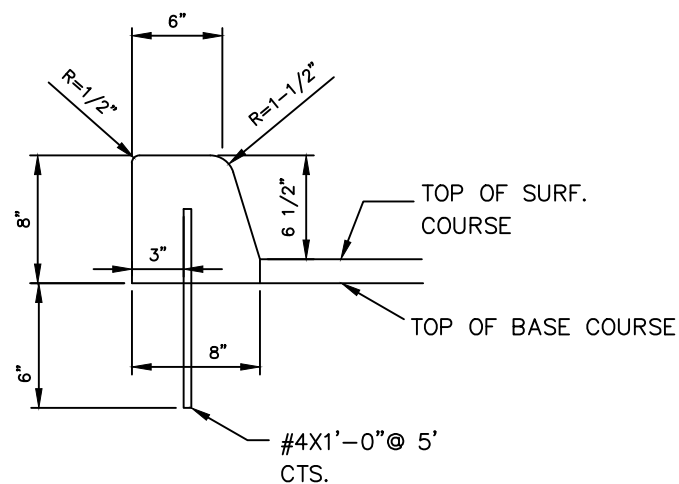
1. ¾" PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS WITH 3-#4 X 2' SMOOTH DOWELS SHALL BE PLACED AT RADIUS POINTS AND AT 150' MAXIMUM INTERVALS. THESE DOWEL BARS SHALL BE GREASED AND WRAPPED ON ONE END WITH EXPANSION TUBES.

PLAN VIEW
EXPANSION JOINT LOCATION

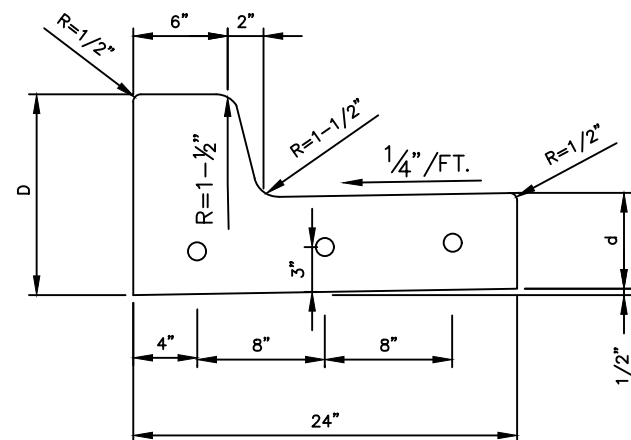
	Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25		SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS	SHEET 42
	Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.		PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
	Drawn By: DN	Rev.		PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	
	Checked By: RH	Rev.				
	Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.				



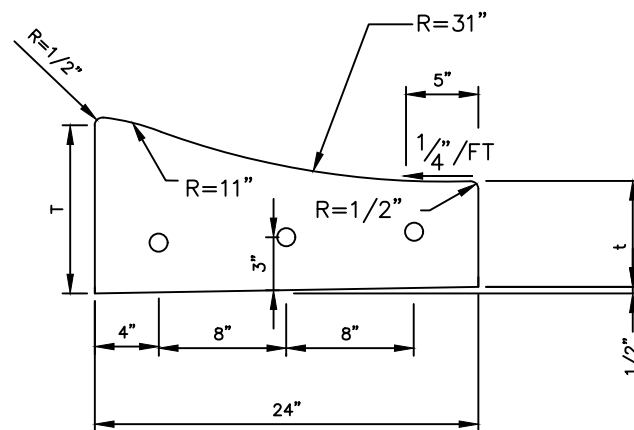
STRAIGHT CURB
(TYPE C-1)



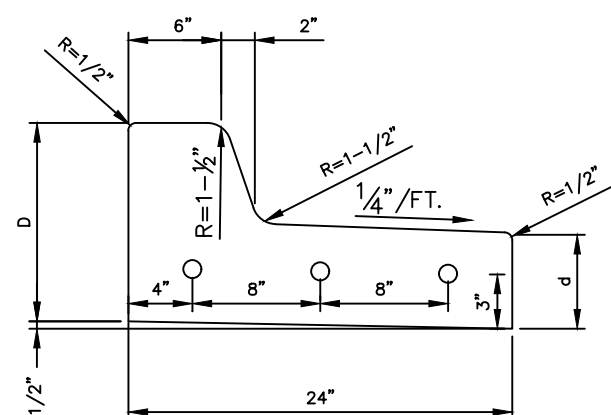
DOWELLED CURB
(TYPE DC)



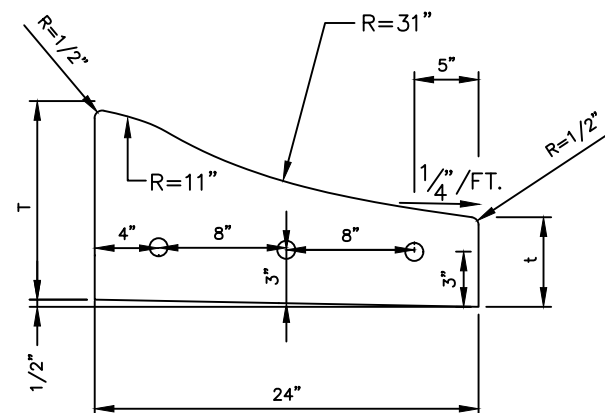
STRAIGHT BACK CURB & GUTTER
(TYPE CG-1)



ROLL BACK CURB & GUTTER
(TYPE CG-2)



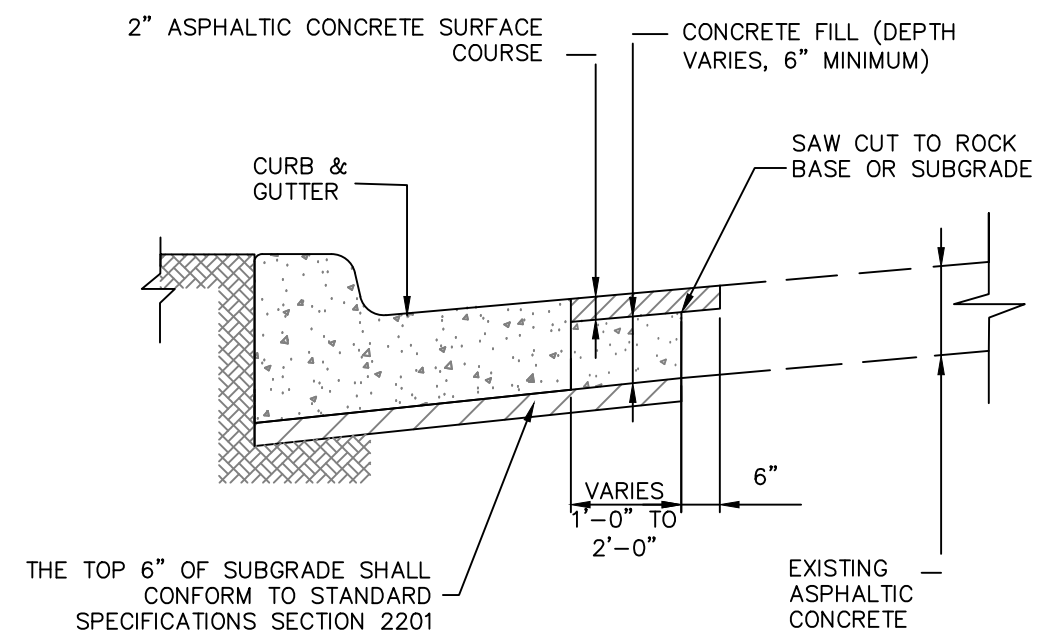
STRAIGHT BACK DRY CURB & GUTTER
(TYPE CG-1 DRY)



ROLL BACK DRY CURB & GUTTER
(TYPE CG-2 DRY)

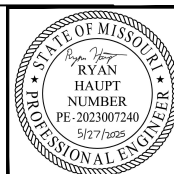
GENERAL NOTES:

- 3/4" PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS WITH 3-#4 X 2' SMOOTH DOWELS SHALL BE PLACED AT RADIUS POINTS AND AT 150' MAXIMUM INTERVALS. THESE DOWEL BARS SHALL BE GREASED AND WRAPPED ON ONE END WITH EXPANSION TUBES.
- 2" DEEP CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT APPROXIMATELY 10' INTERVALS. THESE JOINTS SHALL PASS ACROSS THE ENTIRE CURB SECTION.
- FIX DOWEL BARS WITH BAR SUPPORTS.
- DEPTH OF CURB SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 8" THROUGH THE HANDICAP ACCESS RAMP.
- CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 2208.2.B.
- ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 2205.2.

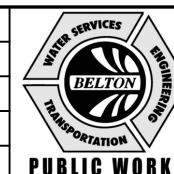


CURB REPLACEMENT DETAIL

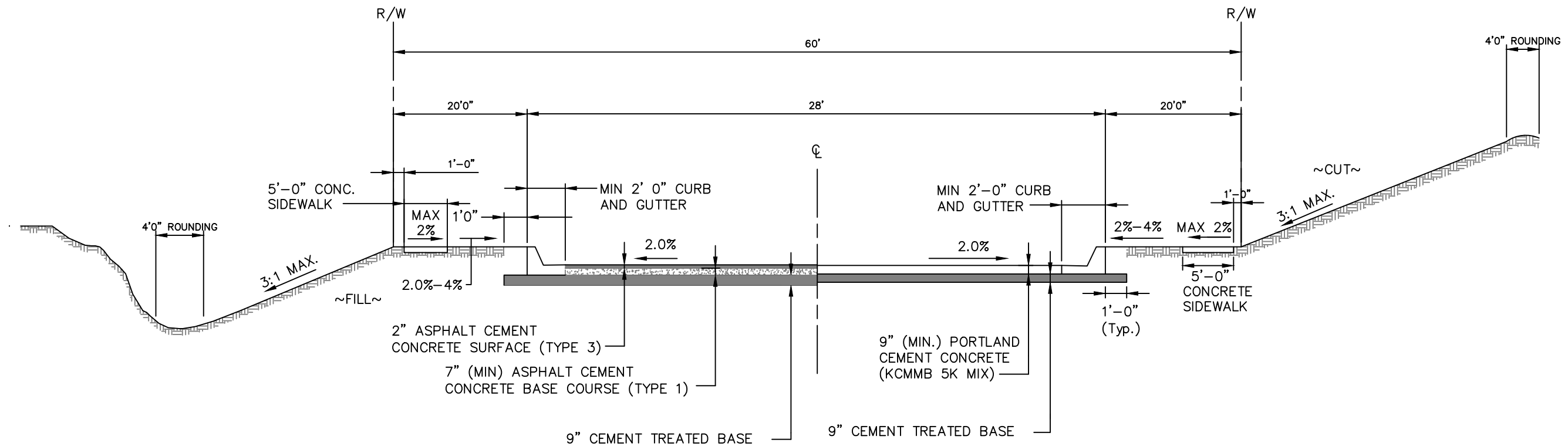
- t t is equal to the depth of pavement.
T T is equal to the depth of pavement (t) + 4".
d d is equal to the depth of pavement.
D D is equal to the depth of pavement (d) + 6".



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



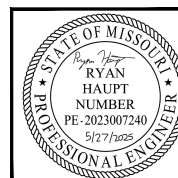
SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	DN



NOTE:

1. THE PAVEMENT THICKNESSES ARE RECOMMENDED MINIMUMS. THE ACTUAL PAVEMENT DESIGN THICKNESS SHOULD BE DETERMINED BY AN ENGINEERING ANALYSIS OF THE TRAFFIC AND LOCAL SUBGRADE CONDITIONS. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT THICKNESS IF CONDITIONS WARRANT.
2. OTHER PAVEMENT, SUBGRADE, AND SUBBASE TYPE OPTIONS MAY BE CONSIDERED IF SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF BELTON FOR APPROVAL ALONG WITH AN ENGINEERING ANALYSIS AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
3. WHERE CURB AND GUTTER IS MONOLITHIC WITH THE STREET, THE CURB SHALL BE POURED AT THE SAME DEPTH AS THE STREET.
4. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, KCMMB 4K OR HIGHER IS REQUIRED FOR ALL CONCRETE.

TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION - INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL COLLECTOR STREET (2 TO 4 LANES)



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM
Drawn By: DN
Checked By: RH
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)

Date May. 27, 25
Rev.
Rev.
Rev.
Rev.

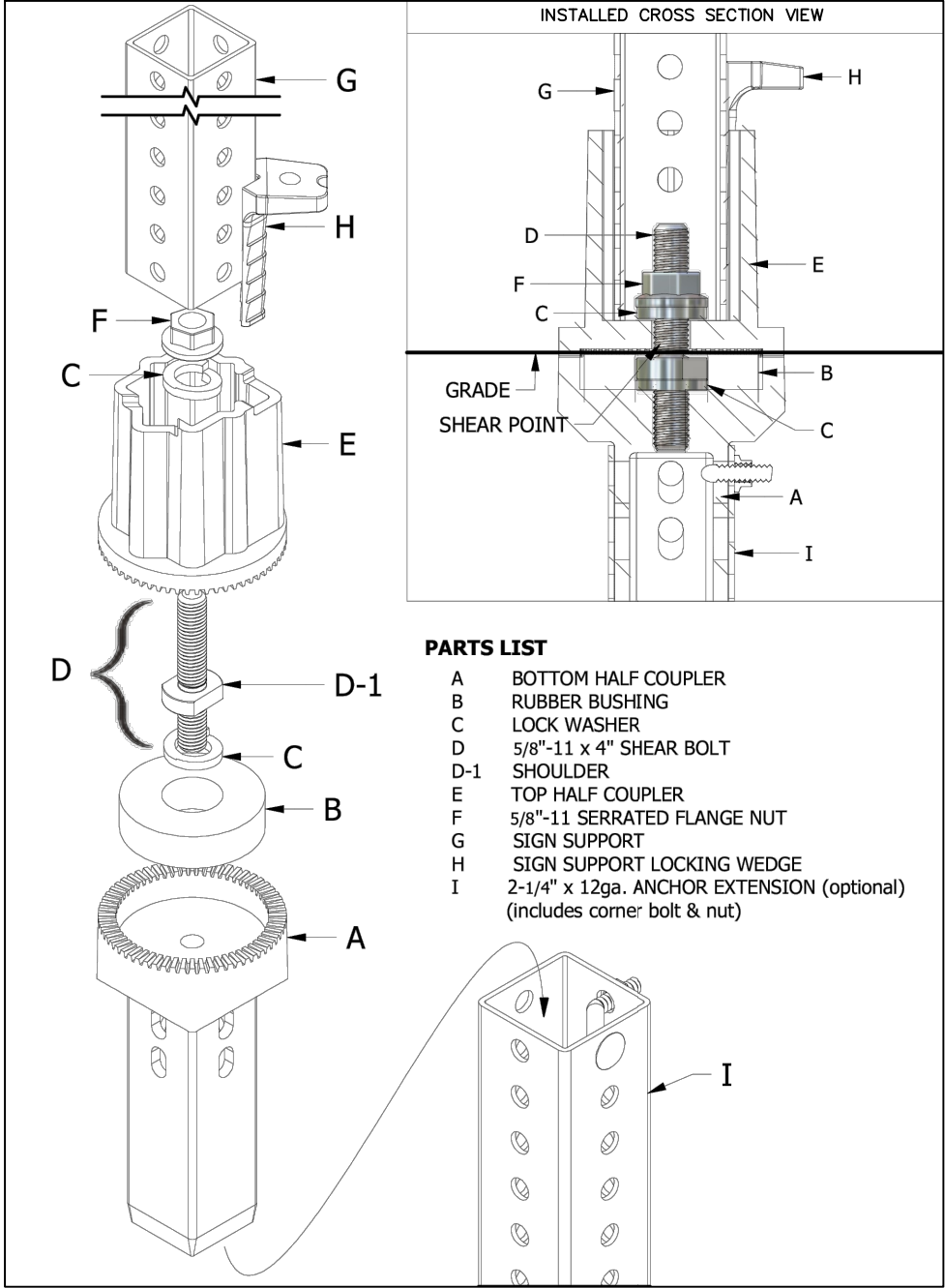


SHEET NAME STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION BELTON, MO

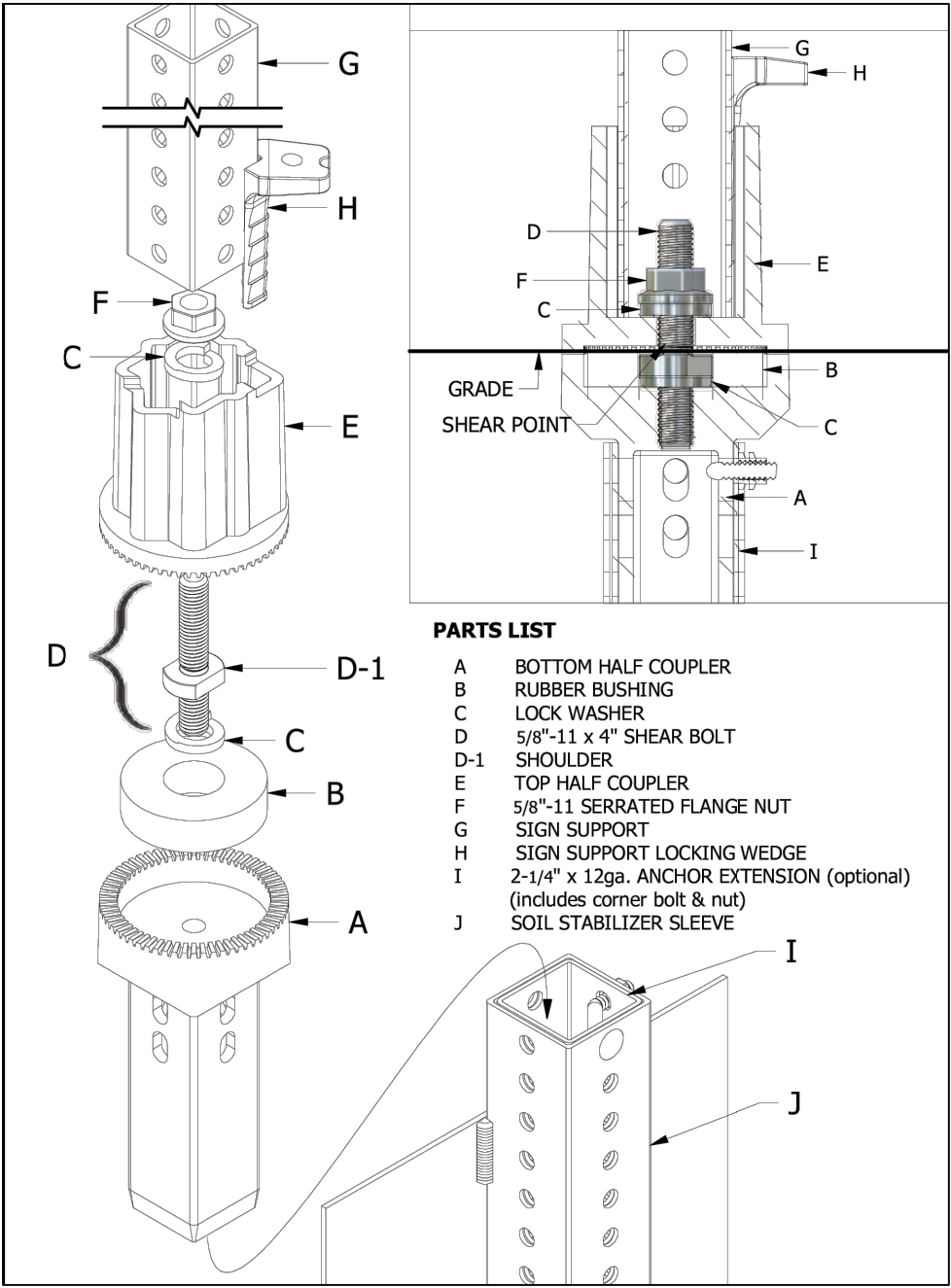
SHEET

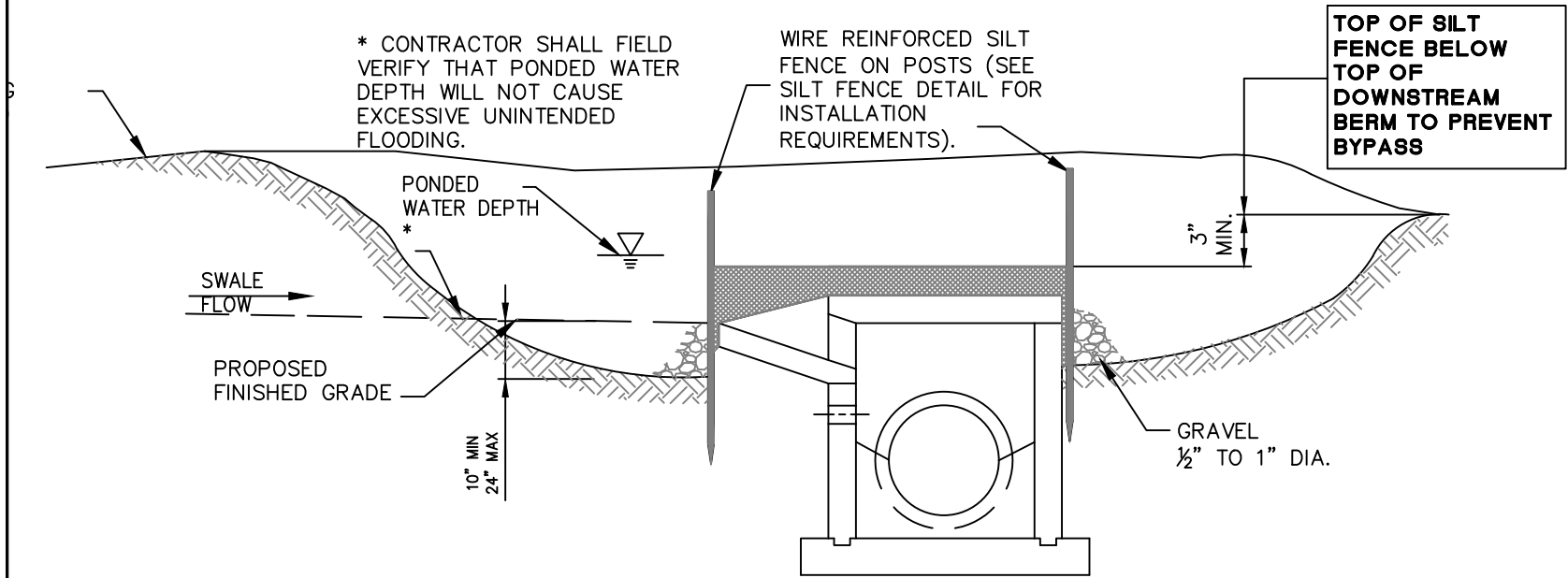
44

KLEEN BREAK MODEL 425
FOR CONCRETE INSTALLATIONS *
REFER TO HTTP: /WWW.X-SQRD.COM FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS

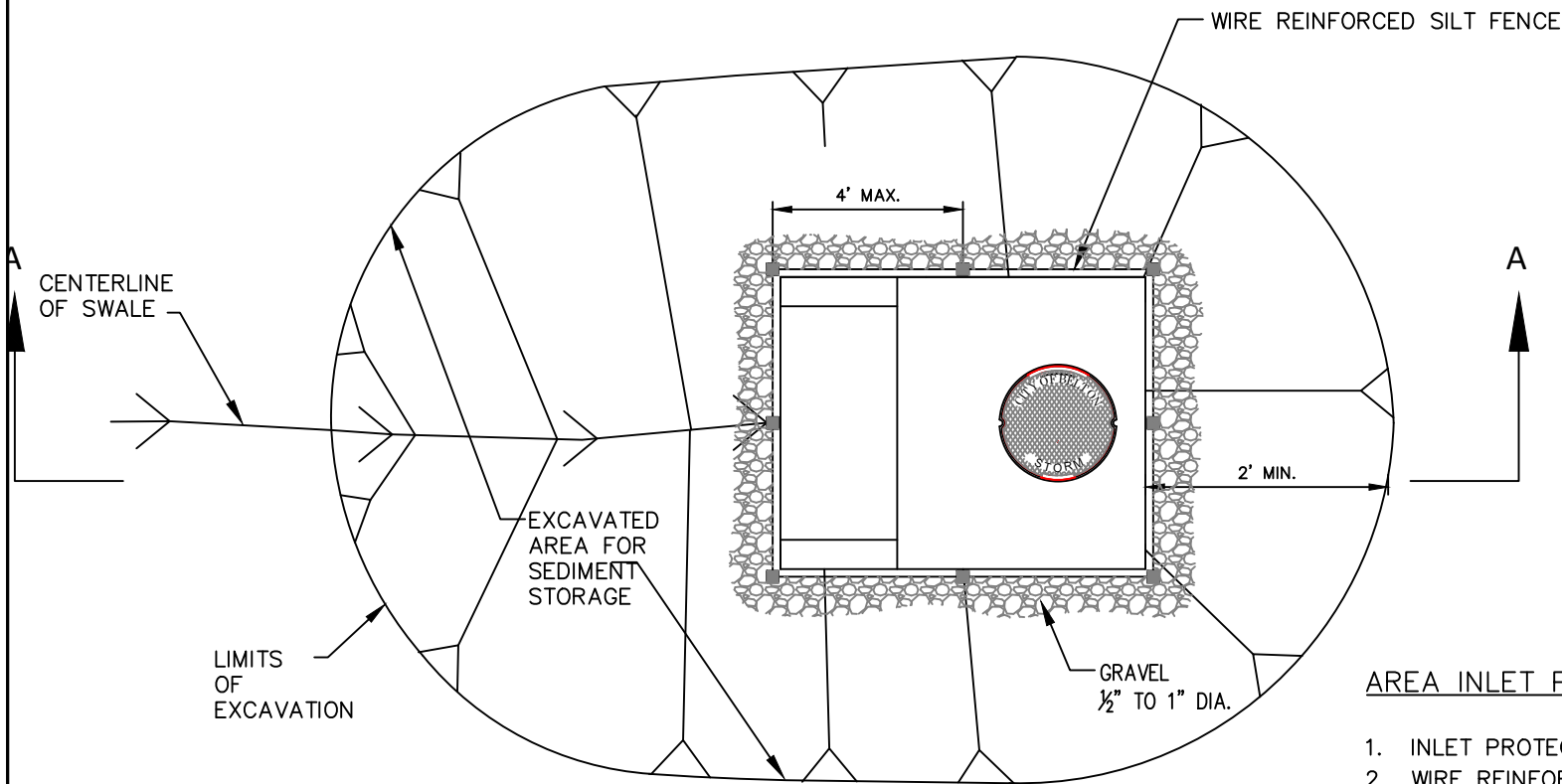


KLEEN BREAK MODEL 425
FOR SOIL INSTALLATIONS *
REFER TO HTTP: /WWW.X-SQRD.COM FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS



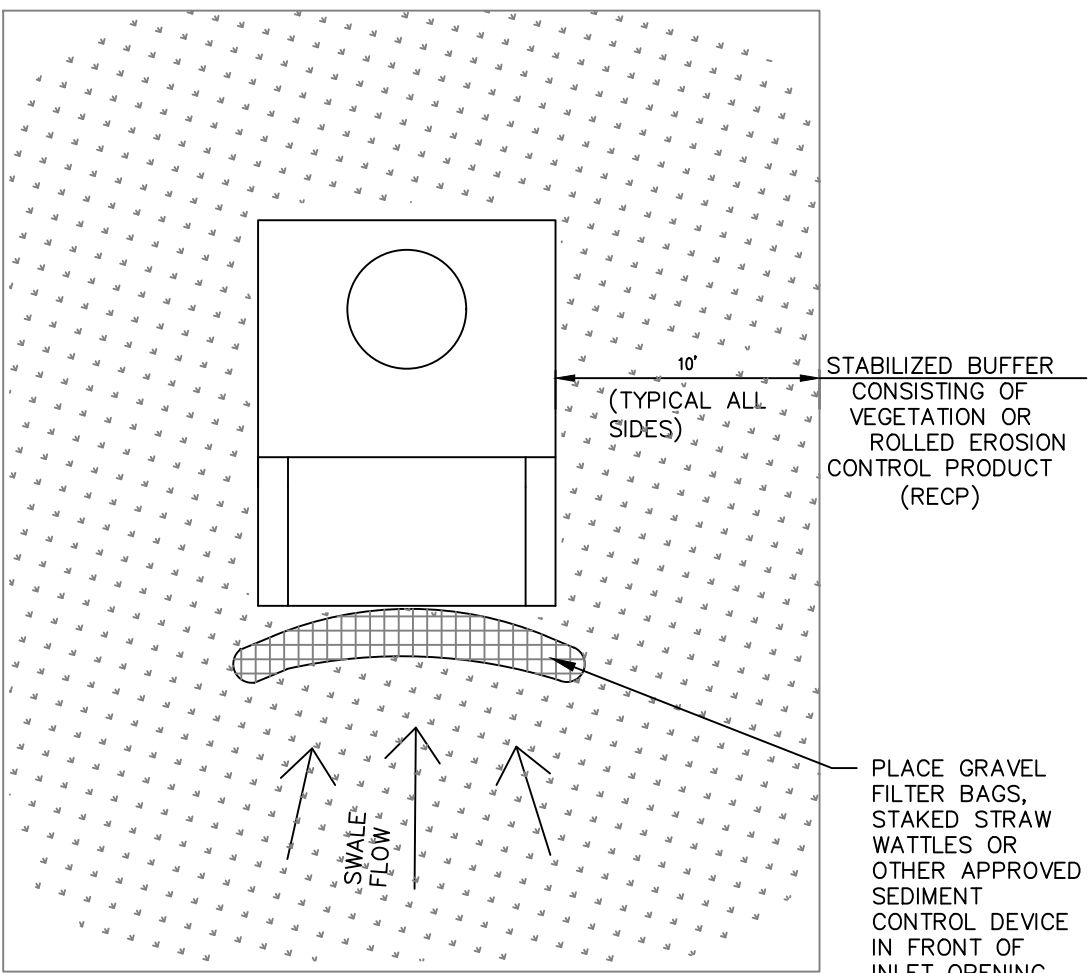


SECTION A-A

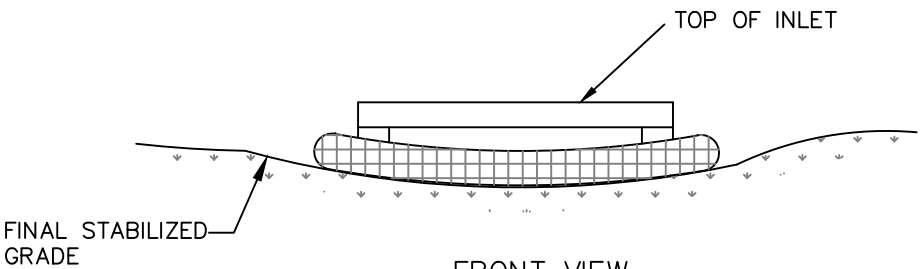


PLAN

PHASE I
(ALL OPEN BOXES AND INLETS ARE NOT AT FINAL GRADE)



PLAN



FRONT VIEW

PHASE II
(AREA INLETS ARE AT FINAL GRADE AND EXISTING INLETS)

AREA INLET PROTECTION NOTES:

1. INLET PROTECTION TO BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BOX IS CONSTRUCTED.
2. WIRE REINFORCED SILT FENCE SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EXCAVATED AREA IS REMOVED.
3. BACKFILL EXCAVATED AREA ONLY AFTER FINAL GRADING OF THE SITE. STABILIZATION OF THE SITE IS TO IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW.
4. WIRE REINFORCED SILT FENCE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED BY SILT FENCE WRAPPED AROUND WOOD FRAME.

MAINTENANCE:

CLEAN OUT DEPOSITED SEDIMENT WHEN AVAILABLE STORAGE HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 20%. PARTICULAR ATTENTION SHALL BE PAID TO PREVENT BLOCKAGE OF INLETS OR IN CASES WHEN RE-SUSPENSION OF CAPTURED SEDIMENT IS LIKELY.

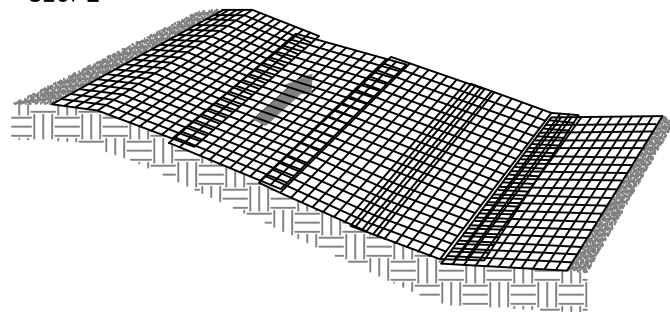


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



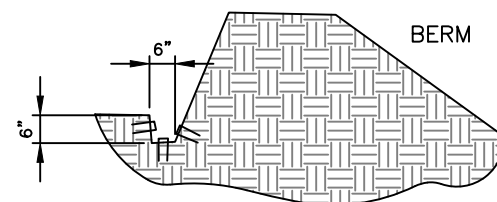
SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHALLOW
SLOPE



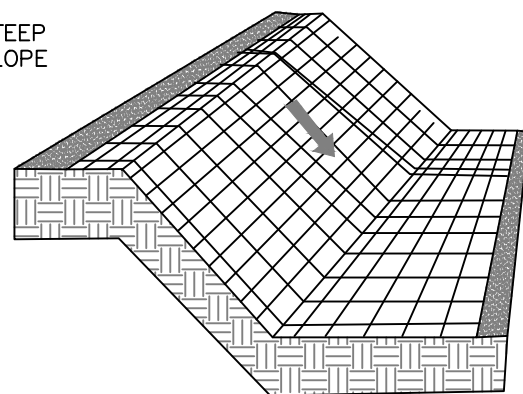
NOTE:
ON SHALLOW SLOPES,
PROTECTIVE EROSION
CONTROL BLANKETS MAY BE
APPLIED ACROSS THE SLOPE.

NOTE:
WHERE THERE IS A BERM AT THE
TOP OF THE SLOPE, BRING THE
MATERIAL OVER THE BERM AND
ANCHOR IT BEHIND THE BERM.

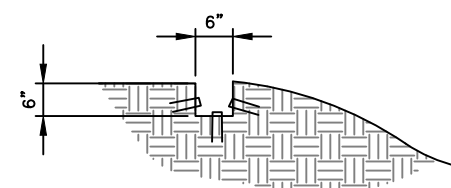


NOTE:
ON STEEP SLOPES, APPLY
PROTECTIVE BLANKET
PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION
OF FLOW AND ANCHOR SECURELY

STEEP
SLOPE



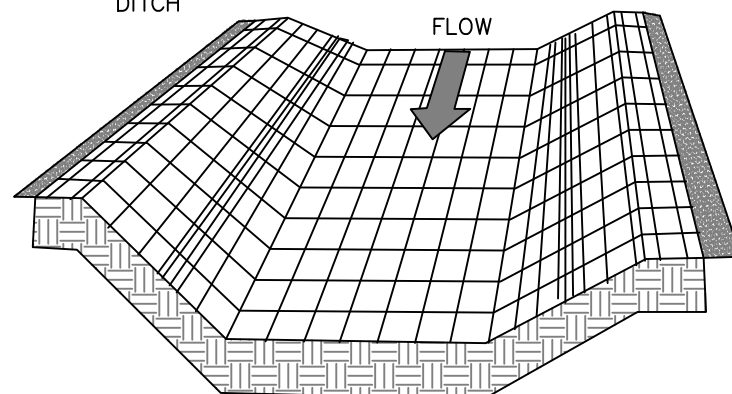
NOTE:
BRING MATERIAL DOWN TO THE
LEVEL AREA BEFORE TERMINATING
THE INSTALLATION



TOP OF SLOPE BLANKET ANCHOR SLOT

DITCH

FLOW

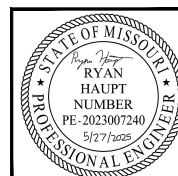


NOTE:
IN DITCHES, APPLY PROSPECTIVE COVERING
PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW.
USE CHECK SLOTS AS REQUIRED. AVOID
JOINING MATERIAL IN THE CENTER OF THE
DITCH IF AT ALL POSSIBLE. FOLLOW
BLANKET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR
ALLOWABLE VELOCITY AND SHEER STRESS.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET NOTES (1 OF 2):

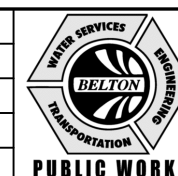
- A) SITE PREPARATION:
AFTER SITE HAS BEEN SHAPED AND GRADED, PREPARE A FRIABLE SEEDBED RELATIVELY FREE FROM CLODS AND ROCKS MORE THAN 1 ½ INCHES IN DIAMETER AND ANY FOREIGN MATERIAL THAT WILL PREVENT UNIFORM CONTACT OF THE PROSPECTIVE COVERING WITH THE SOIL SURFACE.
- B) INSTALLATION:
AS INDICATED OR TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT.
- C) PLANTING:
LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEEDING OR PLANTING PLAN. WHEN USING JUTE MESH ON A SEEDED AREA, APPLY APPROXIMATELY ONE HALF THE SEED AFTER LAYING THE MAT. THE PROSPECTIVE COVERING CAN BE LAID OVER SPRIGGED AREAS WHERE SMALL GRASS PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSERTED INTO THE SOIL. WHERE GROUND COVERS ARE TO BE PLANTED, LAY THE PROTECTIVE COVERING FIRST AND THEN PLANT THROUGH THE MATERIAL AS PER PLANTING PLAN.
- D) LAYING AND STAPLING:
IF INSTRUCTIONS HAVE BEEN FOLLOWED, ALL NEEDED CHECK SLOTS WILL HAVE BEEN INSTALLED, AND THE PROSPECTIVE COVERING WILL BE LAID ON A FRIABLE SEEDED FREE FROM CLODS, ROCKS, ROOTS, ETC. THAT MIGHT IMPEDE GOOD CONTACT.
1. START LAYING THE PROSPECTIVE COVERING FROM THE TOP OF THE CHANNEL OF SLOPE AND UNROLL DOWN—GRADE ALLOW TO LAY LOOSELY ON SOIL; DO NOT STRETCH
 2. UPSLOPE ENDS OF THE BLANKET SHOULD BE BURIED IN A ANCHOR SLOT NO LESS THAN 6-INCHES DEEP. TAMP EARTH FIRMLY OVER THE MATERIAL WHEN TOP IS RELATIVELY FLAT, EXTEND BLANKET ABOUT 40 INCHES AWAY FROM SLOPE. STAPLE THE MATERIAL AT A MINIMUM OF EVERY 12 INCHES ACROSS THE TOP END.
 3. EDGES OF THE MATERIAL SHALL BE STAPLED EVERY 3 FEET. WHERE MULTIPLE WIDTHS ARE LAID SIDE BY SIDE, THE ADJACENT EDGES SHALL BE OVERLAPPED A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES AND STAPLED TOGETHER.
 4. STAPLES SHALL BE PLACED SOWN THE CENTER, STAGGERED WITH THE EDGES AT 3-FOOT INTERVALS.
- D) TROUBLESHOOTING:
CONSULT WITH A QUALIFIED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL, IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING OCCUR:
1. MOVEMENT OF THE BLANKET OR EROSION UNDER THE BLANKET IS OBSERVED
 2. VARIATIONS IN THE TYPOGRAPHY ON SITE INDICATE EROSION CONTROL MAT WILL NOT FUNCTION AS INTENDED; CHANGES IN PLAN MAY BE NEEDED, OR A BLANKET WITH A SHORTER OR LONGER LIFE MAY BE NEEDED
 3. DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEED VARIETY, SEEDING DATES, OR EROSION CONTROL MATERIALS CANNOT BE MET; SUBSTITUTION MAY BE REQUIRED. UNAPPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS COULD RESULT IN FAILURE TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION.
- E) MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION:
INSPECT CONTROLS AFTER EACH RAIN OF ½ INCH OR GREATER, AND EVERY 7 DAYS UNTIL VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED, FOR EROSION OR UNDERMINING BENEATH THE NETTING, BLANKETS, OR MATS. IF ANY AREA SHOWS EROSION, PULL BACK THAT PORTION OF THE MATERIAL, AND SOIL, TAMP DOWN, AND RESEED; RESECURE THE MATERIAL IN PLACE. IF NETTING, BLANKETS OR MATS BECOME DISLOCATED OR DAMAGED, REPAIR OR REPLACE AND RESECURE IMMEDIATELY.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM
Drawn By: DN
Checked By: RH
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)

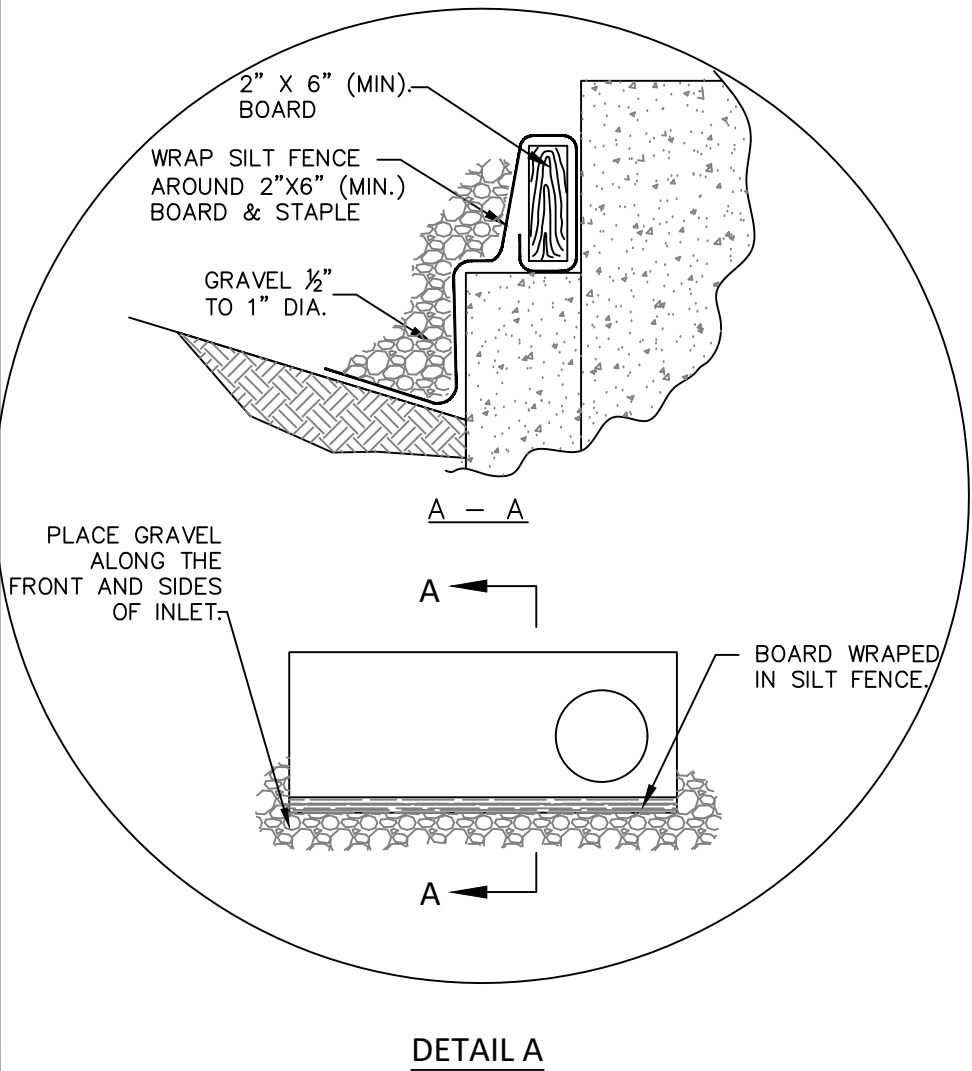
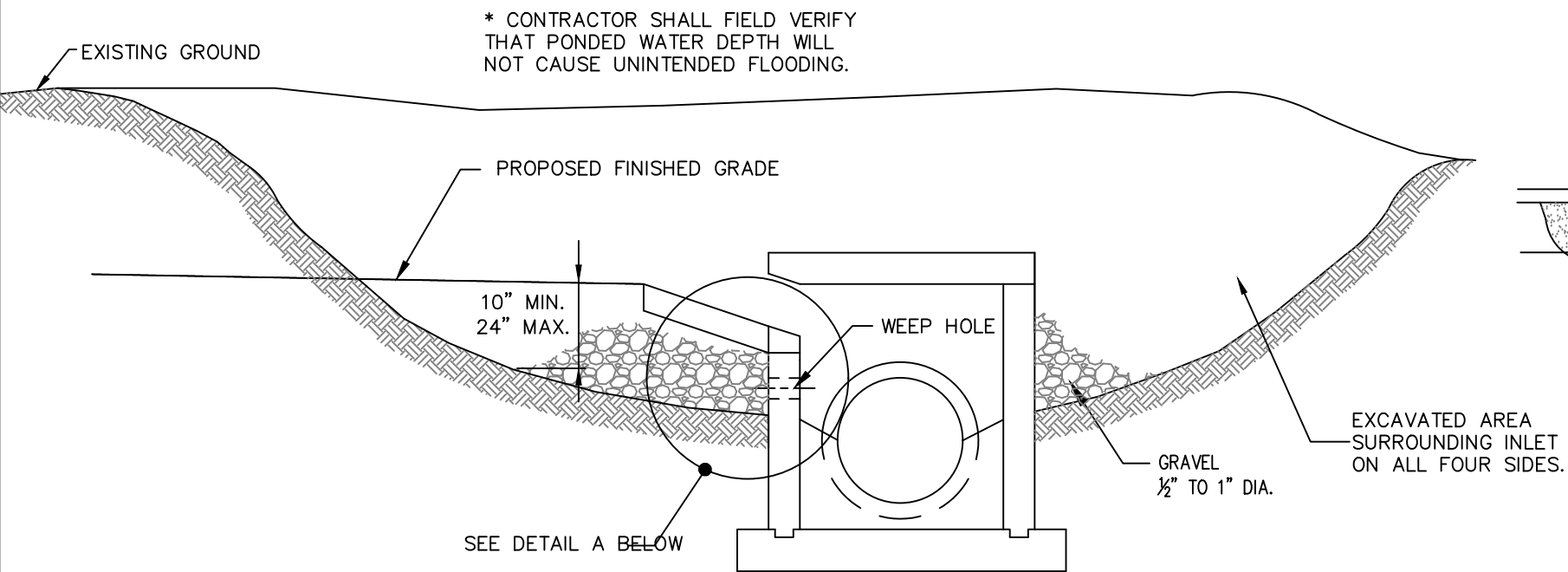
Date May. 27, 25
Rev.
Rev.
Rev.
Rev.



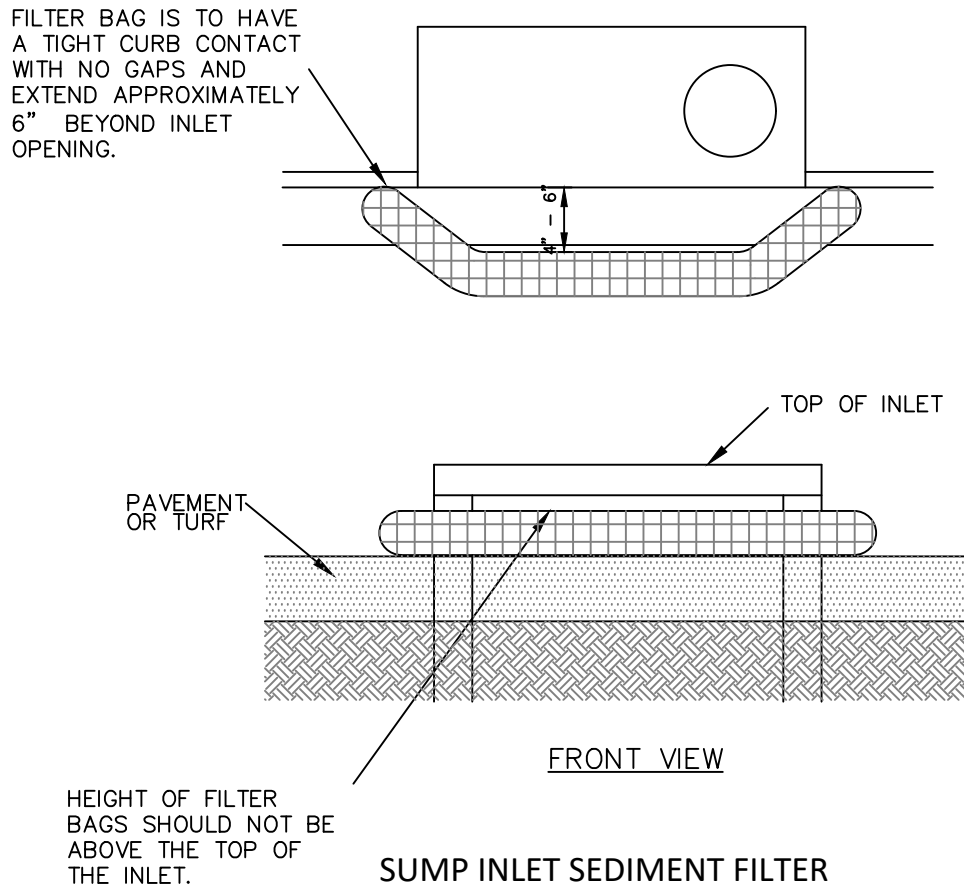
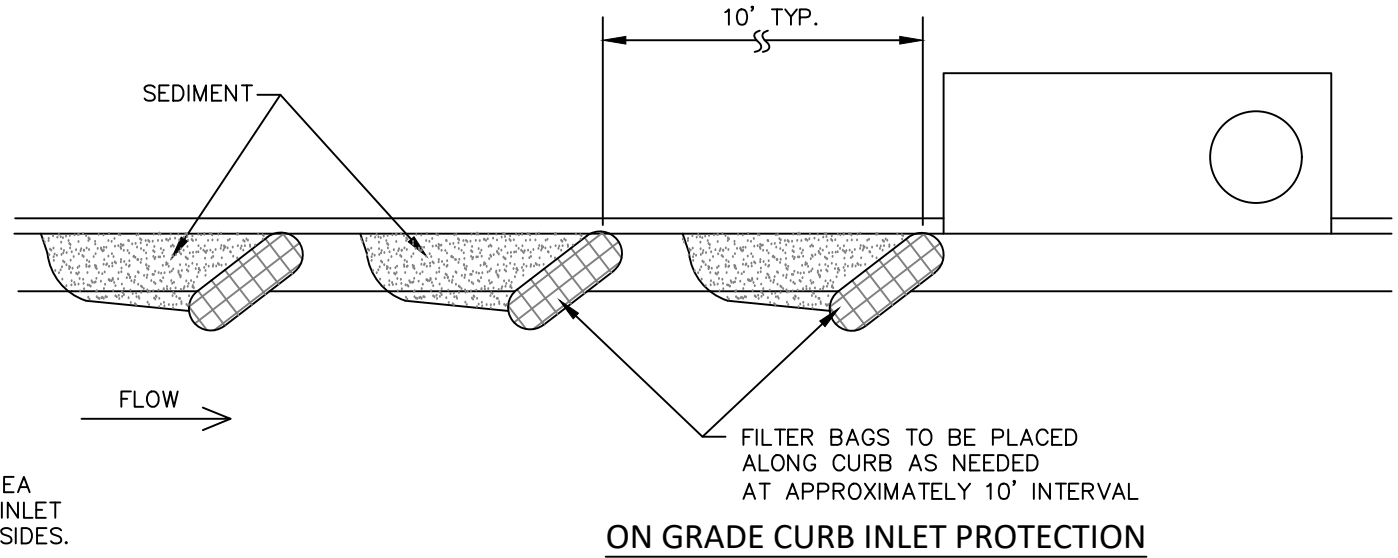
SHEET NAME STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION BELTON, MO

SHEET

47



PHASE I
OPEN BOX AND PRIOR TO POURING CURB AND INLET THROAT



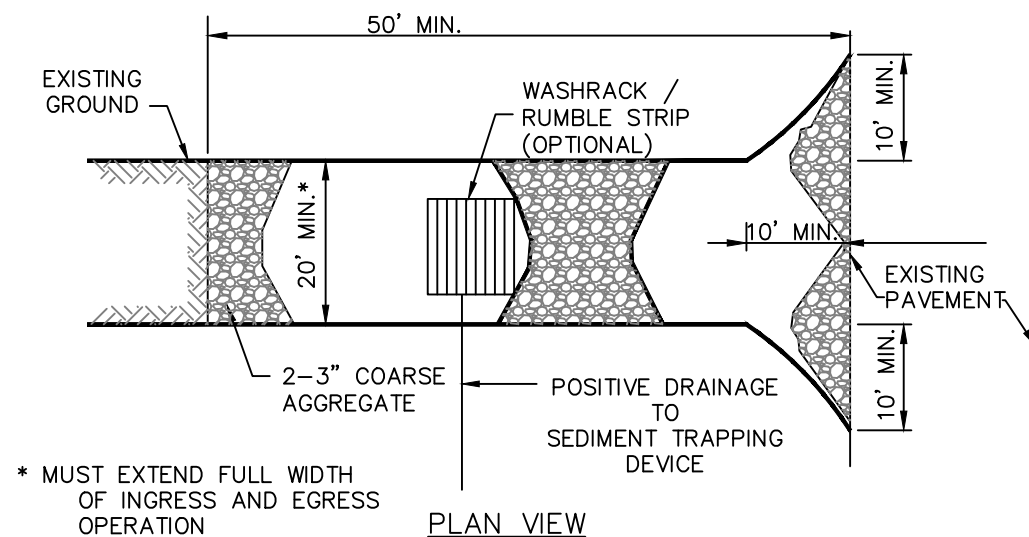
PHASE II
AFTER POURING CURB AND INLET THROAT

NOTES:

1. IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING INLET CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF CURB AND INLET THROAT, PROTECT INLET OPENING BY INSTALLING 2" X 6" (MIN.) BOARD WRAPPED IN SILT FENCE. STRUCTURES SHALL HAVE EXCAVATED STORAGE AREA ON ALL FOUR SIDES TO ALLOW SETTLING OF SEDIMENT (PHASE I).
2. WHEN INLET IS COMPLETED AND CURB POURED, GRAVEL FILTER BAGS OR APPROVED EQUAL SHOULD BE USED (PHASE II). STRAW WATTLES ARE NOT APPROVED FOR CURB INLET USE. FOR ALTERNATIVE CURB INLET SEDIMENT PROTECTION METHODS SEE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT APPROVED MATERIALS LIST.
3. GRAVEL FILTER BAGS SHALL BE OF PERVIOUS NON-BIODEGRADABLE MATERIAL, 12" WIDE AND 6" HIGH, CUT TO APPROPRIATE LENGTH AND CONTAINING COARSE AGGREGATE (1/2" - 1" DIA.).
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PONDING WATER SHALL NOT CREATE A TRAFFIC HAZARD.

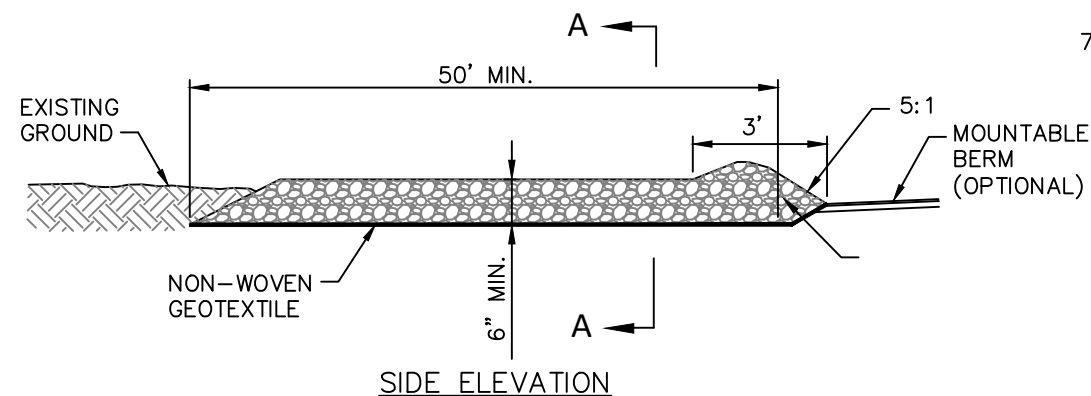
MAINTENANCE:

SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM EACH INLET AFTER EVERY RAINFALL EVENT THAT EXCEEDS 1/2" OR WHICH RESULTS IN VISIBLE ACCUMULATION OF SEDIMENT. PARTICULAR ATTENTION SHALL BE PAID TO PREVENT BLOCKAGE OF INLETS. DO NOT ALLOW SEDIMENT TO ENTER INLET DURING MAINTENANCE. THE FILTER BAG SHALL BE REPLACED BEFORE BAG MATERIAL BECOMES DEGRADED. ANY MATERIAL DEPOSIT INTO THE INLET SHALL BE PROMPTLY REMOVED.

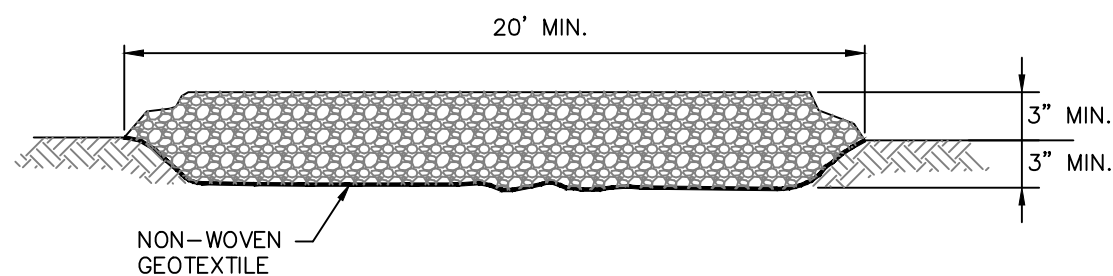


* MUST EXTEND FULL WIDTH OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OPERATION

PLAN VIEW



SIDE ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

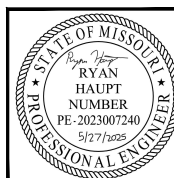
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE NOTES:

1. AVOID LOCATING ON STEEP SLOPES OR AT CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS.
2. REMOVE ALL VEGETATION AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA, GRADE, AND CROWN FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
3. IF SLOPE TOWARDS THE PUBLIC ROAD EXCEEDS 2%, CONSTRUCT A 6- TO 8-INCH HIGH RIDGE WITH 3H:1V SIDE SLOPES ACROSS THE FOUNDATION APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE PUBLIC ROAD TO DIVERT RUNOFF FROM IT.
4. INSTALL PIPE UNDER THE ENTRANCE IF NEEDED TO MAINTAIN DRAINAGE DITCHES ALONG PUBLIC ROADS.
5. PLACE STONE TO DIMENSIONS AND GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS. LEAVE SURFACE SLOPED FOR DRAINAGE.
6. DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE ENTRANCE TO A SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE.
7. IF WET CONDITIONS ARE ANTICIPATED, PLACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC ON THE GRADED FOUNDATION TO IMPROVE STABILITY.

MAINTENANCE:

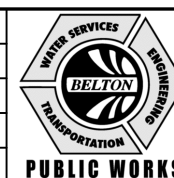
RESHAPE PAD AS NEEDED FOR DRAINAGE AND RUNOFF CONTROL. TOP DRESS WITH CLEAN STONE AS NEEDED.

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM
Drawn By: DN
Checked By: RH
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)

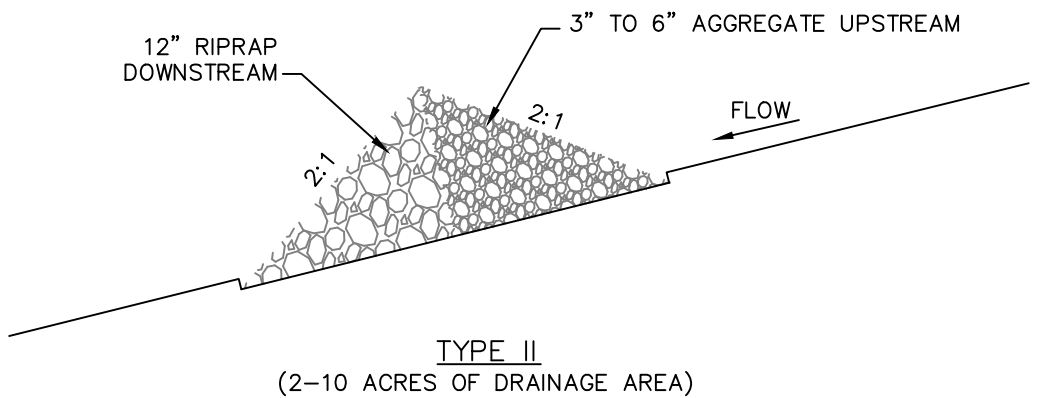
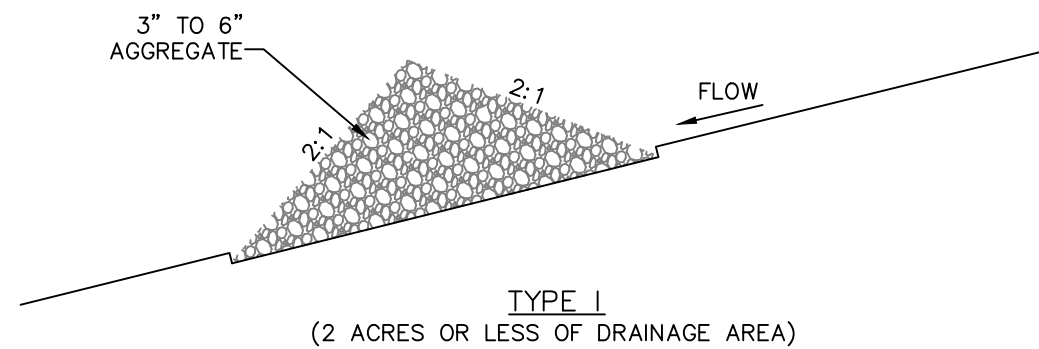
Date May. 27, 25
Rev.
Rev.
Rev.
Rev.



SHEET NAME STANDARD DETAILS
PROJECT NAME LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION BELTON, MO

SHEET

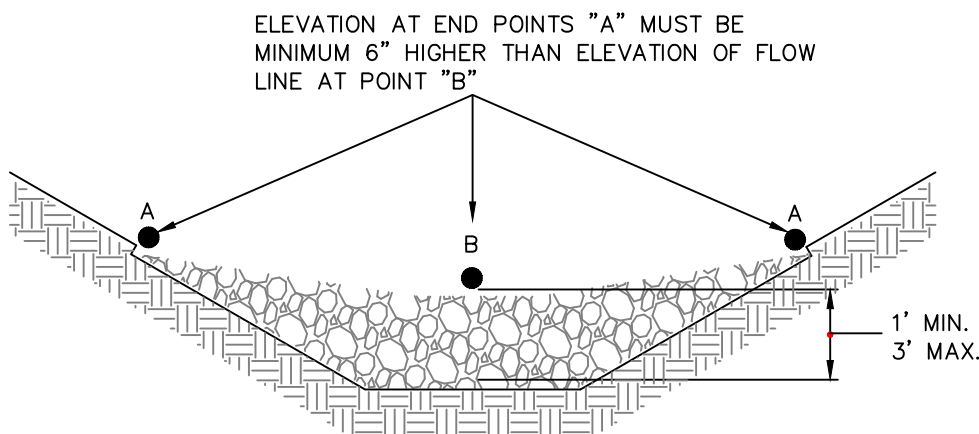
49



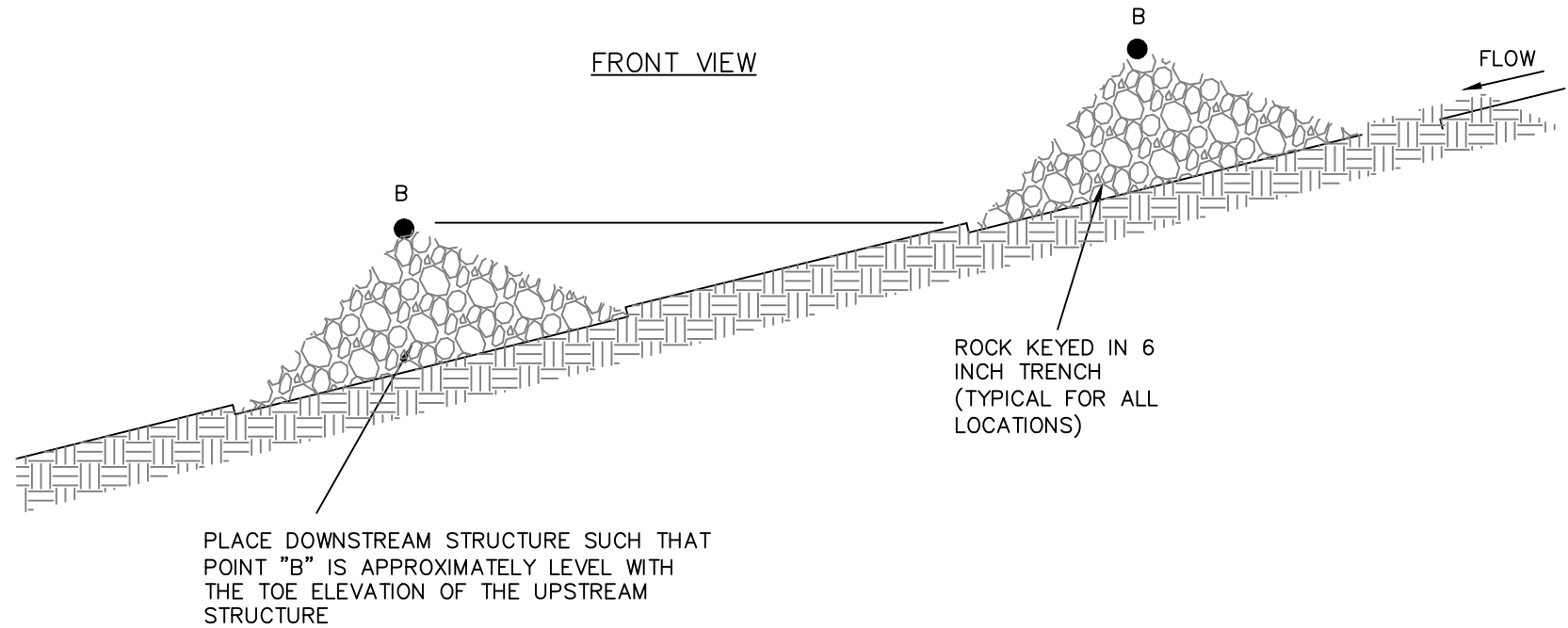
ROCK DITCH CHECK (*)

(*) ALTERNATIVE TYPES OF DITCH CHECK:

1. FOAM DIKE
2. GEORIDGE
3. WATTLES (INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS).



FRONT VIEW



SPACING BETWEEN CHECK DAMS (ALL TYPES)

NOTES:

1. ROCK CHECK DAMS SHALL BE USED ONLY FOR DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAT 10 ACRES UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY

MAINTENANCE:

REMOVE SILT WHEN IT ACCUMULATES ½ THE HEIGHT OF THE DITCH CHECK. IF UNITS ARE DAMAGED OR DISLODGED DURING THE SEDIMENT REMOVAL PROCESS, REPAIR AND RE-ESTABLISH CONTINUITY.

DITCH CHECK

	Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25		SHEET NAME	STANDARD DETAILS	SHEET 50
	Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.		PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION	
	Drawn By: DN	Rev.		PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO	
	Checked By: RH	Rev.				
	Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.				

SEDIMENT CONTROL GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MEASURES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL.

2. PERMITS: THE FOLLOWING LAND DISTURBANCE PERMITS SHALL BE REQUIRED:

A. ALL SITES ONE ACRE OR MORE SHALL HAVE A MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES PERMIT AND A CITY OF BELTON PERMIT.

B. ALL SUBDIVISION AND COMMERCIAL LOTS LESS THAN ONE ACRE SHALL HAVE A CITY OF BELTON PERMIT.

3. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE DOCUMENTS CONVEYING HIS/HER INTENDED WORK SCHEDULE AND PROPOSED TASK SEQUENCING FOR THE PROJECT. THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR MUST BE ABLE TO SATISFACTORILY DEMONSTRATE THAT HE/SHE IS CAPABLE OF MEETING ALL EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS ON ALL AREAS OF THE SITE. THE GC WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED TO WORK THE AREA(S) THAT HE/SHE CLEARLY SHOWS THEY CAN ADEQUATELY MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS.

4. THE CONSTRUCTION COVERED BY THESE PLANS SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF BELTON, MISSOURI, CURRENT USAGE.

5. ALL WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF THE CITY OF BELTON, MISSOURI.

6. EXCEPT WHERE NECESSARY TO INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES, CLEARING ACTIVITIES SHALL NOT BEGIN UNTIL ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND THE SOIL HAS BEEN STABILIZED.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR CONTROL OF SURFACE EROSION AND SEDIMENT DEPOSITION DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION AND UNTIL THE OWNER ACCEPTS THE WORK AS COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SEEDING, BERMS, SILT FENCE, SEDIMENT TRAPS OR OTHER MEANS TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM REACHING THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, STREAMS OR ADJACENT PROPERTY. IN THE EVENT THE PREVENTION MEASURES ARE NOT EFFECTIVE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ANY DEBRIS SEDIMENT AND RESTORE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ADJACENT PROPERTY TO IT'S ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION.

8. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS ADJACENT TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE FREE OF DIRT AND DEBRIS RESULTING FROM ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.

9. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE ENTIRE PROJECT SITE FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR SHALL EXECUTE WORK USING METHODS THAT MINIMIZE EXCESSIVE NOISE OR DUST EMISSIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE METHODS, MEANS AND FACILITIES TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF SOIL OR WATER FROM DISCHARGE OF POTENTIAL CONSTRUCTION SITE POLLUTANTS (I.E., DIESEL FUEL, PORT-A-POTTY WASTE, PAINTS, ETC.)

10. AREAS ARE NOTED ON THE PLAN SHEETS FOR STOCKPILING OF MATERIALS. THE SLOPES IN THESE AREAS SHALL BE GRADED SUCH THAT THEY DO NOT EXCEED 3:1, SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED COMPLETELY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREAS AND THE AREAS SHALL BE SEEDDED WITHIN 14 DAYS ONCE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON THEM CEASE.

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ERECT AND MAINTAIN THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION, ORANGE COLORED TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE AROUND ALL AREAS INDICATED ON THE PLANS TO BE LEFT UNDISTURBED. PRIOR TO ACTUAL FENCE INSTALLATION, CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE FENCE LOCATION IN THE FIELD FOR REVIEW BY OWNER. THE FENCE MATERIAL SHALL BE 48" IN HEIGHT AND MADE OF HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC WITH A NOMINAL MESH OPENING SIZE OF 1.25 INCHES (X) 1.25 INCHES.

12. NO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR PERSONAL VEHICLES MAY BE PARKED OR STORED INSIDE THE UNDISTURBED AREAS. ALSO THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROL TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ACCUMULATING INSIDE THE UNDISTURBED AREAS.

13. PRIOR TO INITIAL SOIL DISTURBANCE OR REDISTURBANCE, PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE COMPLETED ON ALL PERIMETER DIKES, SWALES, DITCHES, PERIMETER SLOPES, AND ALL SLOPES GREATER THAN 3 HORIZONTAL TO 1 VERTICAL (3:1); EMBANKMENTS OF PONDS, BASINS, AND TRAPS.

14. SEDIMENT CONTROL SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS ON ALL OTHER DISTURBED OR GRADED AREAS. THIS REQUIREMENT DOES NOT APPLY TO THOSE AREAS THAT ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS THAT ARE CURRENTLY BEING USED FOR MATERIAL STORAGE OR FOR THOSE AREAS, WHICH ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE CURRENTLY BEING PERFORMED.

15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST THE CITY TO INSPECT AND APPROVE THE SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES UPON THE COMPLETION OF VARIOUS STAGES OF THE WORK. REQUESTS FOR INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS IN ADVANCE (EXCLUSIVE OF SATURDAYS, SUNDAYS, AND HOLIDAYS) OF THE TIME THE INSPECTION IS DESIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF THE CITY'S APPROVAL AT THE END OF THE FOLLOWING STAGES OF THE CONSTRUCTION:

A. UPON INSTALLATION OF THE PERIMETER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS NOTED IN PHASE A OF THE WORK. THE CITY'S INSPECTION SHALL TAKE PLACE BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ANY OTHER LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY.

B. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF SEDIMENT BASINS OR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES.

C. AT SPECIAL INSPECTION POINTS NOTED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT.

D. PRIOR TO REMOVAL OR SUBSTANTIAL MODIFICATION OF ANY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURE.

E. UPON COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS.

F. UPON ESTABLISHMENT OF GROUND COVERS.

16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE AND FOLLOW A PHASED METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION GRADING TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF EXPOSED BARE GROUND AT ANY ONE TIME. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING AND RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE CITY BEFORE CONTINUING TO DISTURB ADDITIONAL AREAS.

17. FOLLOWING STRIPPING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE EXISTING TOPSOIL AND STOCKPILE THE MATERIAL IN AN APPROVED AREA. STOCKPILES SHALL BE STABILIZED BY TEMPORARY SEEDING AND ENCIRCLED WITH SILT FENCE.

18. CONTRACTOR MUST INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. IF THE ENGINEER DETERMINES THAT THE INSTALLATION OR THE MAINTENANCE IS INADEQUATE, THE CONTRACTOR MUST IMMEDIATELY CORRECT AT HIS EXPENSE. IF IT IS DETERMINED THAT ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES ARE NEEDED THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE DIRECTED TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THOSE MEASURES.

19. FOLLOWING THE FINAL REMOVAL OF ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-GRADE AND RE-SEED ALL AREAS THAT WERE DISTURBED BY THE REMOVAL.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE LAND DISTURBANCE SITE AT LEAST ONCE EVERY SEVEN (7) DAYS AND WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS FOLLOWING EACH RAINFALL EVENT OF 1/2" OR MORE WITHIN ANY TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOUR PERIOD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO INSPECT AND ASSURE THAT ALL SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES ARE IN WORKING CONDITION PRIOR TO ANY FORECASTED RAINFALL.

21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE FLOW AREAS AND MAKE ALL NECESSARY REPAIRS TO MAINTAIN THE INTEGRITY OF THE SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE IT REACHES 1/2 THE INSTALLED HEIGHT OF MEASURE.

22. SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE 70 PERCENT OF THE PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED OVER 100 PERCENT OF THE TRIBUTARY AREA.

23. SOME OF THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES, SUCH AS DIVERSION DIKES AND SEDIMENT TRAPS, WILL REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL, REMOVE, AND REINSTALL THE MEASURES AS CONSTRUCTION PROCEEDS. THE PHASING OF THIS WORK IS DEPENDENT ENTIRELY ON THE CONTRACTOR'S SCHEDULE, AND IS NOT SPECIFIED HEREIN. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THESE ACTIONS WITH THE ENGINEER AT THE TIMES ADJUSTMENTS ARE NEEDED.

24. STONE STABILIZED PADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT THE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS WHERE CONSTRUCTION AND PRIVATE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC WILL BE ALLOWED TO ENTER AND EXIT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PERSONAL VEHICLES) ARE NOT ALLOWED TO EXIT THE SITE DIRECTLY ONTO ARTERIAL OR COLLECTOR STREETS. ALL VEHICLES/CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT MUST USE THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

25. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE CITY STANDARD DETAIL.

26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TEMPORARILY SEED AND MULCH ALL DISTURBED AREAS IF THERE HAS BEEN NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON THEM FOR A PERIOD OF 14 CALENDAR DAYS. IF THE ENGINEER DETERMINES THAT A SITE HAS A HIGH POTENTIAL FOR EROSION BASED ON PREVIOUS INFORMATION SUBMITTED, HE MAY DIRECT THAT DISTURBED SOIL BE STABILIZED AFTER PERIODS OF CONSTRUCTION INACTIVITY OF MORE THAN FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS.

27. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED OR HYDRO SEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY SPECIFICATION FOR SEEDING AND/OR HYDROSEEDING

SEED MIXTURE TO BE AS FOLLOWS:

50% REGREEN STERILE WHEAT

50% ANNUAL RYE

APPLICATION RATE:
TOTAL SEED MIX 400LBS./ACRE

MULCH MUST BE HAY, BROME GRASS, OR SHREDDED HARDWOOD APPLIED AT A RATE OF 2 TONS PER ACRE AND CRIMPED INTO THE SOIL WITH A WEIGHTED NOTCHED DISC OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL TO PUNCH THE MULCH INTO THE SOIL, OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. THE SEEDDED AREAS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE ENGINEER TWO TO FOUR WEEKS AFTER SEEDING FOR ADEQUATE SEED GERMINATION, EROSION CONTROL AND WEED CONTROL. REPAIRS AND RESEEDING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CITY. IF VEGETATIVE MEASURES ARE NOT EFFECTIVE WITHIN THIS TIME FRAME, CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO RESEED OR EMPLOY A NON-VEGETATIVE OPTION TO STABILIZE THE DISTURBED AREA.

28. IF SEEDING AND MULCH IS NOT EFFECTIVE, ADDITIONAL MULCH SHALL BE UNIFORMLY APPLIED AT A RATE OF 2 TONS PER ACRE AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 27.

29. ALL SITES REMAINING UNDEVELOPED FOR MORE THAN ONE GROWING SEASON MUST INCLUDE PERMANENT SEED VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION. PERMANENT SEED MIXTURE SHALL BE PER CITY OF BELTON TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION S-715, AS SHOWN BELOW, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN PLANS AND APPROVED BY CITY.

A. 30% EACH OF ANY 3 VARIETIES OF TURF TYPE FINE LEAF FESCUE.

B. 10% EACH OF PERENNIAL RYE

C. TOTAL APPLICATION RATE SHALL BE 8 POUNDS/1,000 SQ. FEET.

30. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT COMPLETED EROSION INSPECTION REPORTS WEEKLY AND AFTER EVERY 1/2" OF RAIN TO THE CITY OF BELTON ENGINEERING DIVISION.

STATE OF MISSOURI
Ryan Haupt
RYAN
HAUPT
NUMBER
PE-2023007240
5/27/2025
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Plot by: DANE NGUYEN

Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM

Drawn By: DN

Checked By: RH

Job No.: STBG-3003(006)

Date May. 27, 25

Rev.

Rev.

Rev.

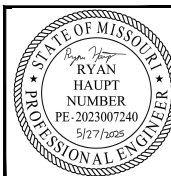
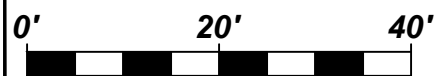
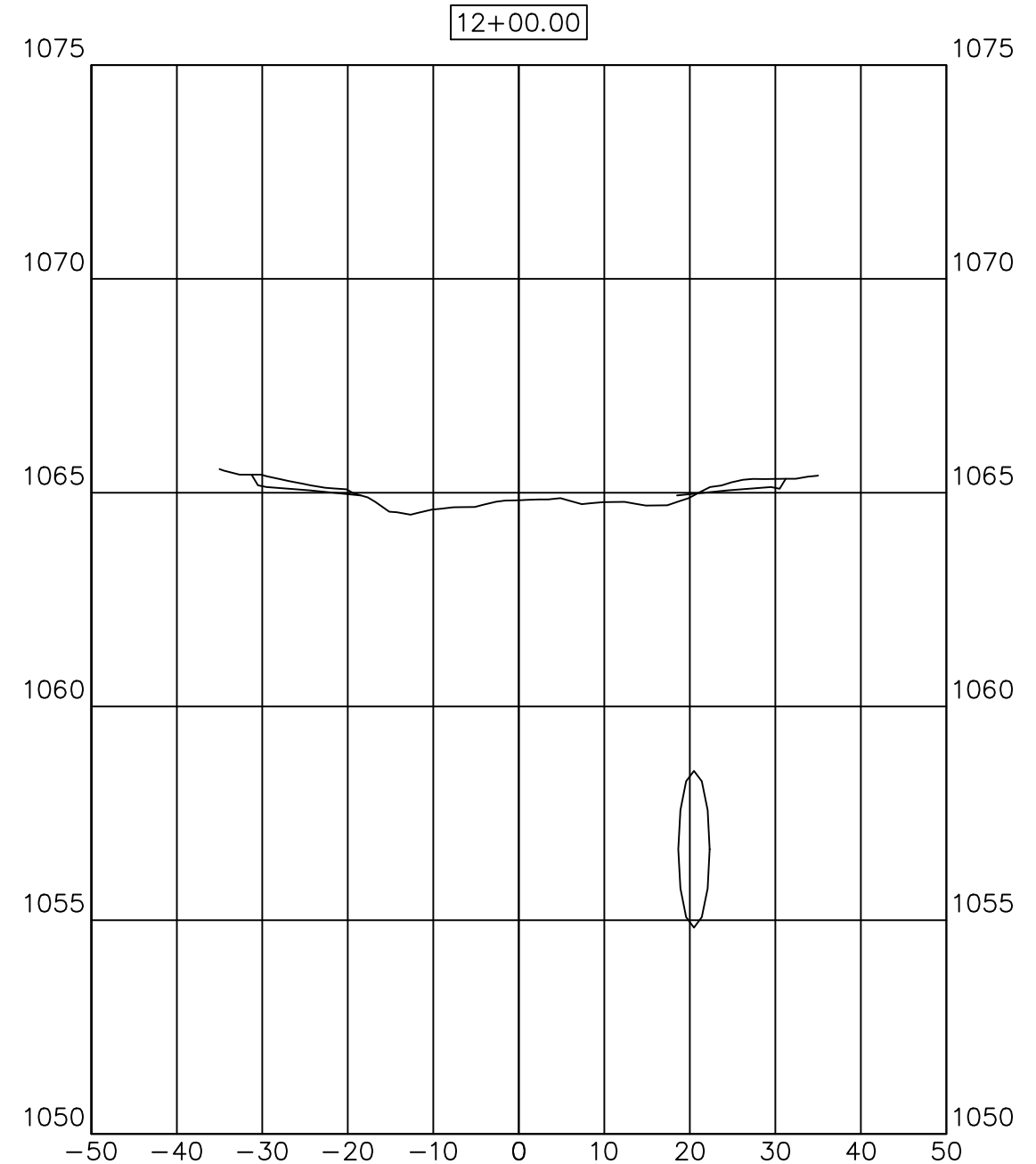
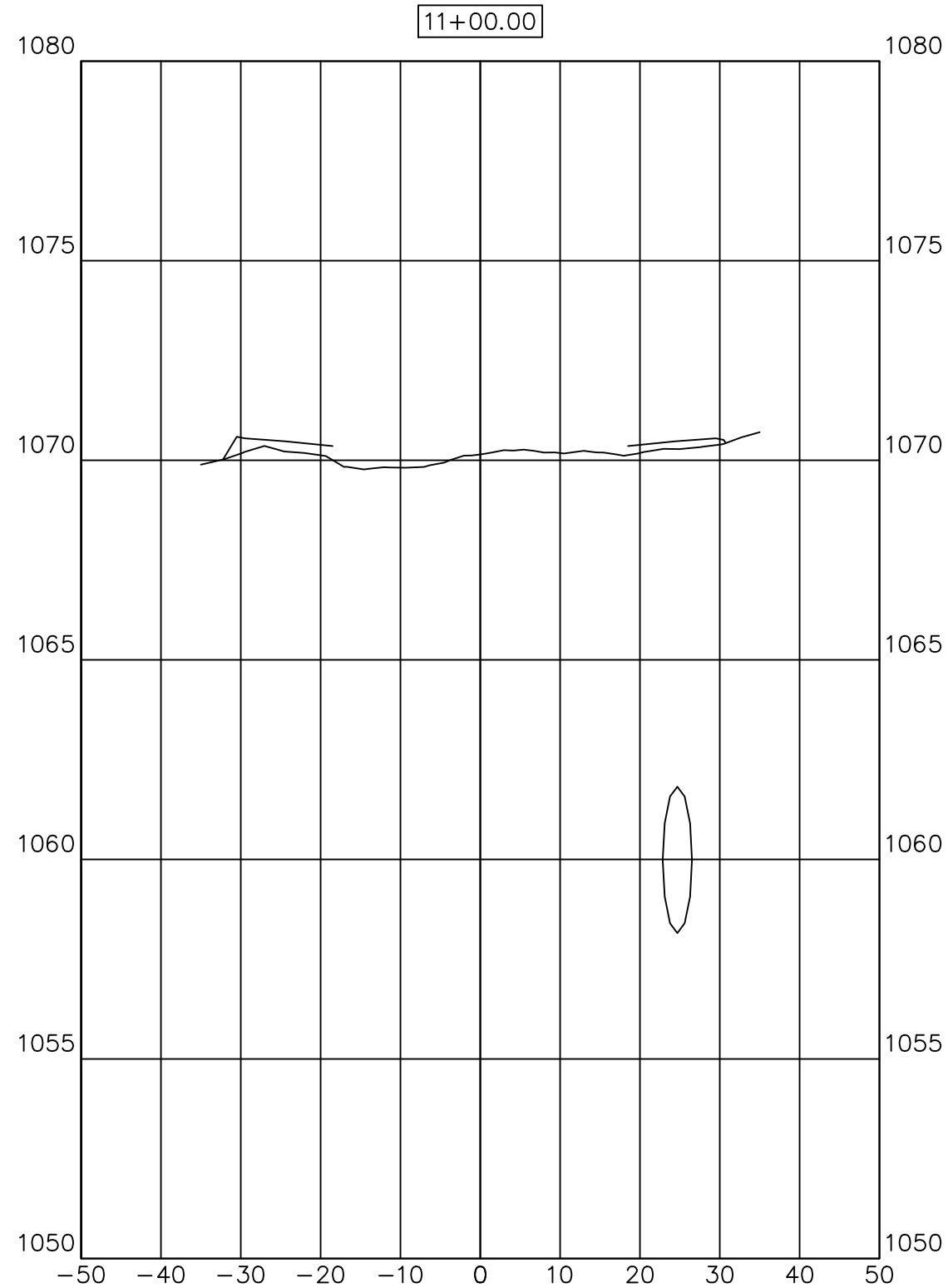
Rev.

WATER SERVICES
ENGINEERING
TRANSPORTATION
PUBLIC WORKS

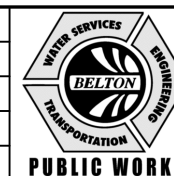
SHEET
NAME
PROJECT
NAME
PROJECT
LOCATION

STANDARD DETAILS
LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
BELTON, MO

SHEET
51

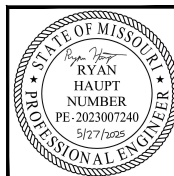
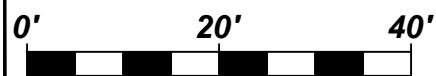
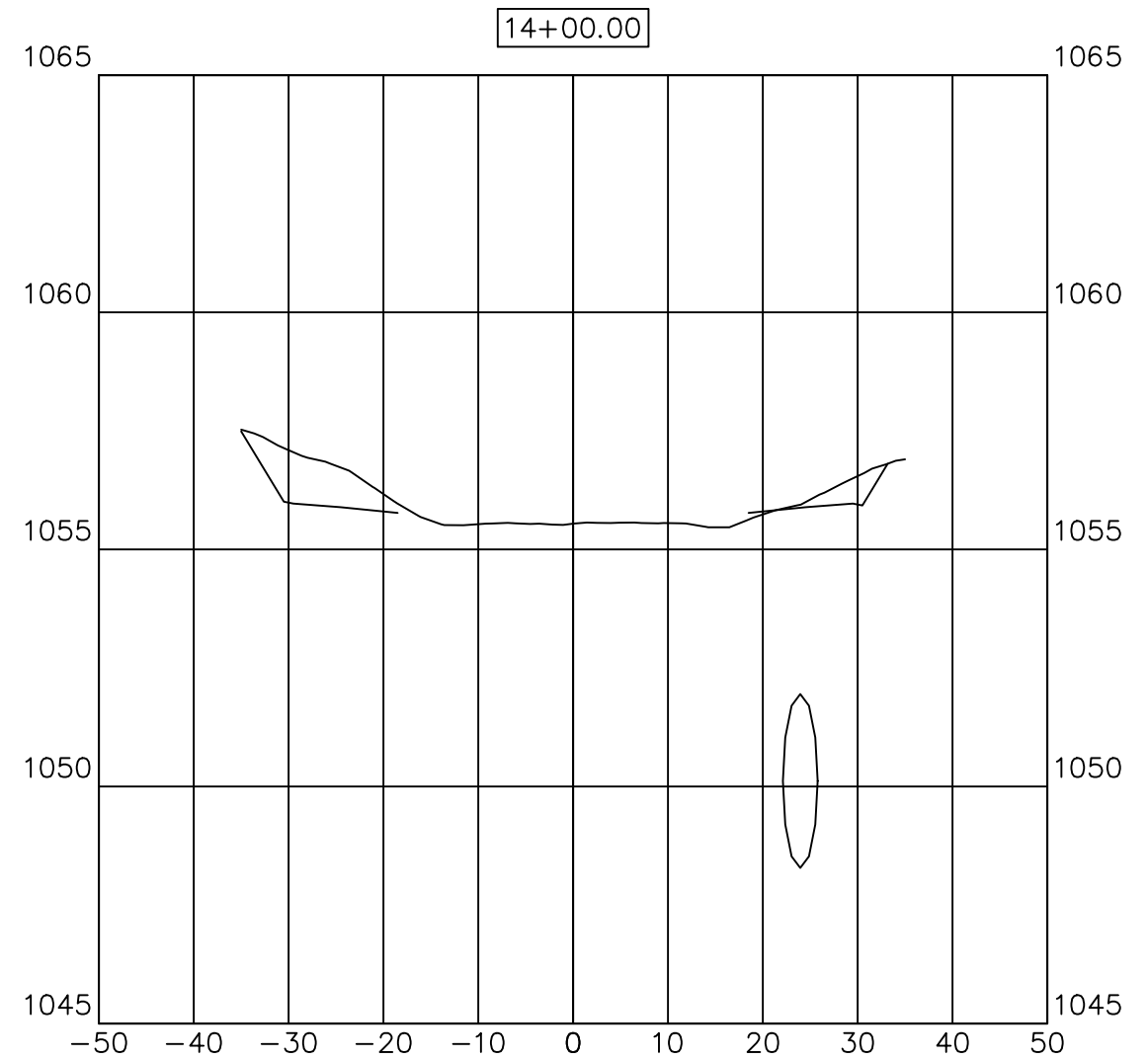
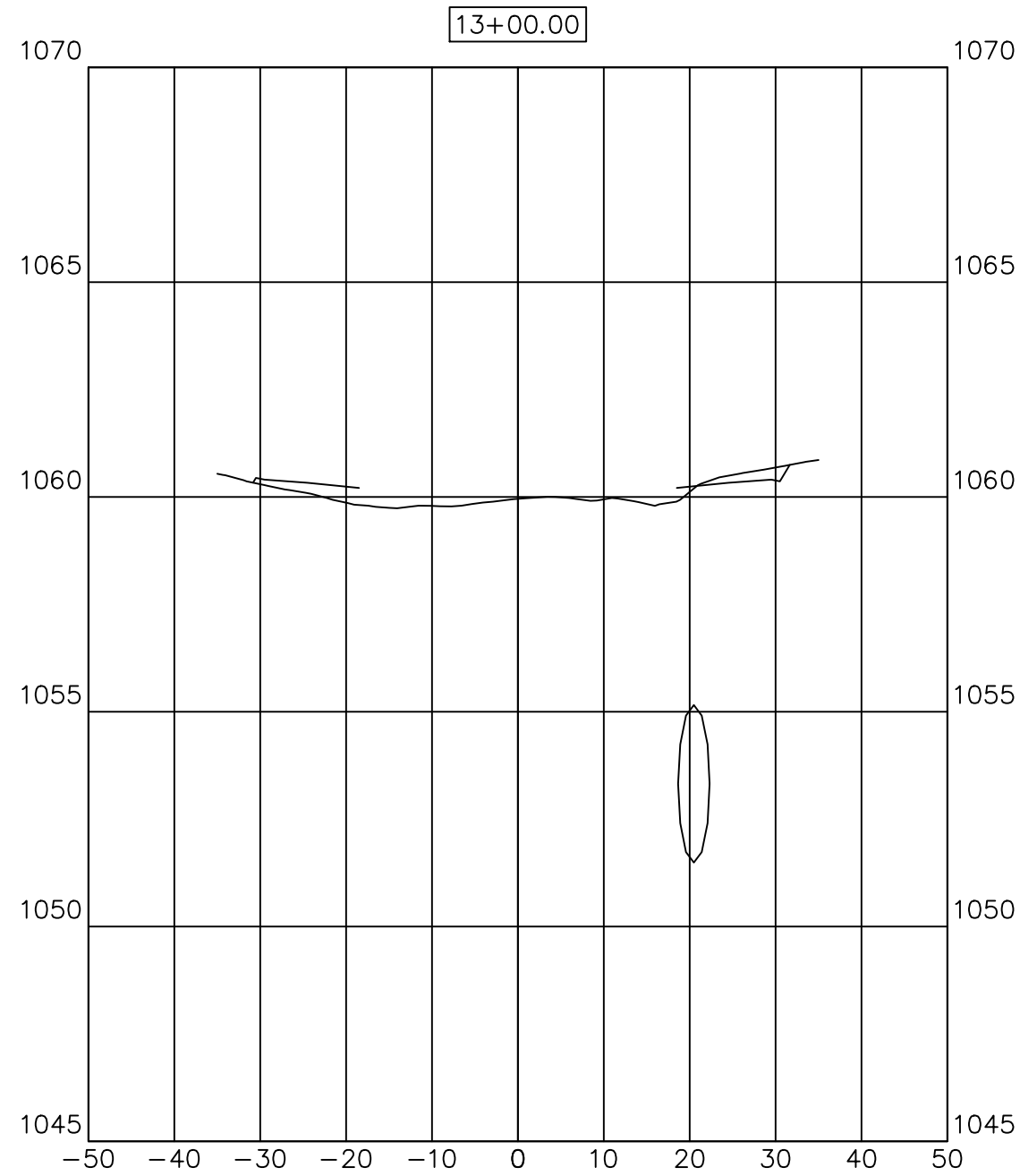


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

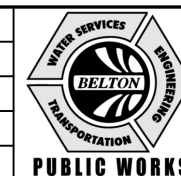


SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

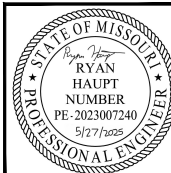
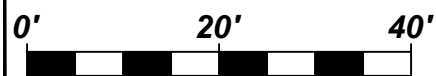
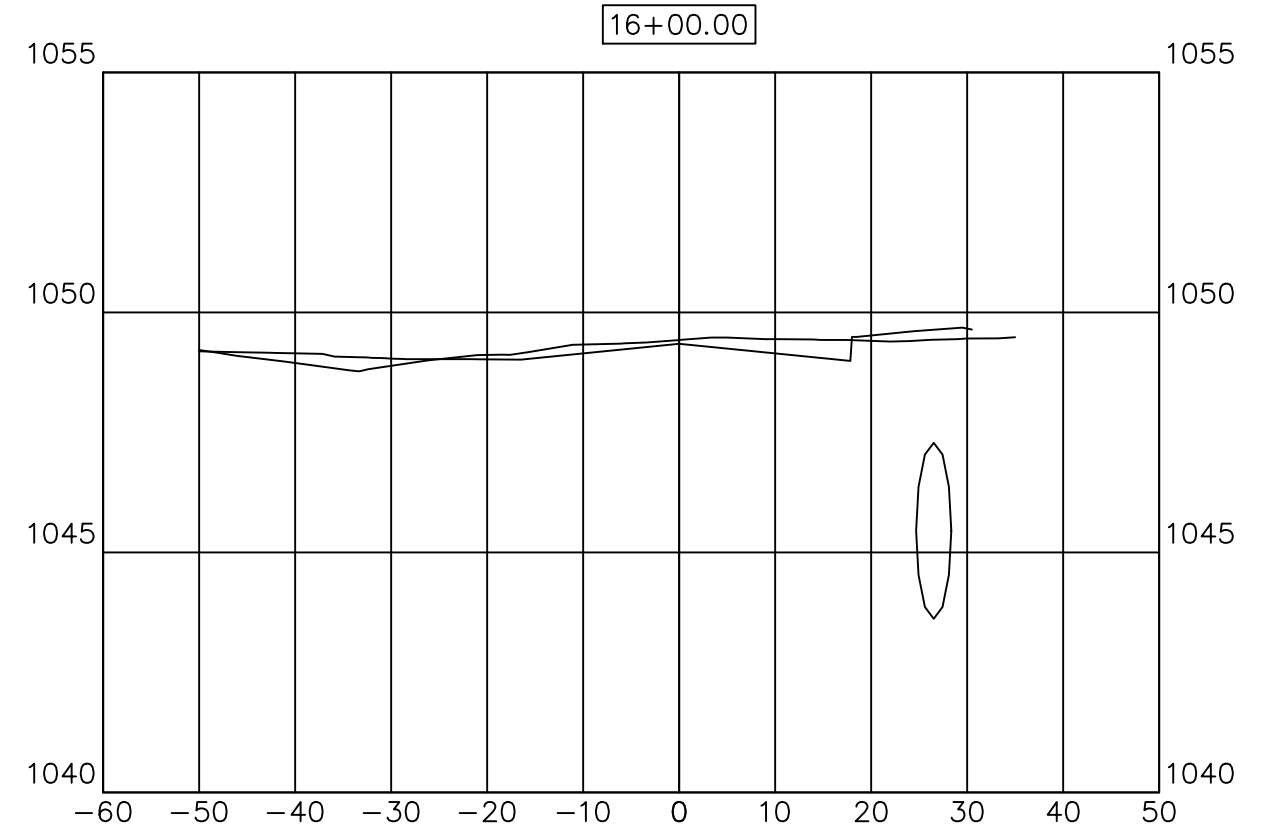
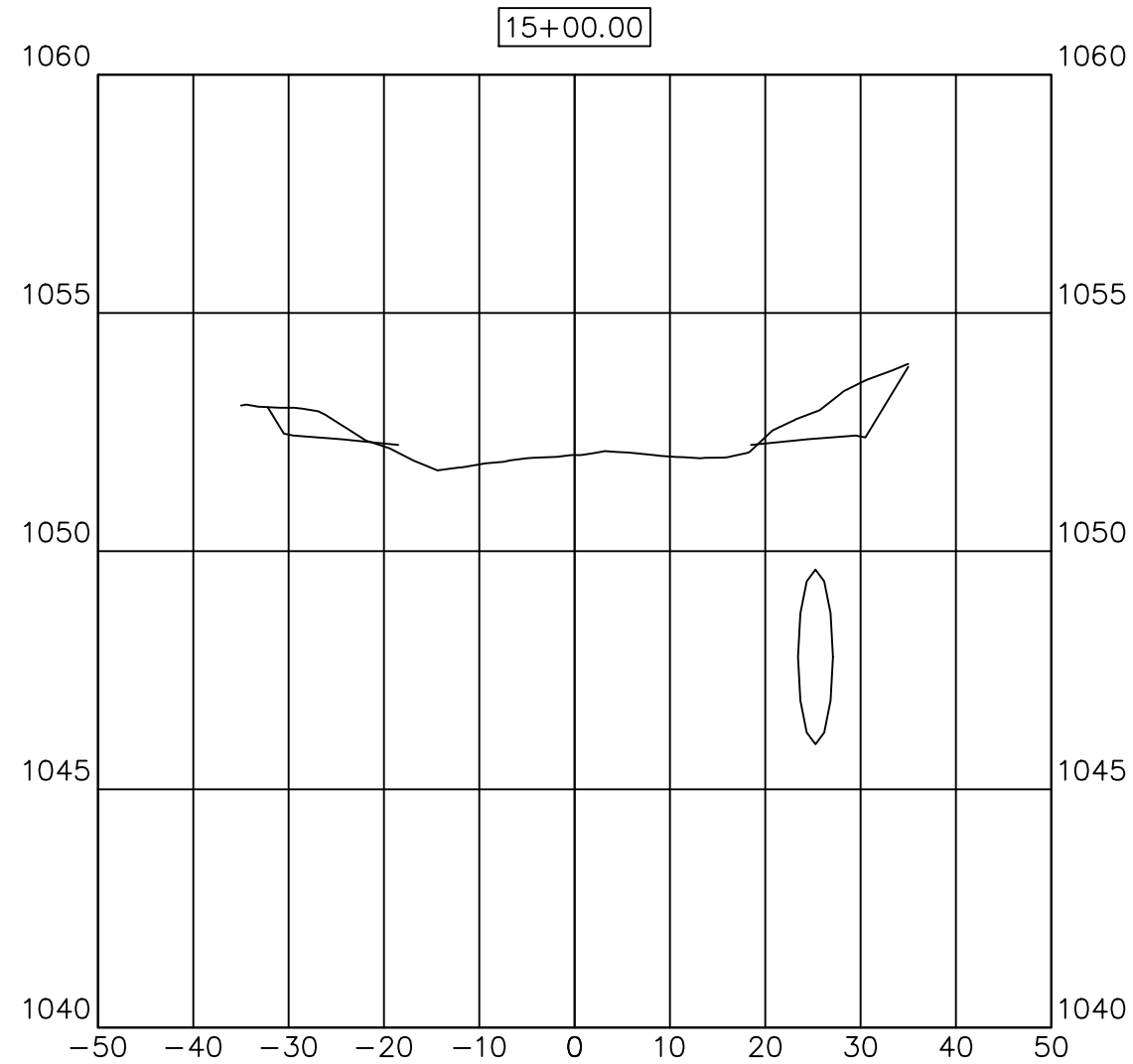
SHEET
52



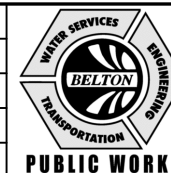
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

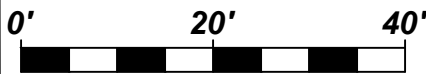
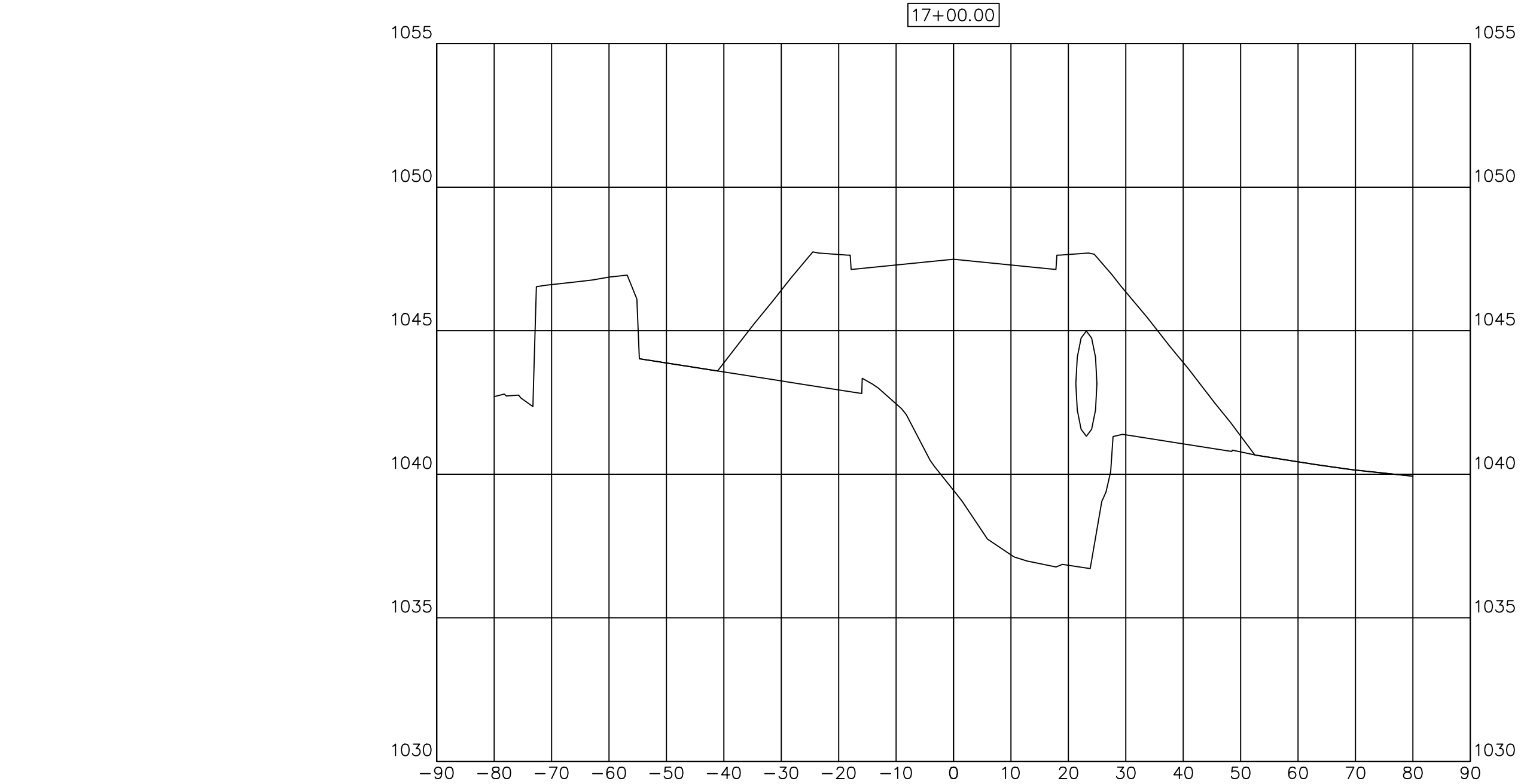


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

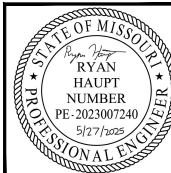
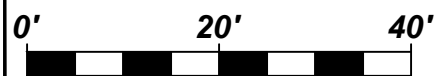
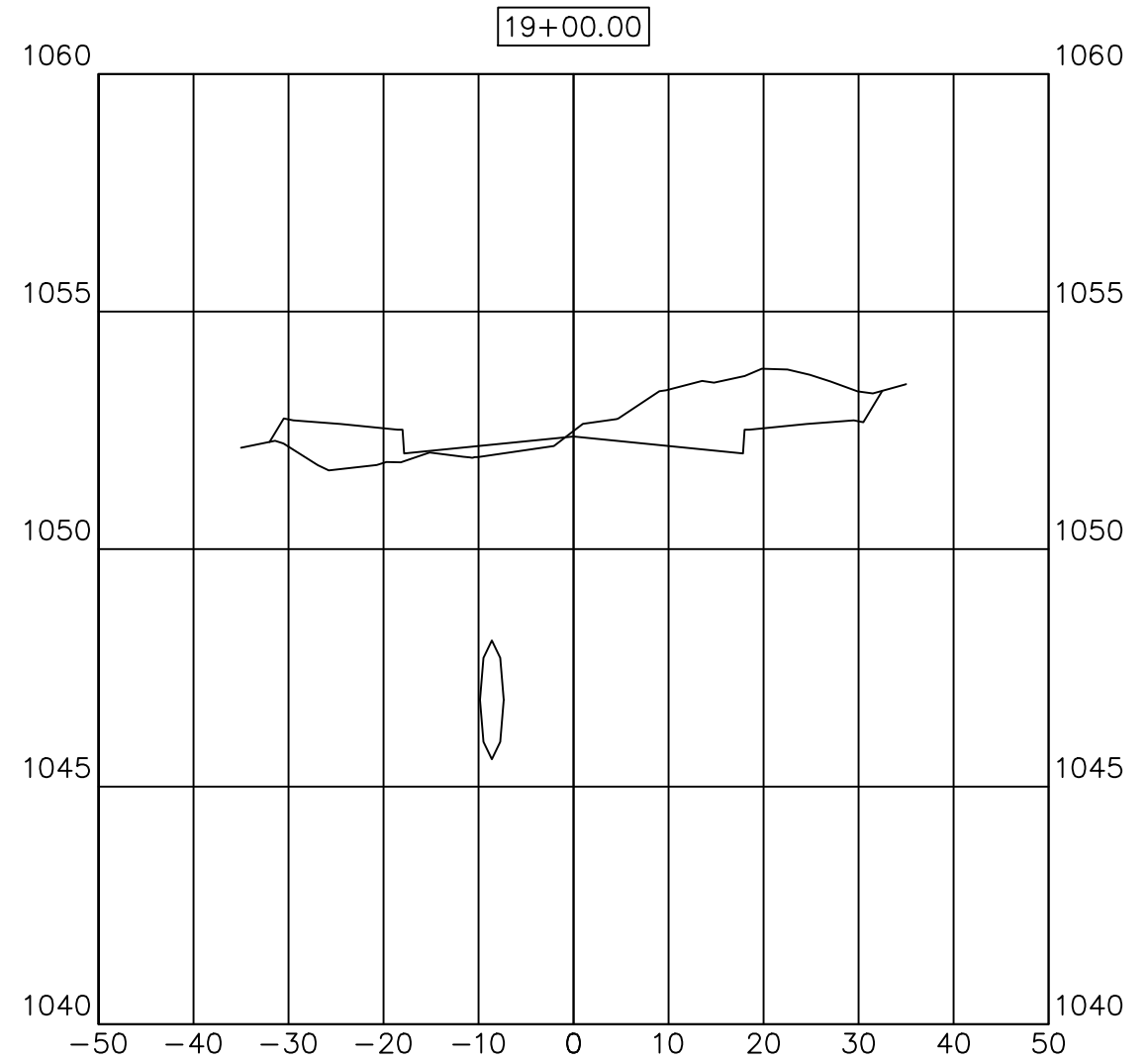
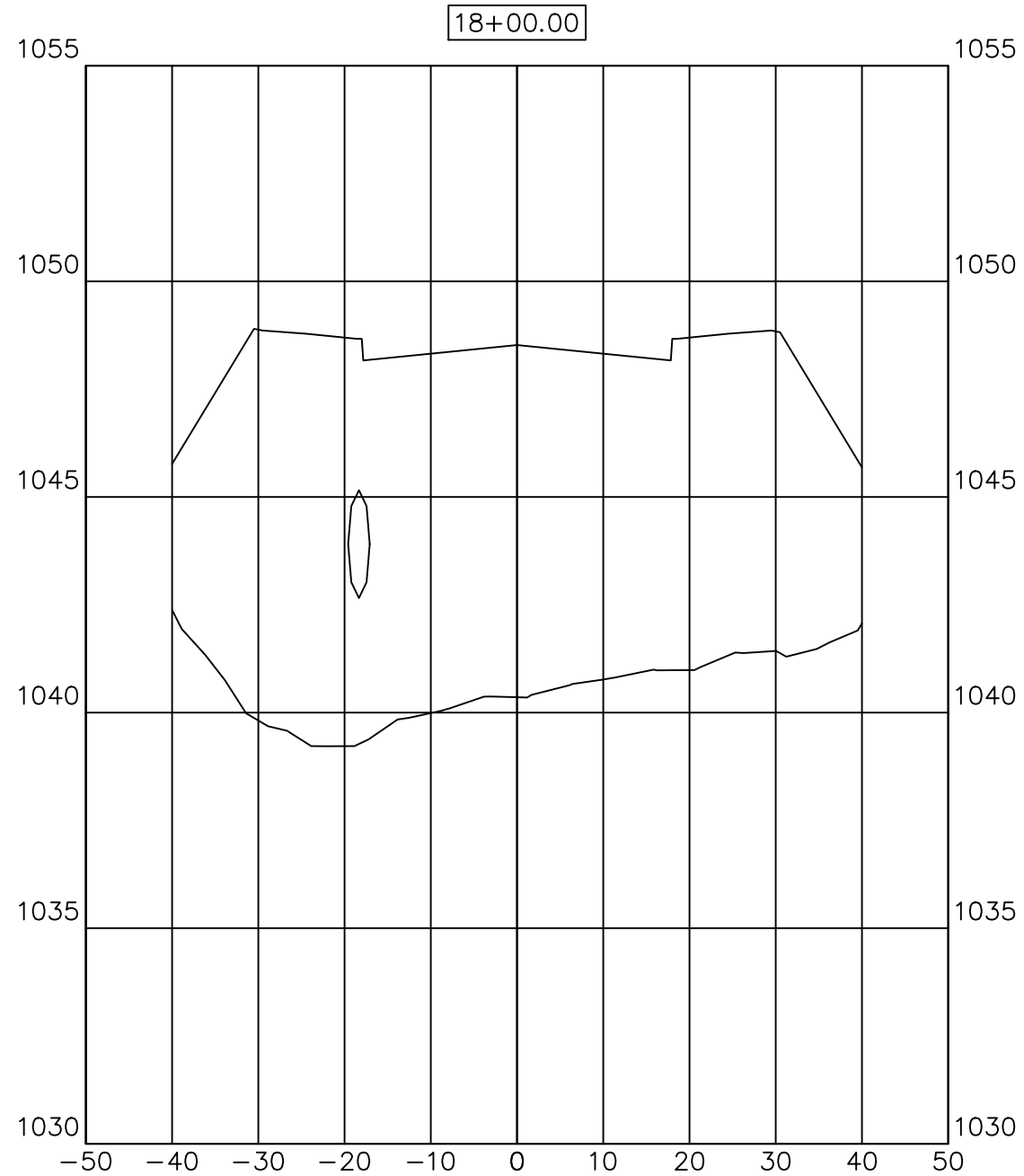
SHEET
54



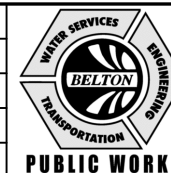
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

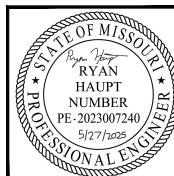
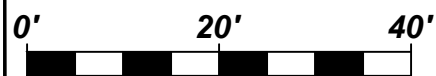
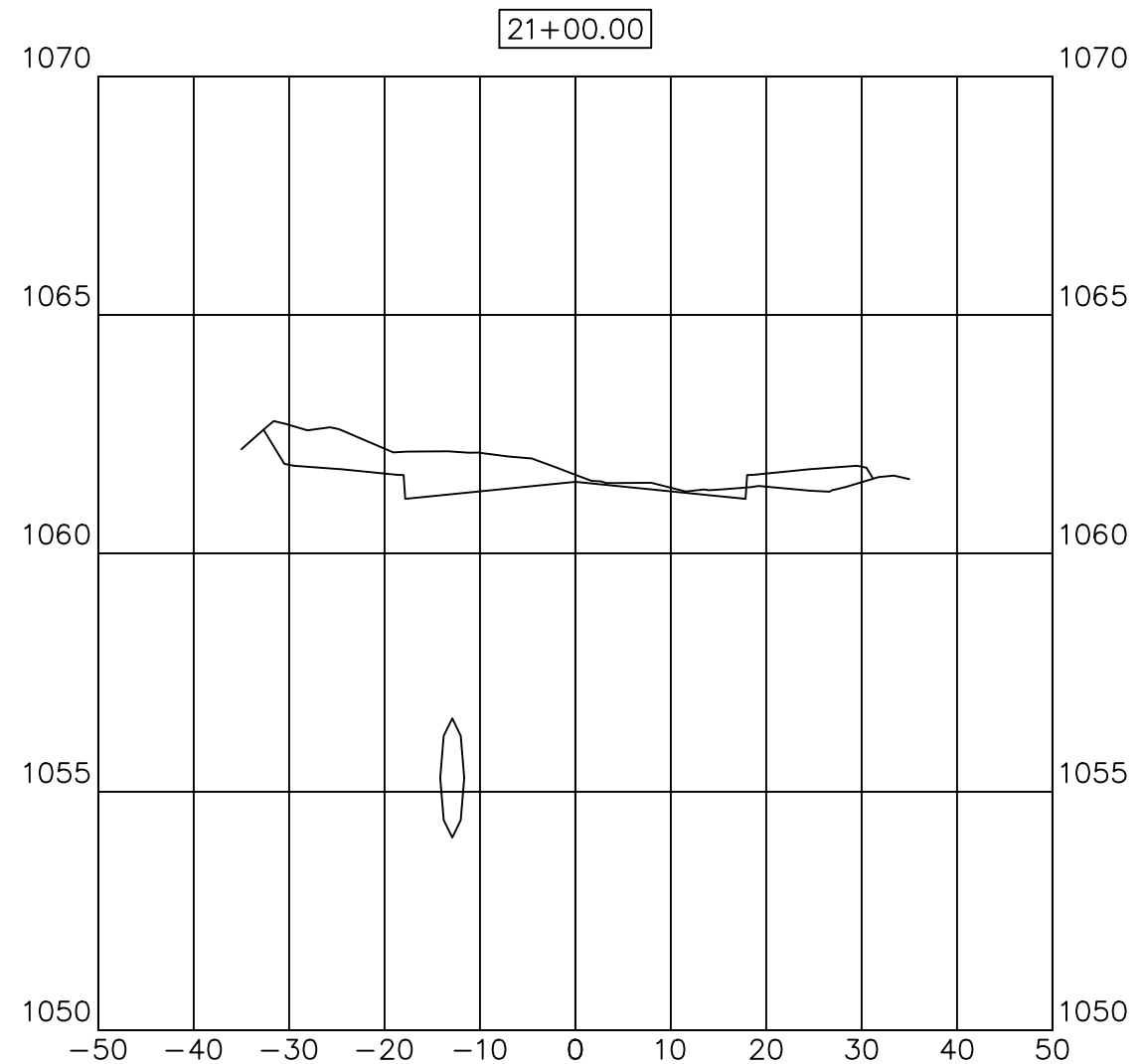
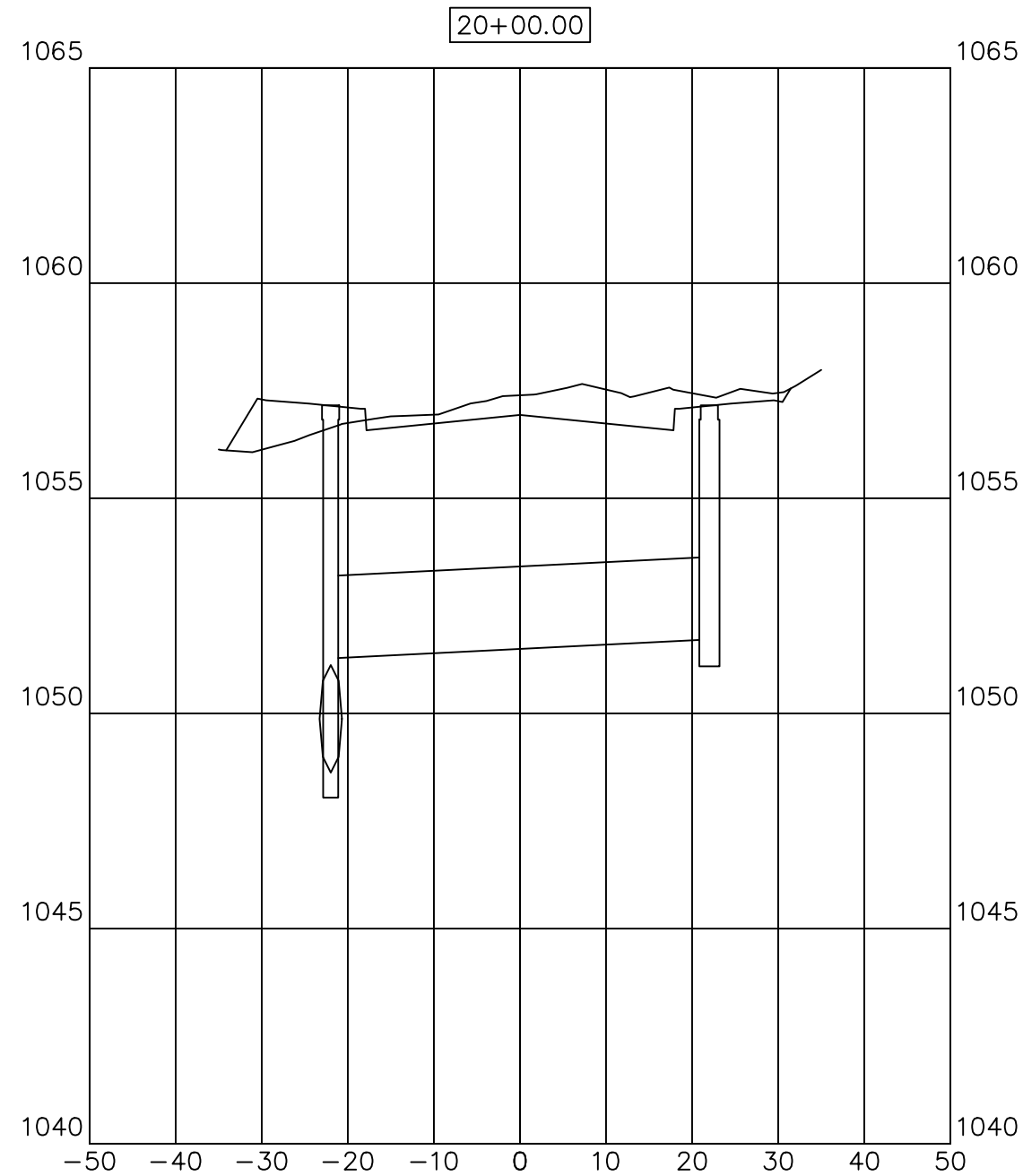


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

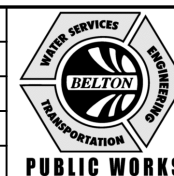


SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
56

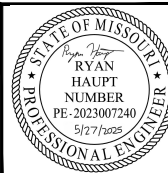
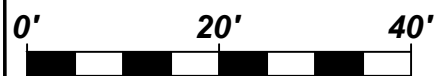
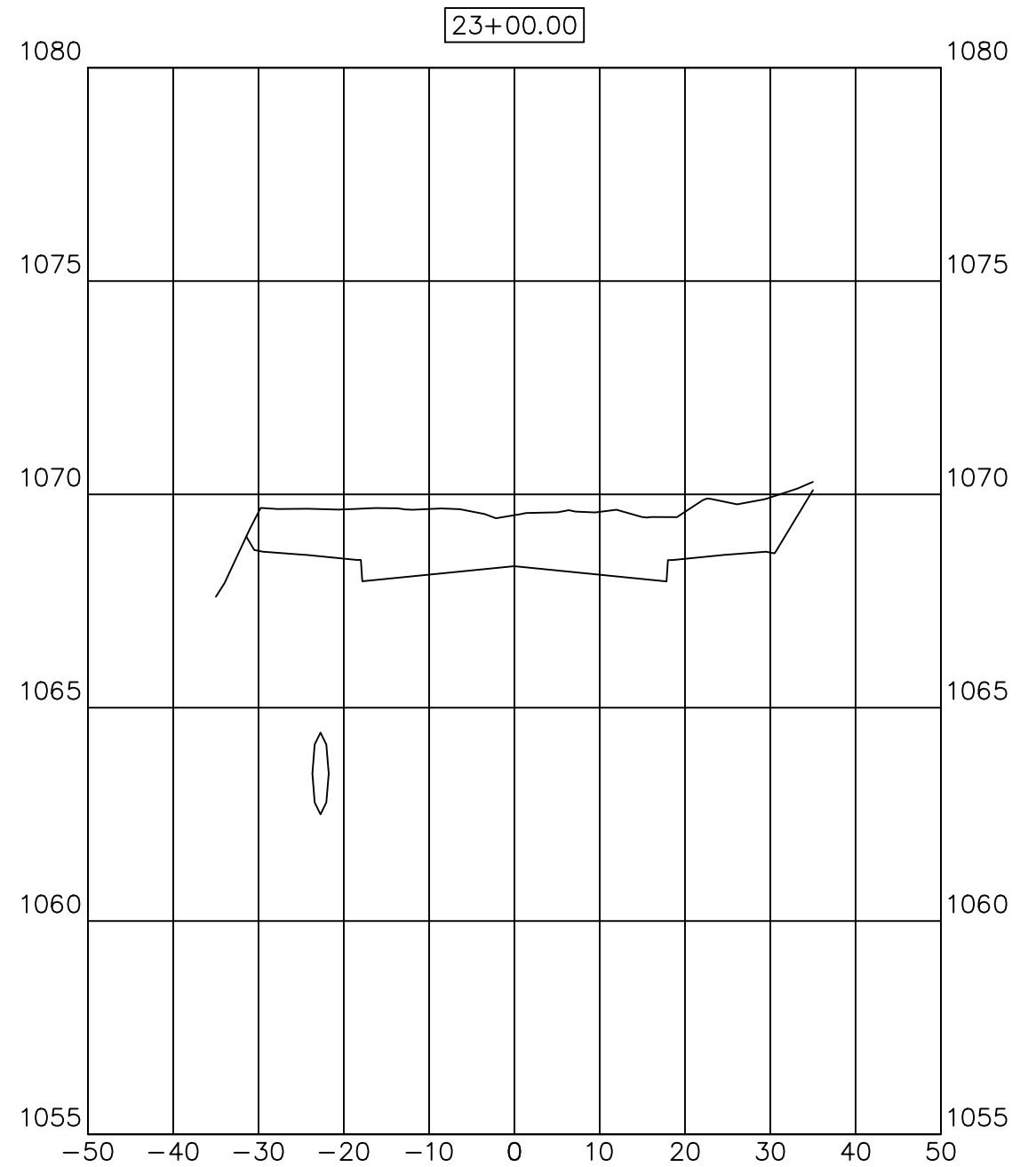
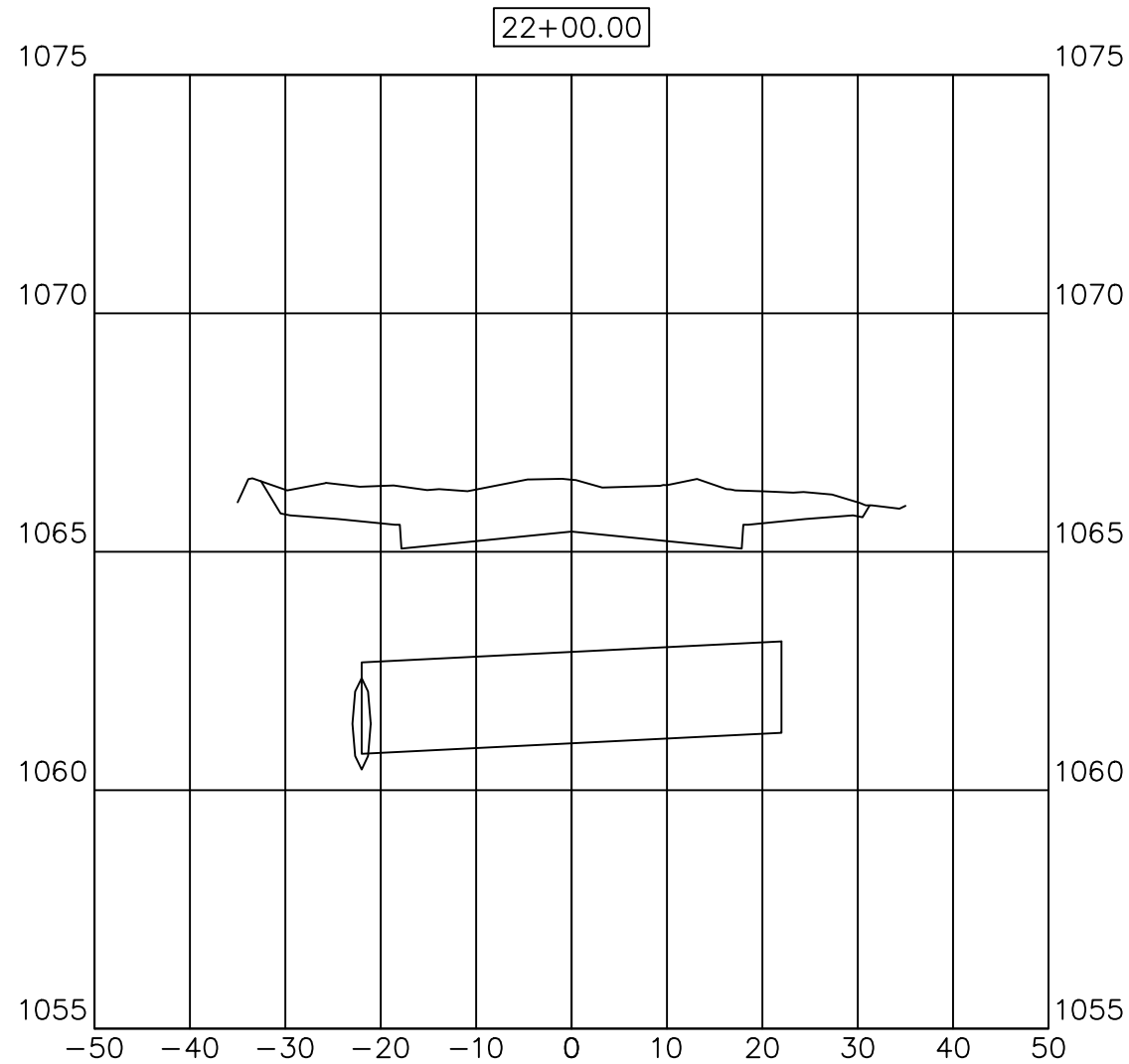


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

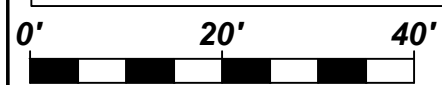
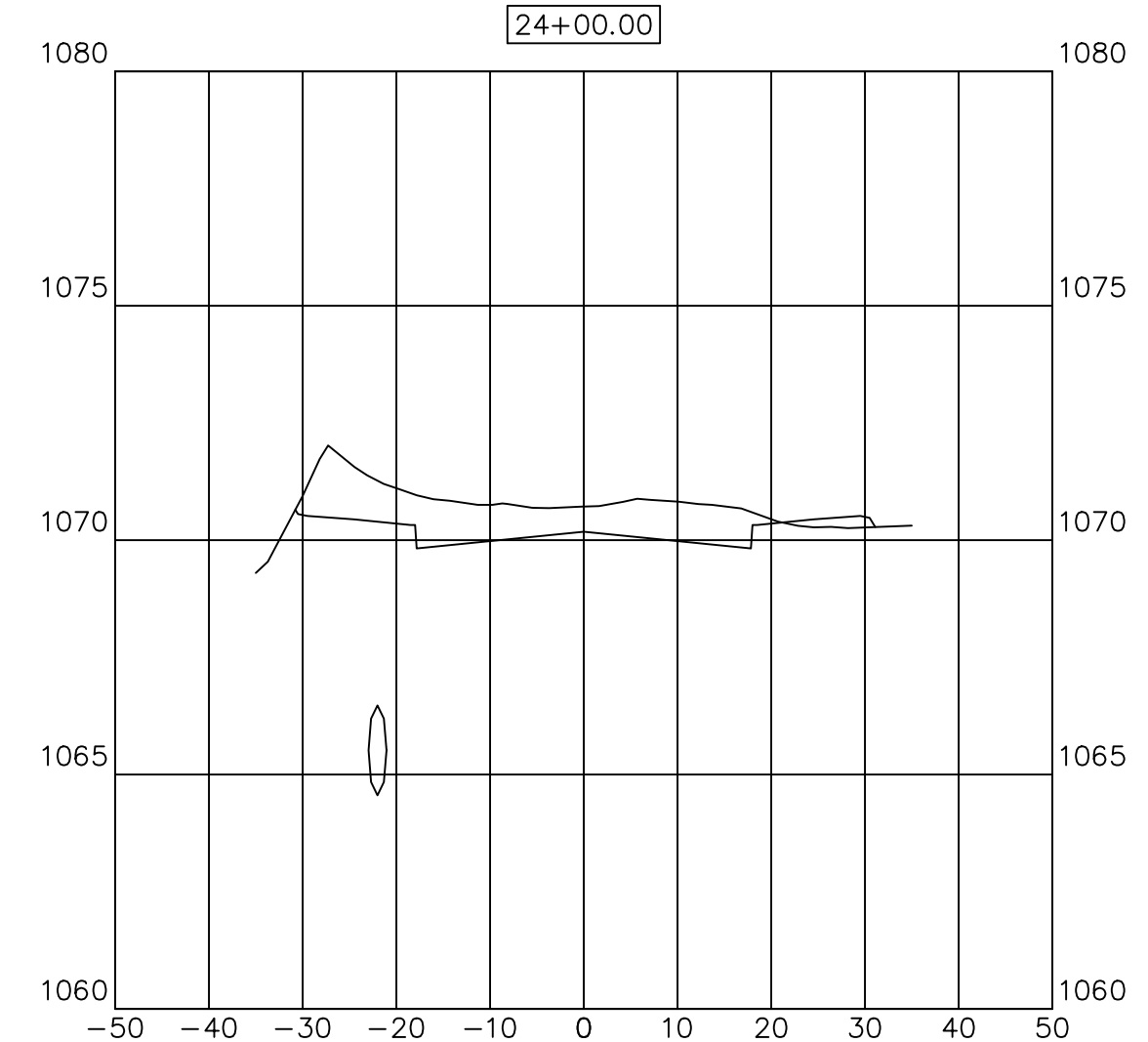
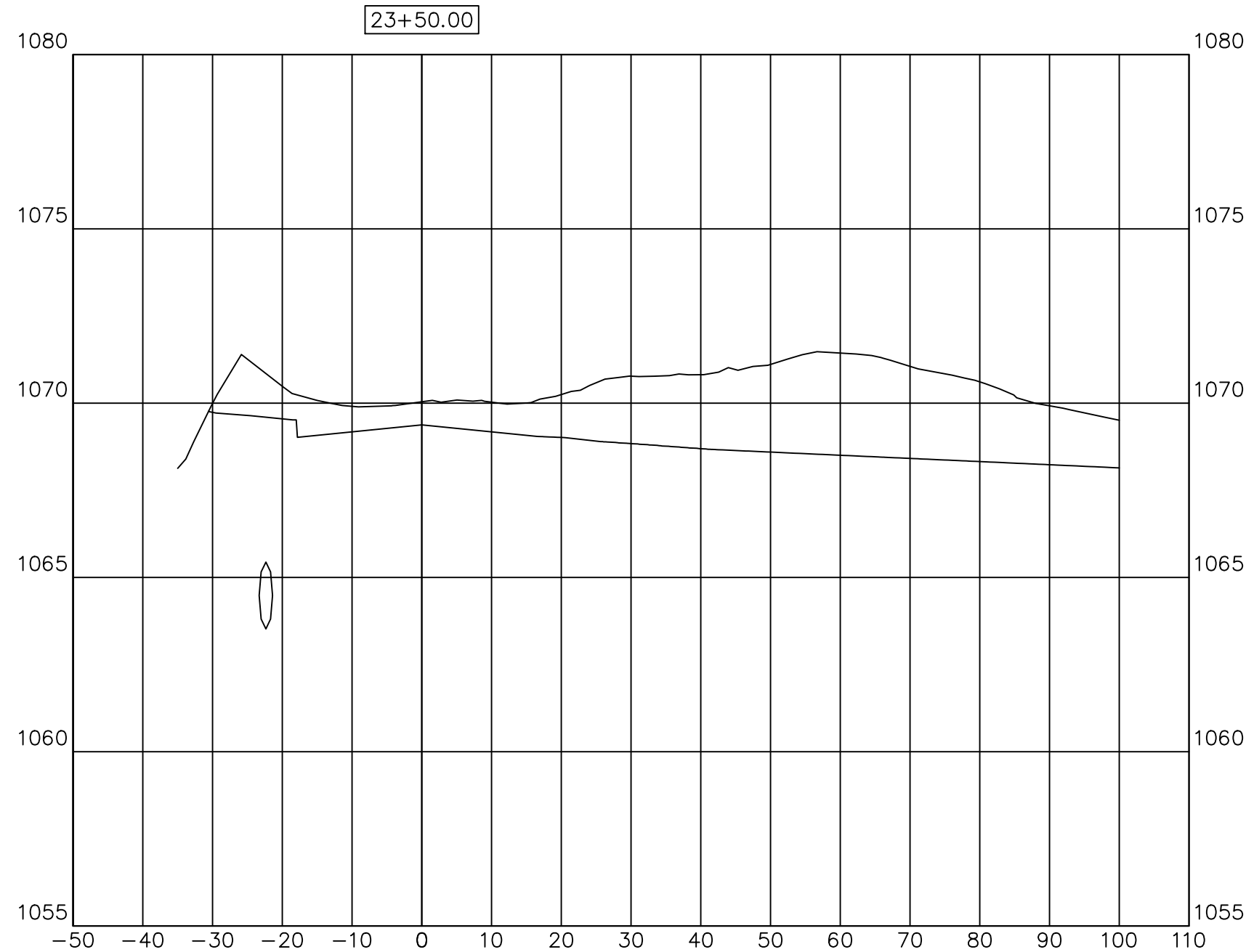
SHEET
57



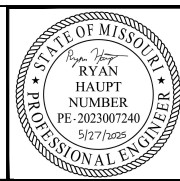
Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



File: C:\Users\dnguyen\OneDrive - BeltonMO\Desktop\Larkspur\CROSS-SECTIONS

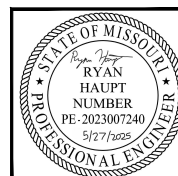
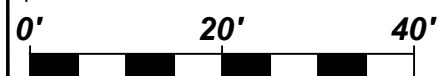
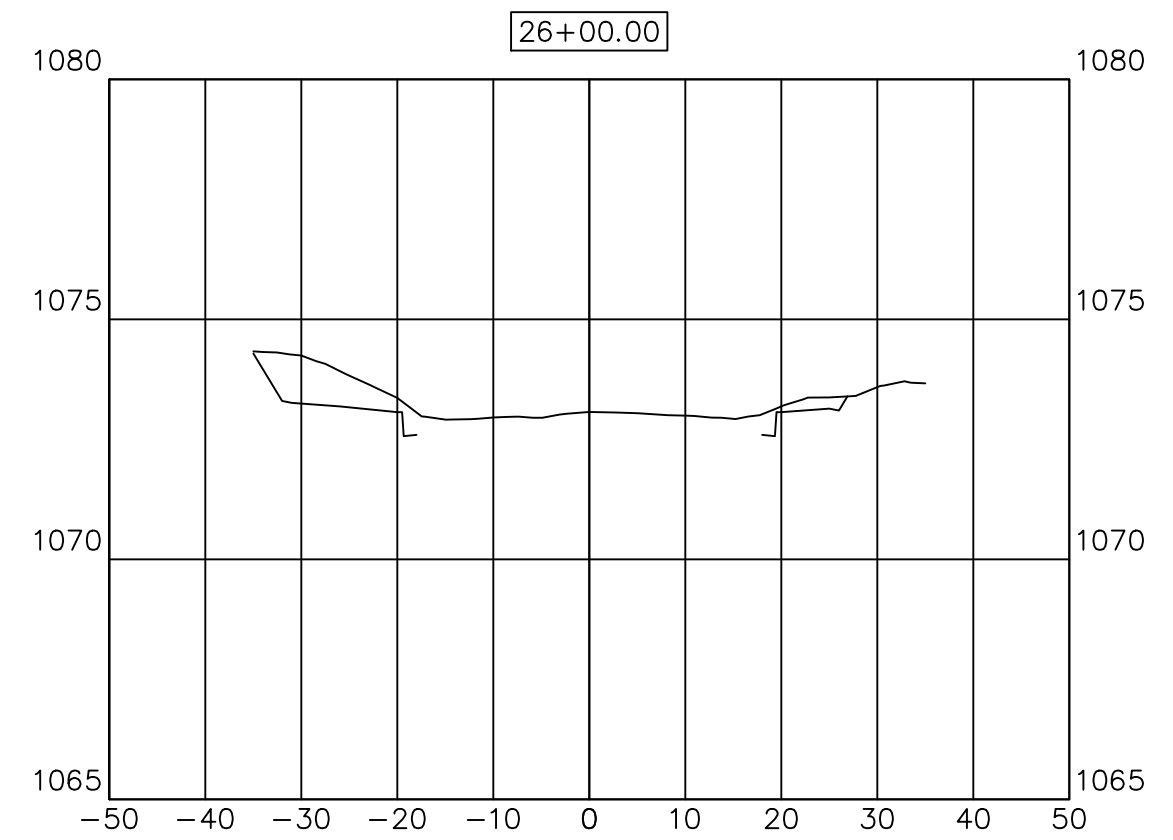
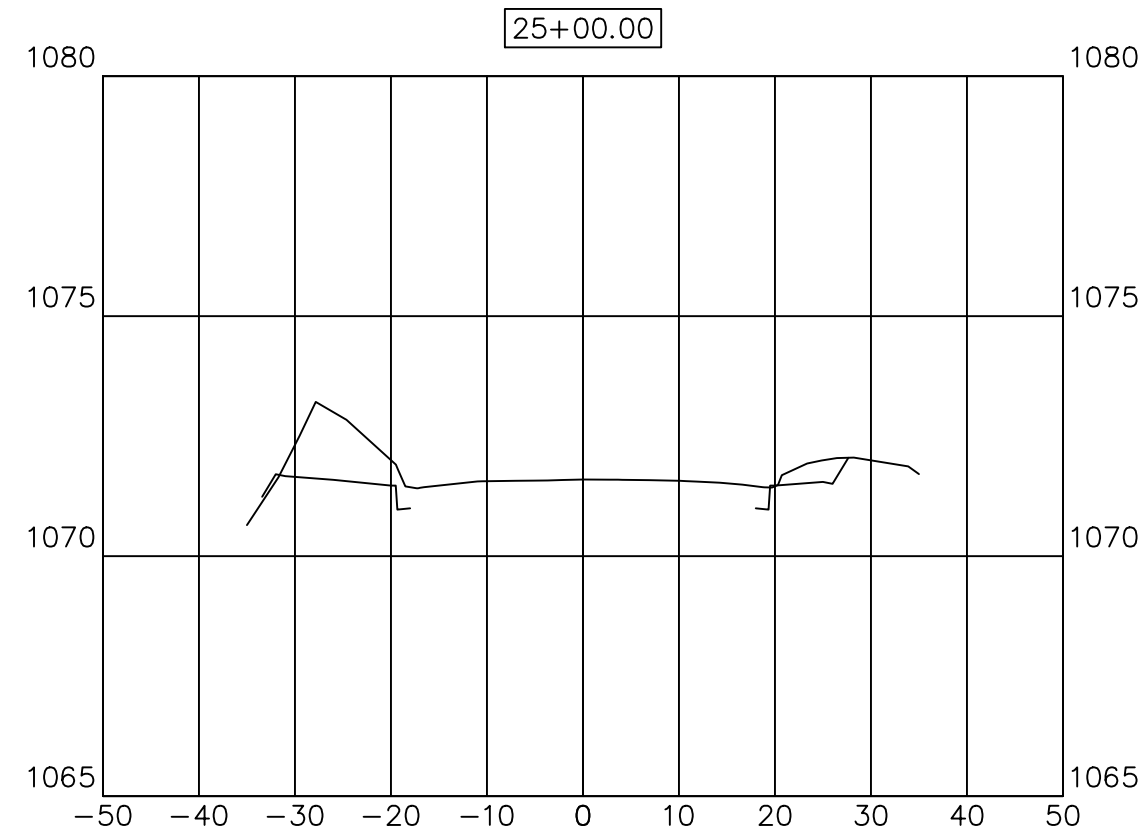


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: RH	Rev.
Checked By: DN	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.

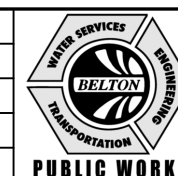


SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

SHEET
59

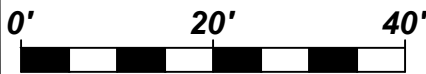
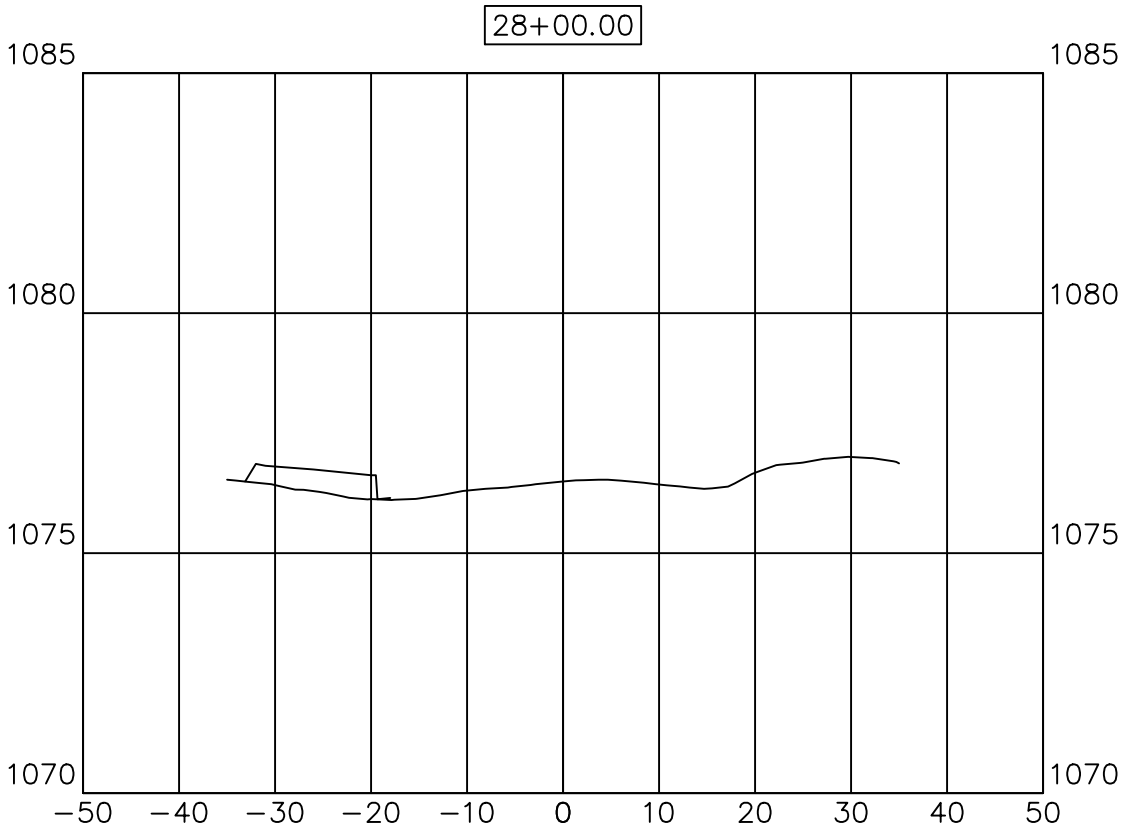
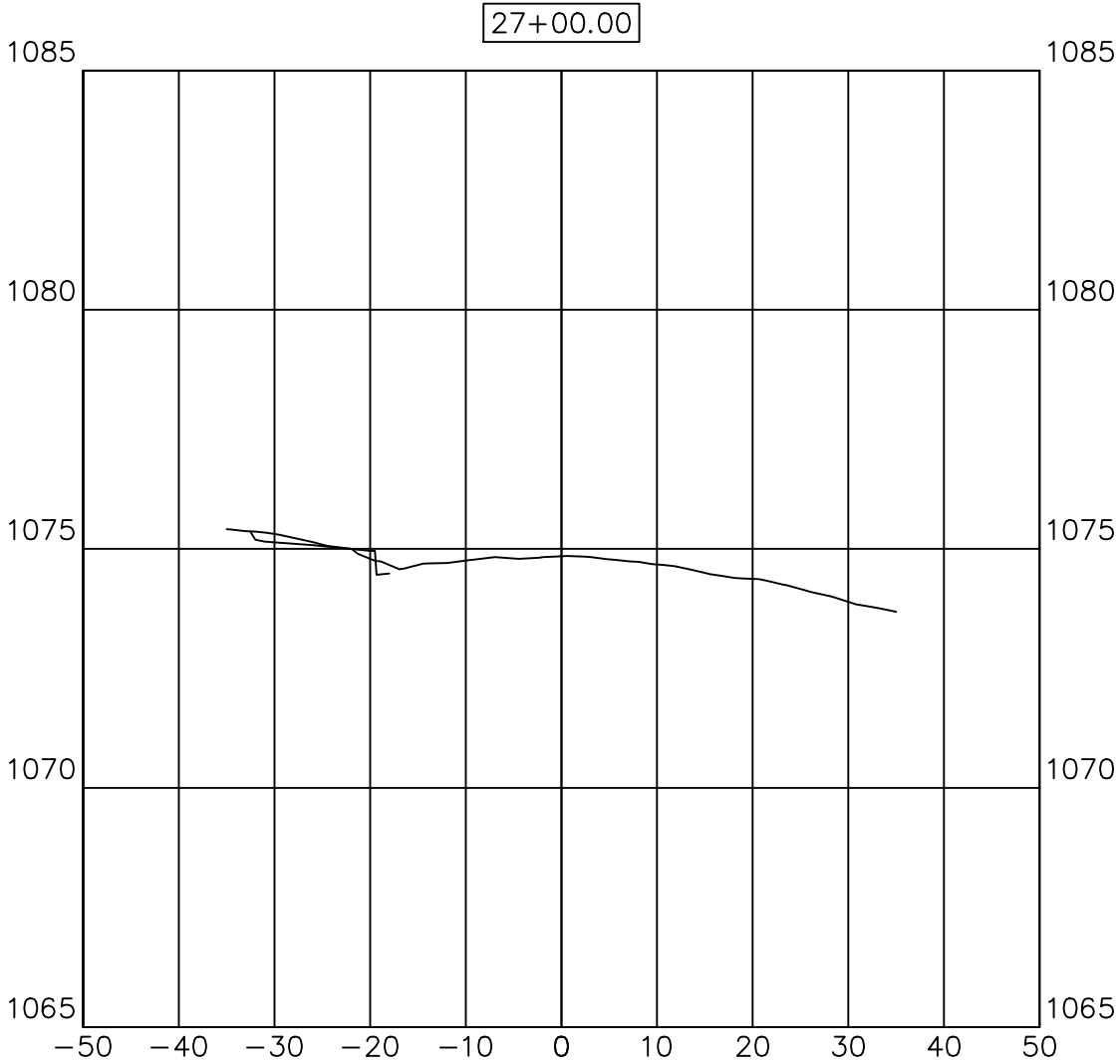


Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO

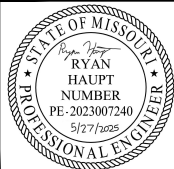
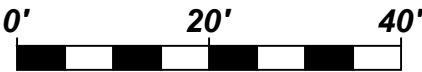
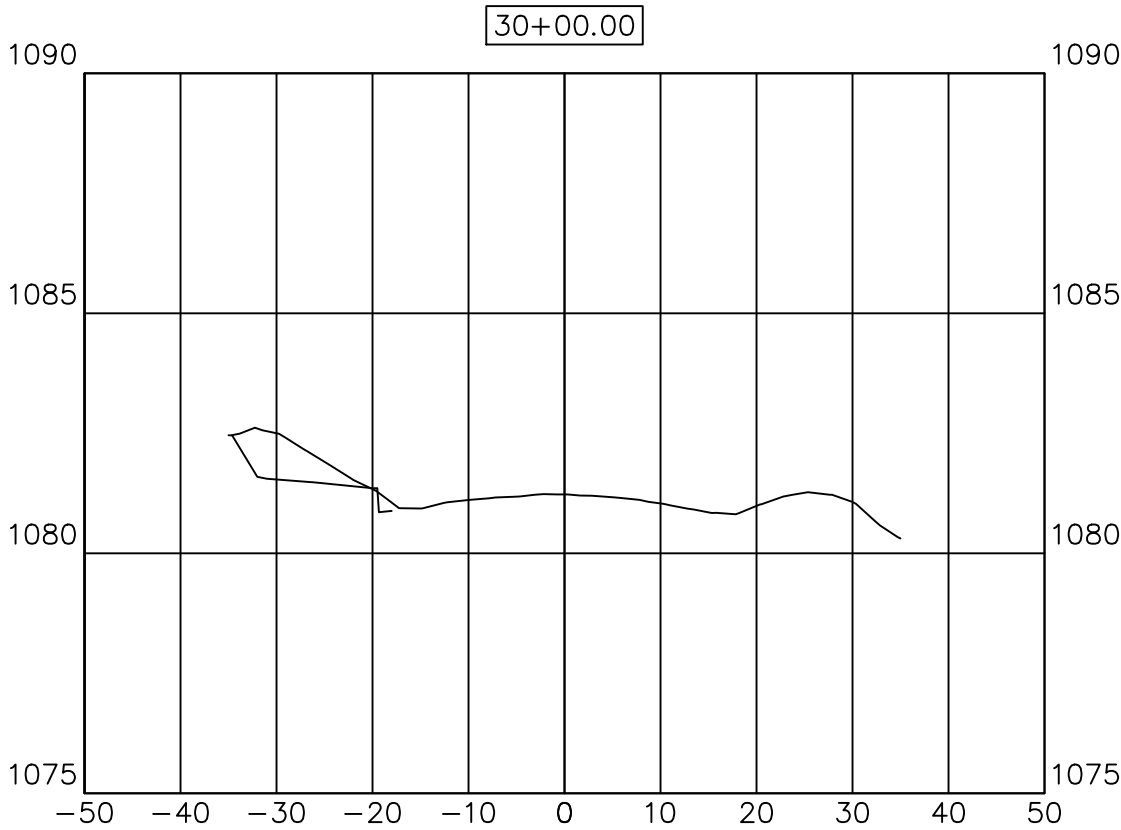
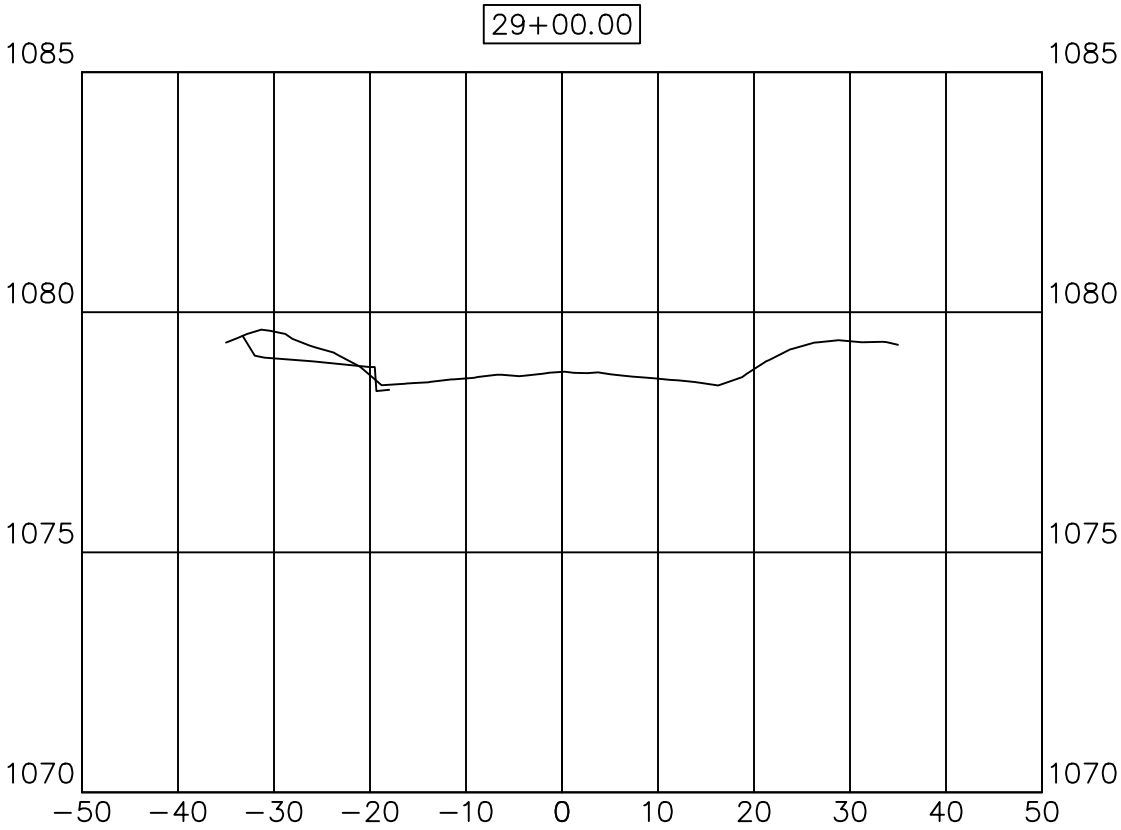
SHEET
60



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO



Plot by: DANE NGUYEN	Date May. 27, 25
Plot Date: 5/27/2025 1:57 PM	Rev.
Drawn By: DN	Rev.
Checked By: RH	Rev.
Job No.: STBG-3003(006)	Rev.



SHEET NAME	CROSS-SECTIONS
PROJECT NAME	LARKSPUR CIRCLE EXTENSION
PROJECT LOCATION	BELTON, MO